

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001H 1 March 68 2400H 1 March 68

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INL

1. 0001H

Journal Opened.

2. 0110

Nghia Hanh, 615643, 0110H, receiving mortars at this time. 0113H - fire ceased, harrassing only.

3.

DELAYED ENTRY

Spot Reports on Trawler and contact action.

29 Feb: At 1900H LT Wentworth reported 2 trawlers will land tonight; 1st trawler vic CR1050 hit coast vic 2 K north Quin Nhon.

2nd Trawler vic BS7985 at Cap Batanyan 23-2400H tonight. Call from DaNang request we prepare in some way. At 1915H, called and requested two gunships and 2 flare ships on call.

(2) III MAF, 1950H, recd call from IIIMAF concerning possibility of 2 trawlers entering Americal area tonight. Major Finn said that 2 trawlers are on way and that they had sent a

flash message. Recd message at 1955H. Informed 198 and 11th Bde, G3, G2, and Arty. Also checked with Avn on availability of gunships and flareships. Major Finn gave an identification # to trawlers.

One due east of Batangen is 29F2 and one east of Sa Huhn is 29F1. Gave loc of 29F2 as of 1911H as 15° 08' N 110° 12' E on course of 241° with speed of 10 knots. (3) 2045H, Lt Wentworth,

the 2000 loc of the trawler is CG 9672 - 250° at 10 knots, will probably change course and speed again. Probably heading to BS8833. (Due Pho Area).

(4) SWIFT BOAT, LT Krigler, 2100H, Ref previous telephonic report on trawler. The expected time of arrival in southern Quang Ngai is 0130-0200H at

BS8833 however the possibility of the boat coming into BS7782 still exists. (5) LT Wentworth,

2200H, For opns tonight, request gunships come up on freq 31.0, SAME DRINK x1. Also freq 37.5, New India. (6) SWIFT BOATS, LT Wentworth,

2207H, stated that III MAF is a little behind on status of trawler - as it stands right now - there is only one expected to land in I Corps area and two in the II Corps area. At least that's all we are aware of at this time. (7)

SWIFT BOATS, 2210H, CS 7378 on course 230° tracking at 10.5 knots. arrival at 0150 ~~at~~ BS8833, expected to alter course

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346 & FM 101-3)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001H 1 Mar 68

2400H 1 Mar 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INL

3.

Continuation of Trawler reports: (8)G3 to 11th Bde 2235H, alerted 11th Bde to be prepared to furnish ground reaction force of one company for possible use if trawler lands at Bantangan Peninsula. 11th Bde informed Americal that B-4-3 at LZ UPTIGHT would be used. Avn have alerted helicopters for possible mission. (9)III MAF, 2330H, trawler loc and course: 14° 56' N. 109° 27' E heading 235° at 10 knots.

4.

0012

Continuation of Trawler Reports starting at 010012H - LT Cmdr Price from Coastal Surveillance in DaNang reported trawler 18 miles off coast SE of Duc Pho. 0015H - Savage notified to have gun and flare ships on standby for scramble at 0100H. 0020H - Lt Wentworth, Swift Boat Ops reported trawler 19 mi E of Duc Pho traveling at 10 knots, expect to land 2-3 miles N of Duc Pho if same course maintained. Still expects trawler to head for Bantangan Peninsula. 0040H - LT CMDR Price requested 1 flare ship only, be scrambled at 0100H, report to BS9440 and contact same drink ZULA on 301.0 MC or Newsboy India on 37.5. 0042H - C/S advised. 0047H - 11th Bde notified to scramble 1 flare ship only and provided above frequencies. 0110H - LT Roal, Coastal Surveillance DaNang reported that BS820465 was probable site that trawler would beach (2 1/2 NM either side of coord). Requested that reaction force be alerted. 0114H - LT Roal reported trawler 12 mi off coast, ETA 0145, request gun ships be scrambled. 0115H - Avn off notified Savage to scramble 2 guns and have airborne at 0125H and to join flare ship on station. 0120H - C/S, ADC, CG advised of situation. 0125H - Gun ships reported airborne and enroute to join flare ship. 0133H - Seaborne elements report trawler having been engaged and was burning or laying a smoke screen. 0137H - Trawler returning (AW) fire on swiftboats. 0140H - Flare ship advised seaborne control that he was low on flares and had requested another flare ship. 0143H - Seaborne control requested gunships to close with target and take under fire. 0145H - III MAF COC, G-3 advised of status. 0146H - Gun ships reports receiving AW fire.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

PAGE NO. NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM
HOUR DATE

TO

0001H 1 Mar 68

2400H 1 Mar 68

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INL

4.

0012

Continuation of Trawler reports starting at 010012H - 0148H - Flare ship reports departing area (out of flares). 0150H - 11th Bde notified to alert reaction force and be prepared to carry up with lift ships on order. Lift ships notified to stand by on strip alert in cockpits. 0157H - New flare ship reported on station. 0159H - III MAF reports trawler loc at BS8737. 0200H - Trawler reported as aground. 0201H - Swift boats directed by seaborne control to close on target and keep under fire. 0203H - 11th notified to alert personnel at Bronco to be used as possible reaction force. 0205H - Maj Martin, III MAF requested and was provided current status. 0206H - 11th Bde alerted A-1-20 to move to site of where trawler was aground - approx 1 Km from their current locations. 0207H - Info recd from Swift Boats that trawler may be rigged for self destruction - 11th Bde advised and requested to notify reaction force. 0210H - ADC advised of status. 0212H - Seaborne control directed all units to cease fire and close on beach. 0215H - Avn off directed to hold lift ships at Chu Lai on standby and not to send them to LZ Optight until directed. 0216H - 11th Bde notified that lift ships at Chu Lai are on stand by for them if required. Swiftboats directed to cease firing by Seaborne Control. Swiftboat fired green flare for forces on beach. 0217H - Friendly troops moving to site of grounding - trawler reported to be 50 ft off shore in surf. No personnel obs leaving trawler. 0220H - No troops obs approaching the grounding site on beach. Rpt from Swiftboats. 0220H - Seaborne control rept neg casualties. 10 small boats (fishing) on beach but not movement obs in area. 0223H - III MAF COC advised of status by LTC Balmer. 0225H - 11th asked if they required airlift on standby at Chu Lai. Reply? 0226H - 11th reported that trawler just blew - 50% destroyed. 0228H - III MAF given status report by LTC Balmer. 0231H - Second explosion of trawler restd. Swiftboat personnel 500 meters away reported debris in area - no cas. 0235H - III MAF reported that 3 of 4 trawlers had been destroyed. 1 in "ue Tho area (dest), 1 near Nha Trang (dest), 1 down douth (dest), 1 loc 35 miles E of Qui Nhon heading due E (not engaged).

A

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOG

CHU LAR, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001H 1 Mar 68

2400H 1 Mar 68

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INL

4. 0012

Continuation of Trawler reports starting at 010012H: 0240H - Nothing above water at this time, trawler has sunk. 0241H - Loc of trawler is BS882346. 0250H - Another flare ship reported on station. 0255H - Dolphin flare ship made pass over beach area - obs oil slick - negative debris or movement in area. 0315H - 11th Bde reports that A-1-20 arrived at site. 0320H - Swiftboats resumed normal patrol operations - left one boat on station at contact site. 0400H - BS882346, A-1-20 repts finding one K44 rifle and parts of other wps - types unk. Captured 9 MAM but do not believe they are from trawler.

0315H - From Maj McKnight, 11th Bde. 11th Bde Journal Entries on action: 0030H - Alerted gunships and flareship shortly there after. 0120H - gun ships scrambled. 0145H - Swiftboats engaged trawler 2 miles off shore. 0210H - Flare ships provided illum - trawler released smoke screen - gunships eng with rockets - a small explosion obs by gunships. 0215H - Trawler reported as beached and burning. 0220H - Large explosion reported. 0240H - Larger explosion - trawler disintegrated. No evidence of survivors. 0215H - Time that ground troops (A-1-20) began movement.

5. 0630

196, 0630H, recd word that 196th would go off the cmd net but remain on secure. Cmd net will be established upon arrival at Baldy.

6. 0405

(Delayed) 11th, A-1-20, BS882346, 0400H, A-1-20 reports finding 1 K44 rifle, parts of other wps type unk. Captured 9 mil age males. 11th Bde does not believe these personnel are from the trawler.

7. 0445

(Delayed) 1-1, 1-20, 0425H, LZ Thunder recd SA fire. Neg cas or damage.

8. 0535

11th, Capt Holbrook, 0535H, search party on beach have a total of 71 detainees. None of them are wet.

9. 0705

11th, R-1-20, 2005H spot report reads R-1-20 eng 3 VC killed, 3 should read R-1-20 eng 4 VC, killed 4. (Follow up.)

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001H

1 Mar 68

2400H

1 Mar 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
10	0710		11th, A-1-20, 882346, 0700H, 1 VC evad. Res: 1 VC KIA, 208 AK47 barrels.		YJB
11	0730		Naval Support Agency, NSA will provide 2 under-water teams to the 11th Bde. To be picked up at 0830H at the Admin Pad. There will be 1 officer in charge and one intelligence officer in addition to the 4 man diving crew.	G3	SWB
12	0745		11th, C-3-1-vic BS612557, 292330H, observed 1 VC, engaged. Res: 1 VC KIA	M	SWB
13	0745		C-1-20 - see item 50 11th, C-3-1-vic BS612851, 0530H, engd 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA	M	SWB
14	0745		11th, a search of area where trawler was sunk turned up 322 Wpns.	M	SWB
15	0755		1/1, C-7-17-vic BT200476, at 0750H engd 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA	M	SWB
16	0855		1/1, B-1-1-vic BT238326 at 0825H found 1 mine, carried to rice paddy and dest. 5lb home made mine.		SWB
17	0940		11th, R-1-20-vic BS796315 at 0935H, Ref action 292005H- found 1 additional body. Res: 1 VC KIA	M	SWB
18	1005		11th, A-3-1-vic BS680812, 0940H, found a hut with 500lbs rice, will evac		SWB
19	1005		11th, B-4-3-vic BS707867, 0940H, engaged 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA	M	SWB
20	1025		11th, B-3-1-vic BS803430, 1015H, engaged 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA	M	SWB
21	1120		39th Bn, C-39, BS722580, 1010H, found 1 pressure detonate type mine, removed the the firing device, dest mine, continued mine sweep.		SWB
22	1132		1/1, C-7-17-vic BT266386 at 1130H, observed 1 mil age male hiding in bushes, Res: 1 VC KIA	M	SWB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FPC 14204

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 270-346 & FM 101-5)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001H

1 Mar 68

2400H

1 Mar 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
23		1220	AMERICAL TOC, reported to III MAF, totals of 5 VC KIA and 539 Wpns CIA. They asked is operation Grandville an operation, they were told it was a short exercise-no operation		Sub
24	1015		Delayed entry, 196th, B-C-1-46 and C-1-52, CA for C-1-46, 1st Lift-0810-PZ-BT396146-LZ BT374051, LZ Cold. 2nd Lift-0818-PZ same completed-0826 LZ same. CA for B-1-46- 1st Lift-0900-PZ-BT462072-0908-LZBT375015, LZ Cold, 2nd Lift-0916-PZ same as above-completed 0925-LZ same. CA for C-1-52, 1st Lift-0938-PZ-BT485907-LZ-BT375015, LZ Cold, 2nd Lift 0938-PZ same, completed 1007-LZ same. CA for FF's- 1st Lift 1037-PZ-BT414020, completed 1050- LZ same.	III MAF, C/S	Sub
25	1131		Delayed entry, 196th, D-1-6-vic BT081389, at 1020H, detained 1 female following the unit, she had no ID, will evac		Sub
26	1300		196th, B-1-6, vic BT070468, 1100H, found 9,000lbs rice will evac.		Sub
27	1300		196th, C-1-6-vic BT094397 at 1022H, found 2 camouflaged tunnels not recently used, will dest		Sub
28	1300		196th, C-7-17-vic BT0035 at 0925H, received SA Fire, returned fire with neg res		Sub
29	1300		196th, A-2-1-vic AT975395 at 0832H, found road that has been well used recently.		Sub
30	1300		196th, B-3-21-vic BT071258 at 1030H, detained 1 VCB, 30-35 yrs old, will evac		Sub
31	1301		196th, A-4-31-vic AT909473 at 0840H, found 1 WP-105 rd, not camouflaged or booby trapped, will dest		Sub
32	1301		196th, B-4-31-vic AT984475 at 1130H, spotted 3 VC w/packs, 800 meters, called arty. Res: 2 VC KIA	M	Sub
33	1301		196th, B-1-21-vic BT103336 at 1045H (cont)		Sub

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMPHIBICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001H 1 Mar 68

2400H 1 Mar 68

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INL

received 1 explosive rd, nothing else known.

34 1309

198th, C-1-46-vic BT379045 at 1255H, engaged 2 NVA dressed in khaki uniforms w/packs and carrying wpns. checking the area at this time.

SWB

35 1311

1/1, C-7-17-vic BT265381 at 1306H, engaged 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA

M

SWB

36 1340

196th, B-1-6-vic BT075454 at 1145H, detained 2 VCS evading, no ID Cards

37 0800

Delayed entry, MBV, value, C/3, as of 1600H 28 Feb 68 a VC unit (code name V14) commanded by Ha-Thanh, they recently moved from Quang Ngai to Tu Chanh, Ky Sanh. Presently located in vic of coord BT369016. As of 0700H 29 Feb 68, a VC unit, code 409, commanded by Duoc along with another unit Xuyen Phao 90 commanded by Vu Binh were located in Dong Nhon (Mts) in vic of Ky Sanh, (coord not available). The above info came from a usually reliable source but has not been confirmed by other sources.

SWB

38 1100

Delayed entry-11th, A-1-20-vic 1055H total rifles 538, 34x82mm rds, 50xrifle launcher Grenades, 6x75mm Pack Howitzer rds and 138 detainees.

III MAF

SWB

39 1305

Delayed entry, 198th, MP-vic BT399147 at 1311H vehicle had an accident, 1 NEM

M

SWB

40 1408

196th, C-7-17- vic BT093212 at 1330H, observed 2 VC evading. Res: 2 VC KIA

M

SWB

41 1430

196th, C-7-17-vic BT108245, 1350H, observed 1 VN male hiding in stream-bed, engaged; Res: 1 VC KIA, he was wearing black shirt and shorts.

M

SWB

42 1430

196th, Dublin City-vic AT978479, 1225H, observed 6 NVA w/wpns walking near a tree line, engaged w/art. Res: 2 NVA KIA, observed w/glasses over a long period of time.

M

SWB

43 1447

11th, B-3-1-vic BS816426, at 1430H, engaged 1 VC evading. RES: 1 VC KIA

M

SWB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FTC Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAN DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

1 Mar 68

2400H

1 Mar 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
44	1452		1/1, B-1-1-vic BT221455, 1450H, engaged 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA	M	Sub
45	1452		196th, HQ-1-6-vic BT104420, 1403H 1-6 reports a 2 1/2 ton truck hit a command detonated mine from LZ Baldy to LZ Ross. Res: 1 US KIA and 1 US MIA (evac). Believe they have the individual who detonated the mine. mine caused a 6 1/2' X 4' hole in the road.	M	Sub
46	1452		196th, C-7-17-vic ATO48208, at 1425H, observed 3 mil age males evading along a hedgerow, 2 dressed in black PJ's the other in a green uniform, engaged. Res: 1 VC KIA	M	Sub
47	1510		11th, B-3-1-vic BS216424, at 1451H, detained 6 females, evading, no ID Cards, they had 5 gal US water cans, will interrogate.		Sub
48	1512		1/1, B-1-1-vic BT225449, at 1509H, observed 8 mil age males evading, engaged. Res: 4 VC KIA. continue to search area at present.	M	Sub
49	1530		11th, A-1-20, Ref Journal #11, should read: 660 AK-47's, 53 Sub MG (Soviet 43 type), 13 AT MG, 1 Heavy MG, 4 cases of "etonaters, 31MG's, 2 cases of 7.62 Russian short ammo, 2 cases of 7.62 Russian long ammo, 500ft of detonate cord, 47 Rifle Grenade Launchers, 41x81mm Mortars Lds.	m	Sub
50	1545		11th, Ref Journal #12 and 13, should read C-1-20 not C-3-1.		Sub
51	1553		CLDC, at 1800H Sub-Sector II will have 5 small explosions. EOD is destroying MG's.		Sub
52	1610		CLDC, effective 011800H Green Alert.		Sub
53	1605		Delayed entry, MACV, COL Cahill informed that COL. Tham Director of JOC JTF and 3 ARVN Officers with 1 US escort officer MAJ Cox will arrive Chu Lai Airfield in VNAF C-47 at 1330 to visit AMERICAN and be briefed on friendly and enemy situation. Will remain until 1500H Request they be met. COL Cahill desires call back on confirmation of arrangements, MAJ Beasley Informed		Sub

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0000H

1 Mar 68

2400H

1 Mar 68

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
54	1630		11th, C-3-1-vic BS755540, at 1545H, 3 US WHA by booby trapped MG. Dustoff rec SA fire, no hits, element is searching area at this time.	M	SWB
55	1650		11th, B-1-3-vic BS712822, 1650H, detained 1 VCS, no ID Card		SWB
56	1659		196th, C-7-17-vic BT914372, 1515H, observed and engaged 1 VC wearing pack, web gear, with gray uniform. Res: 1 VC KIA. Saw 7 more VC evading, called arty but had to leave the area.	N	SWB
57	1659		196th, A-1-6-vic BT976413, 1418H, found 100lbs of polished rice in a cloth bag stamped Calif. Dest rice along with an unoccupied hut in the area.		SWB
58	1659		196th, 1-6, vic BT104420 at 1403H, a 3/4 ton truck hit a mine at just about the same place. 1 US WHA. 6' X 4' deep hole in road, detained 1 VN for interrogation and medical purposes.	M	SWB
59	1659		196th, A-1-6-vic AT976413, 1513H, found 3 VC bodies and many expended 7.62mm casings. believed they had a MG at that location	M	SWB
60	1710		196th, Ren-3-1-vic BT082358 at 1600H, detained 1 mil age male evading dressed in black PJ's, no ID Card or documents- will evac to IFW cage.		SWB
61	1643		(Delayed) 196, C-3-21, 125218, 1450H, obs 2 VC hiding in brush. Called arty w/neg results.		SWB
62	1708		1-1, C-7-17, BT269379, 1130H, eng 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA (C).	(M)	
63	1749		196, C-3-21, BT156286, 1715H, obs 1 VC evad 50 M north. Eng. Res: 1 VC KIA, blk shirt and shorts, no wpn, ID or documents.		SWB
64	1907		11th, 1900H, All captured wpns and ammo were dumped in the ocean as instructions of 11th Lde CG.		SWB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CONFIDENTIAL

CH ULAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001H 1 Mar 68

2400H 1 Mar 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
65	1915		Swift Boats, 1 82 ft coast guard ship will be in the area of trawler. Call sign: Samedrink BN freq 37.5. He has 5 50 cal MG and 1 81mm mortar. DaNang is interested in poss of 75mm pack howitzers being in ship. Further search will be conducted tomorrow.	11th	SWB
66	1300		(Delayed) G2, Lt Tin Dist Hq, Agent reportedly fd following document: T6 directive from NLF to 1-1 U/I person ordering preparations for attack on Chu Lai airbase "especially air base, Du Ho, An Hoa, Hills 35,69,54 and Hwy 1 bridges." Units ordered to avoid contact until attack. Document also asks results of attack on Chu Lai base. It is undated.	CLDC, 198, 196	SWB
67	0745		(Delayed) CAG, CAP K-2, 394167, 1920H, People have reported about 200 VC at above grids. They are wearing uniforms of PEs and ARVNs.		SWB
68	1613		(Delayed) 196, A-2-1, 972402, 1520H, fd 25 fresh graves opened and fd 14 bodies 1 to 2 months old. 11 graves were fresh, dug up three old graves found an old 45 yr old man wearing blk pjs, no ID. 2 fresh graves contained 2 VN 20-25 yrs old died of fragmentations wounds, still digging.		SWB
69	2007		198, Maj Sanders, 609904, Firing a mission in Binh Son. PEs in hvy contact there near the bridge. Checked with 11th Bde; they are aware of what's going on. Elements in Muscatine are also firing in the vic of the above coord.		SWB
70	1730		26 Engr, BTO96411, 1500H, 39 Engr truck hit mine 4' 6". Reports 1 WMA (E) on 535 road passable. KHA was from A Co 26 Engrs.		SWB
71	2110		39th, D-39th, BTO97413, 1030H, vehicle hit mine. 1 KHA, vehicle totally destroyed.		SWB
72	2210		196, E-4-31, 982478, 1615H, obs 3 VC carrying packs ran into hooch. Called in arty. Res: 1 Hooch destroyed.		SWB
73	2200		198, B-1-52, B3575916, 2142H, obs 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA,		SWB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001H

2 Mar 68

2400H

2 Mar 68

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INL

74

2203

196, B-4-31, AT957418, 1630H, found 1470 rds of 12.7 ammo, 9 ruck sacks frames, 2 helmets with liners, 2 boxes of BA30 batteries, 26 packs of Chicom cigarettes, 1 bulk of cheese cloth, at coord AT955412 fd numerous spider holes and trails 2 mines, 1 8 in dud rd, 1 mile of WD1 (commo wire), 1 map, at their night loc (AT955413) they fd punji sticks stuck in the ground, 8 trails going in various directions, 4 tunnel-bunker complexes, wine bottle. Items of value were evac, rest dest.

75

2255

CAP, L-4, 635012-640017, 2245H, VC opened fire on CAP L-4 also on MF Hill, with light AW, est 8-10 wpns. Returned fire. Called for illum. Neg cas. Will search area at first light.

76

2400

OPNS SUMMARY: The 196th and 1-1 Cav contd opns in Wheeler/Wallowa reporting light contact. The 198th Bde began a 4 company opn in the RZ west of the TACH. 1 Co of PF from Ly Tinh District is participating in this opn. Opns in Muscatine and Due Pho contd with light contact reported. 14th Avn gunships and Navy swiftboats worked together to destroy a trawler off the coast south of Due Pho. Troops from A-1-20 recovered 763 wpns while searching the area during the day.

77

2400

Journal Closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

BEN, CLARK, MAJ

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

197C Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAN DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001H 2 Mar 68

2400H 2 Mar 68

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INL

1.

0220

198th, C-4 1-505, BT457056, 0200-0208H, eng
10 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA.

(M)

2.

0330

III MAF, 1st Bn, 1st ARVN Div-vic YD315635, the
1st Bn, 1st ARVN DIV is in contact 9 kilometers
East, North East of Dong Ha. 189 NVA KIA.

3.

0710

196th, A-1-6 vic AT972402 at 011520H, found
some graves which contained 11 mil age males
that were identified as NVA KIA by SA.

4.

0730

196th, A-2-1 vic BT115359, at 0710H, observed
1 VN mil age male 150 meters W, engaged w/SA
RES: 1 VC KIA.

(M)

5.

0802

1/1, C-7-17 vic BT320281, at 0750H, engaged
1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA

(M)

6.

0802

1/1, C-7-17 vic BT314288, at 0750H, engaged
4 VC evading. Res: 2 VC KIA, 2 CIA w/ammo.

7.

0825

11th, C-3-1 vic BS755535, at 0735H, ambush
element wounded 1 VC who fled into village.
During the contact, there were 3 innocent ci-
vilians wounded. They were dusted-off. Not
seriously wounded.

8.

1000

11th, LRP Irene, will be inserted 1630H today
BS645487, AO: BS6249-6246-6549-6546.

FSE

9.

1000

196th, C-2-35 vic AT951390, at 0950H, found
numerous commo lines, cleared area that appeared
to be a CP, found 1 fresh grave w/1 body, 1 VC
KIA by arty, found cooking area, will dest.

(M)

10.

1012

1/1, A-1-1 vic BT279255, at 0920H, a VN car
ran into 1/1 Cav tank, 4 VN injured, were
Med evac.

11.

1015

1/1, C-1-1 vic BT333393, at 0950H, VN indiv-
idual gave himself up. He had leaflet in his
possession (Chieu Hoi). Said he wants to a
Hoi Chaph.

11.

0955

Delayed entry, 196th, C-2-35, AT952389. (cont.)

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAN DIV TAC

CHU IAT, RVN

0001H

2 Mar 68

2400H

2 Mar 68

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INL

at 0049 found 15-25 foxholes with overhead cover, camouflaged. Will place M and I on area tonight.

12. 0950

Delayed entry, 196th, Res-3-21-vic BT118350, at 0930H, observed 2 mil age males 200 meters S, evading, engaged w/SA. Res: 1 VC KIA

M

13. 1030

196th, Fr Engr To 1-6, vic BT120480, at 0900H found 8 lb unk type mine in road, partly camouflaged, push and pull type. Will dest in place.

14. 1040

11th, B-4-3-vic BS780836, CA, 1st lift-1020H received some SA fire, with no res. 2nd lift completed 1035H, LZ Cold.

15. 1045

CAP L-4, TCC 1-52-vic BT658007, at 0855 while searching village engaged 3 VC. Res: 2 VC KIA, 1 WIA CIA, villagers and PF said they were definitely VC

16. 1030

Delayed entry, 11th, D-2-1-vic BS760570-725570-730570, 1000H, detained 7 VCS 5 with no ID Cards, all were trying to evade

17. 0945

Delayed, 196th, A-3-21-44Co conducted a Flt size CA into vic BT125304. FZ 0934- BT227310, LZ 0934-completed, LZ Cold.

18. 1100

11th, B-4-3-vic BS790845, 1035H, 174th Avn while in support of CA engaged 2 VC. Res: 2 VC KIA

M

19. 1125

11th, C-1-20-vic BS615868, 010600H, detained 1 VCS, evac to 198th IPW Cags.

20. 1126

11th, R-3-1-vic BS787435, at 1030H, rec 2 rd sniper fire, returned fire. Res: 1 VC KIA

M

21. 1128

11th, B-3-1-vic BS742438, at 1105H, engaged 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA. 1105H, vic BS757461 found 102 bags of rice, saw 100 lbs had 75-100 lbs-will evac. 102 X 85-8, 670 lbs Rep. Item # 45

M

22. 1150

196th, Folies-vic AT861389 at 1100H, from Duc Duc SF B, Duc Duc SS info from MACV (cont)

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FPC Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

100TH DIV TROOP

CHU LAI, VN

0300H 2 Mar 68

2100H 2 Mar 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
			results from airstrikes at 1100H yesterday, 19 NVA KIA, 7 NVA MIA and 2 VC Cadre KIA.		
23	1155		196, XO 3-21-vic BT145345, 1030H, 1 VN male and 2 children reported to his location, the VN's hand was almost blown off by arty. He had no ID therefore evac.		SWB
24	1155		196th, A-1-6, at 1030H, found wire in the area of contact yesterday. It started on a hill AT 974409 and ended tied to a tree AT976413, was probably used as a guide wire.		SWB
25	1155		196th, A-3-21-vic BT118346, at 1100H, observed 1 female evading into a hut, she attempted to flee in opposite direction, engd w/SA. Res: 1 VC female KIA, no ID and she had some medical equipment on her.	M	SWB
26	1200		1st GAC, CAP- 1-4-vic BT655007, at 0900H, observed 3 VC coming out of hills, engd. Res: 2 VC KIA, 1 MIA CIA evac to 2nd Surg		SWB
27	1210		196th, Engr Element 1-6, at 1045H, while sweeping Hy 535 found 2 mines; 1st one at BT100414, 2nd one at BT101415, buried in dirt w/friction detonating device-dest in place.		SWB
28	1215		196th, 9th Engr-vic BT120488 at 1045H, while sweeping road found a 10 lb mine buried in road. Had a bamboo switch and also friction type detonated, dug up and will evac.		SWB
29	1230		196th, Bde Avn-vic AT990330 at 1055H, rec approx 2 rds AW fire, aircraft took 2 hits, Res: 1 crew member wounded in foot. Returned fire w/neg results, flying altitude was 800 ft, dust-off complete.	M	SWB
30	1245		11th, Bde 2-vic BS770853 at 1230H, engaged 3 VC. Res: 3 VC KIA, 1xM2 Carbine #3362517 CIA, 3xChicom MG's CIA, dest	M	SWB
31	1302		11th, HQ TF Barker-vic BS628659 at 1215H a VN boy told the KP's where the following Ammo was located: 7x3.5 rds, 7x60mm rds, (cont)		SWB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC 78960

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

(AR 110-246 & FM 101-5)

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001H

2 Mar 68

2100H

2 Mar 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
			6x Rifle Grenades, 26x M79 rds, 7x Blasting Caps, 47 lbs of TNT all in 1 lb blocks, 280 rds MG ammo, 1x Claymore Mine. will evac 37 lbs of TNT and dest rest of the ammo.		
32	1312		196th, C-3-21-vic BT155326 at 1150, observed 1 VC evading, engd. Res: 1 VC KIA	M	SMB
33	1312		196th, C-3-21-vic BT157321 at 1150H, observed 3 VC evading, engaged. Res: 3 VC KIA	M	SMB
34	1312		196th, C-3-21-vic BT112322 at 1200H, detained 1 VCS, wearing black PJ's- no ID Card		SMB
35	1313		196th, A-2-1-vic AT976414 at 1215H, found several shafts that went into the ground, believed to be storage area for mortars rds, they were dest.		SMB
36	1314		196th, D-2-1-vic AT955347 at 1217H, observed 5 NVA evading w/wpn, engaged w/BA. Res: 1 NVA KIA, 3 packs CIA w/following in pack: several Chicom HG's, documents, NVA uniform, 1x box of 50 Cal ammo, will evac all	M	SMB
37	1314		196th, C-2-35-vic AT952393 at 1217H, observed 1 NVA evading, engaged. Res: 1 NVA KIA, he wore khaki uniform. CIA 1 pistol belt w/2 Chicom HG's, all dest.	M	SMB
38	1315		196th, A-2-1-vic AT975415 at 1230H, found a trail running N along top of hill w/15-20 1 man foxholes, all dest.		SMB
39	1340		ELDC, Sgt Monroe, ELDC will test their alert siren system at 1200H 3 Mar 68 (723 Maint. seen post point m.f.f. Not blown today)		SMB
40	1340		11th, C-4-3-vic BS567864 at 1320H, located a possible VC base camp, approx Plt size, w/many holes in area, holes were 1-4 ft in depth		SMB
41	1345		11th, B-4-3-vic BS770853 at 1310H, 1 female evading troops, ran into hole, threw in HG. Res: 1 VCS KIA, CIA. also located 40 ft tunnel in same area.		SMB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC 3020

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-146 & FM 101-8)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001H

2 Mar 68

2400H

2 Mar 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
42	1352		1/1, A-1-1-vic BT328257 at 1347H, engaged 2 VC evading, engaged. Res: 2 VC KIA	M	Sub
43	1410		1/1, C-7-17-vic BT218256 at 1406H, observed 1 mil age male wearing gray shirt and trousers evading, engd. Res: 1 VC KIA	M	Sub
44	1415		11th, B-4-3-vic BS467840 at 1349H, detained 1 VCS w/no ID trying to evade.		Sub
45	1435		11th, B-3-1-vic BS757461 at 1105H, ref journal # 21, rice was found to be VN, left where it was		Sub
46	1435		11th, C-1-20-vic BS632875 at 1420H, heard a explosion 2 VCS came walking down the trail needing medical care, will dust-off and hold for interrogation.		Sub
47	1435		39th Bgr, C-39-vic BS718595 at 1015H, rec approx 6 rds SA fire from coord BS728600, returned AW and SA fire w/neg results.		Sub
48	1440		11th, vic BS826374 at 1415H, 1 ton jeep hit a mine. Res: 1 US Civilian KIA, 1 VN Civilian KIA, 2 US Soldiers MIA (evac). 1 soldier was from Co-C-6 Support and the other one was from Hq Bt 6-11 Arty. Civilian was a MACV warehouse worker.	G3 Office	Sub
49	1445		1/1, C-7-17-vic BT235240 at 1437H, engaged 1 mil age male evading. Res: 1 VC KIA	M	Sub
50	1535		198th, D-1-52-vic BS628970 at 1510H, found a tunnel, inside found 2xChicom Carbines, 7xM16 magazines, 1x45 Cal magazine, 1xlink belt of 7.62 ammo, will evac equipment, dest tunnel		Sub
51	1625		196th, C-2-35-vic AT953397 at 1537H, found 4 fresh graves w/people in each one, wearing green uniforms, were killed by arty. Res: 4 NVN KIA	M	Sub
52	1625		196th, Marine 9th Bgr-vic BT095529 at 1330H found a booby trapped 155mm rd in the road, camouflaged w/dirt, will dest in place.		Sub

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC 10/68

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES.

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAN DEV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001H

2 Mar 68

2400H

2 Mar 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
53	1625		196th, C-2-35-vic AT953397 at 1500H, found an enemy area possibly a rest area. Consisted of 3 large structures(bamboo) along side was a structure. to the rear of the area was a steep slope w/stairs. stairs had cut out steps with railings which inturn went to a stream, there was an overpass over the stream, made of bamboo and wire. Path led to a mess area, had 2 firepits and benches for eating, outside they found a tunnel 20 meters long. along the trail there were 40- 3 man foxholes with overhead covers, will dest as much as possible.		SMB
54	1625		196th, Dublin City 4-31-vic BT004520 at 1305H observed 30 VC on east side of river w/water buffalo. Then observed 2 boats come down the river, it stopped and VC loaded equipment on boat, arty called, boats were pulled ashore, neg further sightings.		SMB
55	1540		Delayed entry, 196th, C. C. Ship 196, AT9733 at 1305H while coming into LZ Ryder, supply ship rec SA sniper fire, aircraft took no hits. continued his mission did not return fire		SMB
56	1715		196th, A-1-6-vic AT972409 at 1630H found 5 well constructed huts, inside found broken medicine bottle of penicillin, under neath they found a 40' underground chimney, near by found a 30-40' clear plastic tube, believed to be used as a shower, also believe this was a hospital complex. observed 1 mil age male evading, looked like he was carrying a M60 MG, engaged w/SA, neg results.		SMB
57	1730		196th, A-2-1-vic AT962398 at 1625H, found what looks to be an empty base camp area, also found; 1 pair black PJ's, 14 foxholes, 1 large hole w/overhead cover, used as a mess hall. Mess hall had 10 lbs of rice scattered about on floor and 400 lbs of polished rice in the corner, also found 1 NVA pack, 2 PRC-25 radio cases, 1 top to a PRC-25 (cont)		SMB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FPD 2apm

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES.

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAN DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001H

2 Mar 68

2400H

2 Mar 68

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INL

also found a Chicom radio w/red case and handset
Radios were damaged, Chicom was not evac,
rice dest

58

1730

196th, vic BT068487 at 1604H, while in his
aircraft observed 1 NVA w/pack and HC, engaged
w/M-60 Res: 1 NVA KIA

59

1746

196th, 196th TOC-vic BT133453, 1543-1743H,
D-1-6 lift into the field completed at 1543H.
E-1-6 lifted to Baldy complete 1743, all of
B at Baldy now.

60

1225

(Delayed) 196, B-4-31, AT955415, 1445H, fd 5
bunkers and approx 55 foxholes, with a connecting
trench line that was freshly dug - trench was
1 ft deep - 2 ft wide. Tunnels were 6 ft long
2 x 2 1/2 entrance. Well camouflaged but not
recently used. Will destroy w/C-4.

61

1820

11th, C-3-1, BS784500, 1545H, ambushed 2 VC when
told to stop both ran. Eng. 1 VC KIA, still
searching area.

62

1855

11, A-1-20, BS845305, BS845305, 1850H, tripped
booby trap. Results: 2 US KIA, 4 US WHA (evac)
to Qui Nhon. 1 of the 4 serious with chest
wound, 3 critical.

63

1840

11th, C-3-1, BS795474, 1830H, eng 2 VC in
ambush. Res: 2 VC KIA.

64

1840

American Liaison, 2 ARVN BATO JAR 41 (FAC)
Quang Ngai, 692735, 1800H, notice all people
moving out of village AT692735 to the sandbar
at 685740, putting up signs saying they're
friendly and flying South VN flag.

65

1905

196, B-2-1, AT955397, 1716H, obs 3 MAM 75 meters
north east evading. Eng with small arms fire,
resulted in 3 NVA KIA wearing khaki uniforms.
Same area was big tunnel complex with 17 bunkers,
connected with long shaft behind to be ventilation
system. NVA removed and complex destroyed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FPC 24j40

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES.

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAN DIV TCG

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001H	2 Mar 68	2400H	2 Mar 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
66	1925		11th, B-3-1, BS821428, 1904H, element engaged 4 VC running across their front, 1 VC KIA. In the area where the VC fled from - they found 4 punji pits and 5 being built.	(M)	5MB
67	2003		11, A-1-20, BS866325, 1414H, detained 1 VCS/KIA.		W
68	2003		11, A-1-20, BS850313, 1430H, detained 1 VCS.		W
69	1755		(Delayed) 198, D-1-52, BS630974, 1720H, D-16 saw a man coming out of a tunnel carrying 2 MG droppoffl and rolled back into the. MG went off inside tunnel. D-16 searched and fd 5 VC KIA and 1 female. Total of 6 VC KIA, Fd 1 Thompson MG #665285. Fd 2 M26 MG, 3 Ghicom 4 homemade, 120 rds 45 cal ammo, 3 mags, 4 pistol belts.	(M)	5MB
70	1930		198, A-1-105, BT384123, 1910H, obs approx 20 VC; arty called and fired. Checked area and have neg res.		W
71	2006		198, A-1-52, BS684983, 1945H, eng 20 VC Results: 1 VC KIA.		W
72	2040		198, A-1-52, BS683947, 1945H, reed SA fire, fire returned. Res: 1 VC KIA, body stripped of clothes when found.	(M)	W
73	2117		39th Engr, D Co 39th Engr, BT108422, 1005H, at above loc fd a mine loc on shoulder of road. Blew in place; continued mission.		W
74	2130		196, DUBLIN CITY, AT998453, 2120H, being probed by 15 to 20 enemy. Returning M79 and arty fire. Reed many MG and mush SA fire. Returned fire. Results: at this time 2 NVA KIA, they observed what appeared to be 5 rockets via BT015509, rocket were fired north. Mkt Called arty on positions. Results: unk.	(M)	W
75	2345		196, E-4-31, 991438, 2325H, obs lights that appeared to be signaling, called arty MTF. 2350H - lights went out.		W
76	2355		198, E-1-508, BS573970, 2325H, message from LZ Gabor to CLDC, reed sniper fire; retd fire. Res: 1 VC KIA, 3 VC CIA.	(M)	W

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

REPLACEMENT OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FPC Japan

PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES.
----------	---------------

(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CHU LIT, RVI~~

HOU

FROM

DATE	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
10/1/78	...	...
10/2/78	...	...
10/3/78	...	...
10/4/78	...	...
10/5/78	...	...
10/6/78	...	...
10/7/78	...	...
10/8/78	...	...
10/9/78	...	...
10/10/78	...	...
10/11/78	...	...
10/12/78	...	...
10/13/78	...	...
10/14/78	...	...
10/15/78	...	...
10/16/78	...	...
10/17/78	...	...
10/18/78	...	...
10/19/78	...	...
10/20/78	...	...
10/21/78	...	...
10/22/78	...	...
10/23/78	...	...
10/24/78	...	...
10/25/78	...	...
10/26/78	...	...
10/27/78	...	...
10/28/78	...	...
10/29/78	...	...
10/30/78	...	...
10/31/78	...	...

DATE	TIME	LOCATION	ACTIVITY	REMARKS
10/10/2023	08:00	...	...	...
10/10/2023	08:30	...	...	...
10/10/2023	09:00	...	...	...
10/10/2023	09:30	...	...	...
10/10/2023	10:00	...	...	...
10/10/2023	10:30	...	...	...
10/10/2023	11:00	...	...	...
10/10/2023	11:30	...	...	...
10/10/2023	12:00	...	...	...
10/10/2023	12:30	...	...	...
10/10/2023	13:00	...	...	...
10/10/2023	13:30	...	...	...
10/10/2023	14:00	...	...	...
10/10/2023	14:30	...	...	...
10/10/2023	15:00	...	...	...
10/10/2023	15:30	...	...	...
10/10/2023	16:00	...	...	...
10/10/2023	16:30	...	...	...
10/10/2023	17:00	...	...	...
10/10/2023	17:30	...	...	...
10/10/2023	18:00	...	...	...
10/10/2023	18:30	...	...	...
10/10/2023	19:00	...	...	...
10/10/2023	19:30	...	...	...
10/10/2023	20:00	...	...	...
10/10/2023	20:30	...	...	...
10/10/2023	21:00	...	...	...
10/10/2023	21:30	...	...	...
10/10/2023	22:00	...	...	...
10/10/2023	22:30	...	...	...
10/10/2023	23:00	...	...	...
10/10/2023	23:30	...	...	...
10/10/2023	00:00	...	...	...
10/10/2023	00:30	...	...	...
10/10/2023	01:00	...	...	...
10/10/2023	01:30	...	...	...
10/10/2023	02:00	...	...	...
10/10/2023	02:30	...	...	...
10/10/2023	03:00	...	...	...
10/10/2023	03:30	...	...	...
10/10/2023	04:00	...	...	...
10/10/2023	04:30	...	...	...
10/10/2023	05:00	...	...	...
10/10/2023	05:30	...	...	...
10/10/2023	06:00	...	...	...
10/10/2023	06:30	...	...	...
10/10/2023	07:00	...	...	...
10/10/2023	07:30	...	...	...
10/10/2023	08:00	...	...	...
10/10/2023	08:30	...	...	...
10/10/2023	09:00	...	...	...
10/10/2023	09:30	...	...	...
10/10/2023	10:00	...	...	...
10/10/2023	10:30	...	...	...
10/10/2023	11:00	...	...	...
10/10/2023	11:30	...	...	...
10/10/2023	12:00	...	...	...
10/10/2023	12:30	...	...	...
10/10/2023	13:00	...	...	...
10/10/2023	13:30	...	...	...
10/10/2023	14:00	...	...	...
10/10/2023	14:30	...	...	...
10/10/2023	15:00	...	...	...
10/10/2023	15:30	...	...	...
10/10/2023	16:00	...	...	...
10/10/2023	16:30	...	...	...
10/10/2023	17:00	...	...	...
10/10/2023	17:30	...	...	...
10/10/2023	18:00	...	...	...
10/10/2023	18:30	...	...	...
10/10/2023	19:00	...	...	...
10/10/2023	19:30	...	...	...
10/10/2023	20:00	...	...	...
10/10/2023	20:30	...	...	...
10/10/2023	21:00	...	...	...
10/10/2023	21:30	...	...	...
10/10/2023	22:00	...	...	...
10/10/2023	22:30			

DATE _____

0001H

3 Mar 68

21.COM

3 Mar 68

ITEM NO.	TIME	
	IN	OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INL

77

2400

JANEXIX OPNS SUMMARY: Americal Div units continued ops in assigned AOs with no significant contacts reported. Totals for 2 Mar 68: 2 KHA, 7 WMA (E), 34 VC KIA, 23 NVA KIA, 4 INC, 1 CSWC.

78

2400

Journal Closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER

CONFIDENTIAL

CLARK H. BENT, MAJ GS, 1ST C

SIGNATU

Chapman

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

Dr. J. A. J.

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001N

3 Mar 68

2400H

3 Mar 68

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INL

1.

0001

Journal Opened

2.

0020

MAG-V-J2, Mai Taney, An ARVN rallier fm 66th
NVA Regt says there will be a country wide
attack on 3 March; 3 March is the anniversary
of Lao Dong Party. This is the second report
recd. Both sources were fm different locations.
OB: The anniversary of the Lao Dong Party is
the 5th of Thang Mai 7951 which corresponds
with 3 March.

1/1, 198, 196,

CLDC

PLB

3.

0045

198, Hill 54, 396145, 0020H, recd 7 rds of
mortar: fired counter mortar at 391250; no
cas or damage. At 0315H recd 4 mortar rds;
no damage or casualties.

CLDC, Tam Ky, 1/1

Sub

4.

0645

CLDC, return to normal operations at 0700H.

Sub

5.

0825

11th, A-3-1-vic BS718420 at 021930H, detained
1 VCS hiding in hedgerow, will evac to IPW

Sub

6.

0910

196, 4-31, vic BT003520 at 0822H, observed
20-30 VC loading supplies on boats.

ROK's, F3E

Sub

7.

0953

11th, B-3-1-vic BS769432 at 0825H, 1 VN scout
was wounded by sniper rd, will evac. He was
a Kit Carson Scout.

G2

Sub

8.

0915

Monitored on Radio, Convoy from 3 Bde, 82nd Abn
started at 1015. notified; 196th, SP4 Healy,
196th, SP4 Morrby- III MAF LT Casell, Chief of
Staff-CPT Bocher, 1st Mar Div- LTMachanea.

G/S

Sub

9.

0917

Delayed entry, 11th, D-4-3-vic BS573857 at 0900H
detained 1 VCS trying to hide from element, had
no ID

Sub

10.

0937

Delayed entry, 196th, GA for B-2-1, First Lift
rec SA sniper fire one of the aircraft took 1
hit via AT990310. 2nd Lift 0819H rec SA fire
gunships and sniper fire stopped. B-6, 2-1
observed a light or mirror on hill it was bel-
ieved to be some sort of a signal via AT965304.
Lift has been completed for B Co 0856H

Sub

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

 REGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

CONFIDENTIAL

PFC 11/81

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346 & FM 10-5)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAN DIV TDC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001H

3 Mar 68

2400H

3 Mar 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
11	0937		Delayed entry, 196th, D-1-6-vic BT120462, at 0834H, found a switch board jack US type, wrapped around a hut, found inside hut some documents, jack and documents were evac, hut dest, Jack serial #CX-1331-U		Sub
12	0937		Delayed entry, 196th, C-2-35-vic AT954400, at 0835H, found a tunnel complex 100 meters N of the one found yesterday, contained 1 hut, 15 connecting bunkers w/overhead cover, dest		Sub
13	1010		1st CAG, CAP K-5-vic BT416123 at 0845H, 2 VN civilians hit by shrapnel from arty fire, came to CAP position, were Med evac.		Sub
14	1010		1st CAG, CAP K-1 vic BT477147 at 0855H 1 VN civilian complained of severe headache, came to their position, was med evac		Sub
15	1039		196th, C-2-35 vic AT954400 at 0945H, observed 3 mil age males evading, engaged w/SA. Res: 3 NVA KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA #10140074. they wore green uniforms, each carrying a pack, in each pack was 5xChicom MG'S 15 total, also total of 57 rds AP, all dest except AK-47	M	Sub
16	1040		196th, D-1-6 vic BT126470 at 0947H, found an air hole in ground, heard voice in side yelled for them to come out, they refused, MG thrown in. Res: 2 VC KIA, also found pills in a pack wrapped in tin foil, will dest	M	Sub
17	1059		1/1, A-1-1 vic BT295280 at 1042H, track hit a mine. Res: 5 WHA (evac)	M	Sub
18	1114		11th, D-1-20 vic BS843308 at 1105H, engaged 3 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA, CIA		Sub
19	1137		196th, D-2-1 vic AT957399 at 1030H, found 5-6 bunkers w/overhead cover, also found 8x82mm mortar rds, dest mtr rds, bunkers plotted for arty fire tonight.		Sub
20	0730		Delayed entry, 1/1, C-7-17 vic BT353256, observed 7 mil age males evading. Res: 1 KIA	M	Sub

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

PFC Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-340 & FM 01-6)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOG

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001H

3 Mar 68

2100H

3 Mar 68

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INL

21

1140

39th Engr, C-39th Engr, via BS715601 at 1030H
rec AM fire from BS727597 during mine sweep,
returned w/SA and AM fire w/neg res, continued
mission

SWB

22

1140

196th, C-2-35, via AT953401 at 1040H found 10
bunkers heavily reinforced, inside of one of the
bunkers found 8-10 NVA packs, 8 NVA gas masks,
7 documents, 1 FDC plotting board, 2 firing
tables for 120mm Mortar, plotting board,
documents and firing tables evac, other equip-
ment dest, bunkers plotted for H and I fire
tonight.

SWB

23

1140

196th, C-7-17, via AT975353 at 1035H, observed
1 mil age male, engaged. Res: 1 VC KIA

M

SWB

24

1142

196th, A-3-21, via BT136311 at 1050H, observed
2 mil age males evading, engaged. Res: 2 VC KIA

M

SWB

25

1142

196th, A-3-21, via BT133342 at 1055H, observed
1 mil age male evading, engaged. Res: 1 VC KIA

M

SWB

26

1143

196th, 26th Engr, via BT064363 at 1105H found
a pressure type AT mine in road, blown in place
crater 4 X 5 feet deep, filled hole.

SWB

27

1143

196th, C-2-35 via AT957405 at 1110H found 1
dead NVA KIA by arty, was wearing green uniform

M

SWB

28

1147

196th, B-3-21, via AT979304 at 1130H found
1x60mm mortar tube w/tripods and mount in a
trench, will evac, tube #109619, tripod #722-
8720, mount #7228727.

SWB

29

1150

196th, 9th Engr, Grid Square BT1049, Marine
road sweep team reports they are pinned down
by sniper fire. Passed to ROK Marines.

ROK's

SWB

30

0937

Delayed entry, 196th, 2-1 CC ship, via AT975343,
0727H aircraft rec SA sniper fire w/tracers,
aircraft took no hits, continued his mission

ROK TEAM came to their location. Neg. Results

SWB

31

1215

1/1, A-1-1, ref journal #17, mine was command
detonated. Res: track combat loss

SWB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

PFC Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001H

3 Mar 68

2400H

3 Mar 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
32	1228		198th, 1-14 arty, vic BS657979 at 1210H found 2 VC bodies KIA by arty, will try to find the time arty was fired		<i>SMB</i>
33	1243		196th, C-2-35, vic AT953407 at 1215H found 1 AN-47 #10140163 which had been dest by arty or air laying head bunker. Also near bunker found several VC packs, will dest bunkers	M	<i>SMB</i>
34	1245		11th, LRP Irene, vic BS635475 at 1210 Irene inserted	FSE	<i>SMB</i>
35	1300		1/1, B-1-1 vic BT201469 at 1155H observed 4 VC evading. Res: 4 VC KIA	M	<i>SMB</i>
36	1300	1304	AMERICAN TOC, CPT Bocher, called III MAF gave totals for today: 5 WHA (evac), 10 VC KIA, 4 NVA KIA, 2 IWC, 1 CSWC <i>As of 1230 H</i>		<i>SMB</i>
37	1318		11th, A-1-20 vic BS635305 at 1240H detained 2 VCS		<i>SMB</i>
38	1325		CSIC, 3 Bde 82nd Abn will not arrive untill 1430H <i>Air craft cargo plane for air lift</i>	G3	<i>SMB</i>
39	1325		26th Engr, A-26-Engr, vic BT064363 at 1045H found mine in road, left crater in road 10' X 12 X 4 1/2'. blew mine in place, road impassable, checking for by-pass. Note: 1425H road is still being repaired, road is passable.		<i>SMB</i>
40	1317		Delayed entry, 11th, B-4-3 vic BS719805 at 1305H, rec AW fire and 16 rds of mortar fire, 5 US WHA, called in dust-off, gunships and arty called in. at 1400 hrs gunships made 2 sweeps while dust-off completed mission, contact continues, at 1415H called in arty and 1 air strike, contact continues. 1 US KHA, 4 US WHA	M, G3, C/S	<i>SMB</i>
41	1440		196th, D-1-6, vic BT126472 at 1200H found 2 more well camouflaged spider holes, threw in HG- dest		<i>SMB</i>
42	1445		11th, B-4-3, vic BS719805 at 1440H Air Strike has gone in on target in support of B-4-3, contact broken.		<i>SMB</i>

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

THIS EDITION OF THE FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAN DIV TOC

GIU LAT, RVN

1000H

3 Mar 68

2100H

3 Mar 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
43	1443		Delayed entry, 196th, D-1-6, vic BT126472, at 1210H observed 2 VCS evading, fired warning shots, refused to halt, engh w/SA fire. Res: 2 VCS KIA CIA. 1 wounded w/SA fire, 1 had schrapnel wounds from a day or so ago. Both were females, w/son ID Carda, 12 yrs old		Sub
44	1503		196th, C-2-1, vic AT946403 at 1442H observed and engaged 1 NVA wearing green uniform, evading 75 meters N, was wearing web gear and carrying wpn. Res: 1 NVA KIA and 1xK-44 SR# 56983 CIA	M	Sub
45	1507		1/1 Cav, last vehicle of 3rd Bde 82nd Abn de-ported Americal AO at 1505H	III MAF, 1st Mar, G2 Div, CSIC, G3, G4, G5, G6	Sub
46	1515		196th, D-3-21, vic AT959249 at 1430H observed 3 VC 2000 meters NW searching a downed helicopter, it was a wreckage, called arty, checked area. Res: 1 VC KIA by arty.	M	Sub
47	1535		11th, Bde Avn, vic BS703804 at 1445H engaged 5 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA, 1xBAR CIA SR# 810250	M	Sub
48	1630		2nd BOK, 3rd Bde, 82nd Abn convoy cleared ROK AO at 1630H		
49	1643		198th, LRP Margie, vic BS645930, Margie inserted at 1530H		Sub
50	1645		196th, F-17-Cav, vic BT018338 at 1600H found 4 mines well camouflaged, 2 were US type anti-personnel mines, other were 105mm rds, all dest in place		Sub
51	1645		196th, D-2-1, vic AT957401 at 1345H rec SA fire from 6 positions, checked area where the fire was coming from, found the following: 4xChicom heavy 7.62 MG's in operation, 160x60mm mortar rds, 2xboxes of warheads for 60mm mortar, 4x57 R/R rds, 1x122mm rocket rd w/warhead, 2x120mm mortar rds, 2xcans assorted ammo, 2xcans linked ammo for M-60. Ammo dest, wpn evac	M	Sub
52	1542		Delayed entry, CLDC, "Condition Green at 1800H		Sub
53	1635		Delayed entry, 11th, B-4-3, vic BS720801 (cont)	M	Sub

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PFC Japan

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001H 3 Mar 68

2400H 3 Mar 68

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INL

			at 1625, engaged several VC. Res: 2 VC KIA	E	
54	1700		196th, B-4-31, via AT951428 at 1600H, came across a village w/10 hootches, they were abandoned, punji pits all around, in hootches found 3xUS 12 ga shotguns, tools for planting, rakes, shovels, etc, 3xempty carline magazines, couple of documents, clothing and 1 clock. wps and documents evac, rest dest	M	Sub
55	1740		196th, A-2-1, via AT961406 at 1713H found 15 boxes of 82mm mortar rds (3 rds per box), also found 7 loose 82mm mortar rds buried in dirt, will dest. total rds; 45		Sub
56	1800		11th, A-3-1, via BS717801 at 1745H, A-3-1 is now pinned down by sniper fire. 1 WHA (evac) CPT Shelton, CO, A Co. gunships requested, gunships dispatched.	M G3, C/S, G2	Sub
57	1710		(Delayed) 11th, B-3-1, BS769432, 0825H, detained 3 VCS, will evacuate.		Sub
58	1831		196, D-2-1, AT957401, 1345H, Reference Journal #51: Machine gun #406727, 409316, 405277, 406755.		Sub
59	1925		1st CAG, CAF L-3, 678984, 1700H, PF detained 1 VCS. He gave 10 names of other VC. VCS will be taken to Dist Hq.		Sub
60	2015		11th, MACV Advisor, 1850H, North of grid 54, 70 laborers aboard to unload wps - wps supposed to be for C-19 Co. BS745745.	Swift boats,	Sub
61	2015		Reference entry #60 - 11th Bde, MACV Advisor, 1850H, a ship is supposed to land N of grid 54 - has 74 laborers aboard to unload wps - wps supposed to be for C-19 Co. Normally located at BS745745. Delete Entry #60.		Sub
62	1955		198, D-1-52, BS631974, 1810H, loc tunnel. The following items were found: 1 field telephone- SN47806, 2 Russian carb - #s 5300 and 30, 1 M72 LAW armed, 1 grenade launcher attachment for M1, 132 rds 7.62 ammo, 31 rds 7.62 US ammo, 112 rds M16 ammo, medical supplies, electrical		Sub

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

devices for BT, wps will be evac and telephone will be evac, ammo and med supplies will be destroyed.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001H

3 Mar 68

2100H

3 Mar 68

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INL

63

2047

III MAF, Agent Report, 031600H, ARVN C-3, 1 VC
Co loc vie AT950640, 1 plat loc vie AT958648;
Co strength 135. 031500H - ARVN C-3, 1 VC
plat loc vie AT963694. Strength of 30 suspected
of having rockets. 031700H, ARVN B-3, 2 Cos
of 41st NVA Bn loc vie AT980615, BT003620, BT000638;
strength est 250.

SMB

64

2100

C-6/II Arty, ^{BS} 874333, 2015H, recd 2 rds 60mm
mortar; neg damage/casualties.

C/S

SMB

65

2049

196, Nui Loc Son, 1907H, recd 2 rds of 60mm
mortar; arty called and mortar fire stopped.

SMB

66

2105

196, D-2-1, AT957401, 1345H, Ref Journal
#51 should read as follows: 2,000 electric
blasting caps, 4 hvy machine guns with magazines,
1 machine gun ball, 170 rds 60 mm mortar, 2 100
mm mortar, 3 75mm RR rds, 2 cans of 60mm fuses,
1 can of 60mm charges, 8 manufactured booby traps,
11 cans of linked M40 ammo, 9 rds of 82mm mortar,
4 cans of 120mm ignition cartridges, 2 122mm rocket
fuses, 28 122mm rockets w/warheads, 31 cans of
assorted ammo (50 cal & 7.62) 5 NVA packs.
Will be destroyed.

M

SMB

67

2118

196, Duc Duc, 2110H, 2 unk Bn NVA are loc
at AT871544 and AT872530, they are there to
avoid army operations. Part of 2 NVA Division.

1st Mar Div.

SMB

68

2123

196, B-4-31, AT955412, 1950H, fd 1 hut with
false floor, under the floor was a tunnel
4'x6'x40'; tunnel contained 1000 feet of lumber
in boards 2'x6'x6'; request eng to dest.

SMB

69

2124

196, Duc Duc, 1955H, VN in Noi An are on a
100% alert because of possible attack tonight.

SMB

70

2130

CAG, CAP L-4, 2130H, Illumination from C&C
ship compromised mess kit unit - walking
into a VC ambush - joined w/reaction force.
Res: 1 WMA.

SMB

71

2142

198, CAP I2 (1-46) 3/1182, dust off called at
2142H for IF wounded (evac). No other info available as to

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

How wound occurred.

SIGNATURE

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FFC 70000

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001H

3 Mar 68

2400H

3 Mar 68

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INL

72 2215

11, C-3-1, BS03462, 2120H, eng 1 VC. 1 VC KIA.

(M)

SMB

73 2240

198, CAP L-4 1-52, 2130H, on way to ambush spotted 2 squads of VC, eng. Reg: assessment. Probably 1 VC KIA.

SMB

74 2400

OPNS SUMMARY: The 196th contd opns in Wheeler/Wallows concentration its efforts in the area NE of Antenna Valley. Light contact was reported in the AO. Opns contd in Chu Lai Muscatine, and Due Pho AOs with light contact reported. Americal totals: 1 RHA, 10 WMA (E), 1 WMA (M), 21 VC KIA, 5 NVA KIA, 10 IWC, 5 CSWC.

SMB

75 2400

Journal Closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CLARK H BEEN, MAJOR GS,

CONFIDENTIAL

Clark H Been

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FPC Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001H

4 Mar 68

2400H

Mar 4 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INL

1.

0001H

Journal Opened

2.

0135H

Mortar attack: 0135H - Tam Ky, 1-1 Cav, and Hill 54 reports rec mtr rds, SA fire. 1-1 requested gunships. G3 contacted and approved scramble of gunships. 1-1 initially reptd under ground-attack. C/S, ADC and CG notified. Avn Off - Maj Rector notified to rpt to TOC. 196th reports Ross rec mtr rds. 0140H - CLDC rpts sand ramp rec mtr and S/A fire. Gun ships notified to scramble to 1-1. 0143H - III MAF notified of incoming mtr rds on Hill 54, Tam Ky and 1-1 G. S-3, 1-1 Cav rpts neg ground atk. MPs at Navy dock rpts mtr and SA. CLDC called yellow alert. 198th notified. 0148H - CLDC rpts sub sector #1 rec SA and mtrs. 0150H - ACofS G2 notified. 0154H - 196th rpts FSB east rec mtr rds. 0155H - CLDC rpts mtr rds stopped, SA continues, sub sec #1 rpts that they believe they're rec RR fire from Khe Ha Island. 0200H - 196th rpts neg can at this time. 0201H - G2 and G4 rpts 85% present. 0201H - 1-1 Cav rpts all quiet. 0202H - CLDC, sub sector #1 rpts SA ceased. 0203H - CLDC rpts mtr rds in sub sec #1 doubtful. 0204H - 196th rpts FSB EAST & ROSS still rec mtrs - Ross is quite heavy. 0204H - Tam Ky rpts no mtr fire at this time. 0205H - Spt Cmd Americal rpts 100% present. 0207H - 1-1 rpts bridge at Northern strong point rec SA fire. 0208H - Cpt Johnson rpts Quang Ngai rec mtr at airfield. 0208H - III MAF given rpt on current status. 0210H - 11th rpts BRONCO rec mtrs. 0212H - CAF L-12 rpt rec mtr rds. 0212H - 198th rpts Hill 54 rec 10 mtr rds. CLDC rpts that Junk Fleet rec SA fire fm Khe Ha Island. 0213H - 198th rpts that an ambush recd 5 mtr rds fm BT510122. 0218H - 11th rpts LZ Bronco under grn atk on NE corner. 0220H - 11th rpts LZ Laz rec mtr rds. 0225H - CLDC rpts 1 US WHA fm SA fire. 0217H - FSB rpts firing counter mortar fire at 391130. 0218H - 11th rpts grn atk at Bronco limited. 0218H - 196th rpts Ross rec 2 volleys, 4 rds each of 122mm rkts, rds coming fm AT972313. 0220H - Tam Ky rpts MACV compound rec 2 direct hits fm mtrs.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

 DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
 DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FPC 741a

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346 4 FEB 60)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001H

4 Mar 68

2400H

4 Mar 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL	
	IN	OUT				
2.			Continuation of mortar attack report: 0235H - Tam Ky rpts bridge at BS268273 rec SA fire. 196th rpts Ross cont to rec mtr fire. 0240H - 11th rpts mtr fire stopped at LX Bronco and LIZ but SA fire continues at LZ LIZ and in trains area at HNDNCO. 0245H - 196th rpts Ross still rec mtr and have rec some rockets. 0221H - CLDC rpts sub sector #1 rec 57 RR rds from 518120. 0225H - CLDC rpts 1 WHA (M) in SA fire. 0226H - Cpt Johnson rpts Quang Nghai as quiet. 0226H - 1-1 Cav rpts 2 WHA (M) in Ctrp 1-1 Cav. 0228H - 11th rpts LZ LIZ rec mtr rds as of 0220H. 0228H - 11th rpts neg cas and damage at BRONCO. Light probe on east corner. Mtrs still incoming vic ammo dump and north ramp. 0235H - 196th rpts 1 WHA at Ross, FSE fast rec 3 mtr rds. Tam Ky still rec mtr and SA fire, Spunky requested, bridge at BS268273 rec SA fire. 0237H - 196th rpts still rec mtr and rkt. 0242H - 11th rpts mtr fire at Bronco and LIZ ceased. 1-20 supply tent rec direct hit and is burning - contained TA 509 equipment. 0244H - ROKs rpt 27th ARVN Co at 120632 rec SA fire. 0245H - FSE rpts that at 0145H, CLDC rec SA fire. 3-18th rpts grids for CM fire 3907, 1310, 3937, 1275 in defense of suspected mtr fire pens. 0245H - FSE at 31811670 counter mortar or counter rocket fire at 0134H. 0246H - 196th rpts indicate a secondary explosion at 135205. 0247H - 196th rpts Ross still rec mtr and rkt fire. 0250H - CLDC rpts LAAM site did not rec any fire but patrol in area did not rec fire. 0257H - 11th rpts rec 35-40 rds 82mm at Bronco LZ LIZ rec 1 LAW rd. 1 KHA at LZ LIZ - neg at Bronco. 0300H - 1-1 rpts rec approx 40 60mm, res: 4 WHA (M). 0301H - Tam Ky rpts bridge blown at BS283251. 0301H - CLDC lowers alert status to green. 0302H - CLDC confirms rec 57 RR rds, #unk. 1 WHA on patrol boat, neg damage assessment. 0306H - FSE rpts B 1-14 Arty, 1 US WHA (E) from Hill 54. 0308H - 196th MP's rptd that on estimated 500-800 rds were recd from vic 518120. 0309H - FSE rpts LZ ROSE rec 50-100 rds of mtr and rkts.			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC, Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346 & FM 1-5)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001H

4 Mar 68

2400H

4 Mar 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
2.			Continuation of mortar attack report: 0310H - FSB rpts LZ Colt eng unk # of troops, FSB East rec mtr rds. Mill 29 rec mtr rds. LZ ROSS has 3 arty personnel injured and 2 generators destroyed. 0310H - 198th rpts Mill 54 rec 10 mtr rds resulting in 1 WMA.		
X.	0310		196, 3-21, FSB EAST, receiving 3 rds unk type mortar. Impact 150 meters S-E outside perimeter, neg cas; arty fired got secondary at BT35205, also fired BT130202, BT145235, arty got secondary explosion at BT130202.		
X.	0310		1-1 Cav, rec incoming mortars.		
X.	0316		1-1, rpts Mill 29435 now rec mtr rds. Requested gunships; guns and flare dispatched.		
X.			0318H - 11th rpts rec 50 82mm mtr rds at Bronco, 6 supply tents dest - 2 orderly rooms dest and 3 or 4 sleeping tents dest. 174th ramp rec approx 25 of the 50 rds. Res: 1 US KMA and 1 WMA at LZ. 0330H - Avn reports gunships fm 123rd off to 1-1 Cav. 0400H - 1/1st Cav requested another flare ship - being dispatched at this time. 0400H - 196, 0135 recd 25 rkt rds, 138 mtrs size 82, or larger all inside compound. Enemy loc 000340 - 903352, 975321, 977352, 991319, 030357, 005337, fired 4.2 mtrs 011321, arty - 977352 at 0210H recd 2 vally of rkts, 4 rkts in vally. 210 arty fired on 972313. arty fired on 963309, Res: 6 WMA, 2 (B); 1 search light dest, 2 generators dest. At 0320H, all quite. 0410H - ROK's, confirmed rocket site BTO62628. 0418H - III MAF given rpt that fire has ceased as of 0410H, interim casualties 1 KMA and 10 WMA. 0420H - 11th, LZ LIZ, BS735435, found 2 additional WMA (minor). 0430H - 1-1, Hawk Hill, at above time recd approx 40 rds of rkt and mortar. Ceased at 0200H. Res: 5 US WMA (H), at 0315H, recd approx 25 more rds of mixed mortar (81 and 60mm) Fired counter mortar fire. Res unk. At 0400H sparrows point via BT389199 recd 8 rds of mixed mortar (81&60mm). Gunships were on station. Res: unk. Gunships released ATO415H.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FPC Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346 & 220-347)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001H

4 Mar 68

2400H

4 Mar 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
2.			Continuation of rocket and mortar attack reported: 0435H - 4-31 Police Estatic at Due Due, AT864476, they (Police Estatic) recd from 10-12 mortar rds, VC also set two villages on fire. Also mortared hamlets on each side of Police Estatic. Res: 3 PFs KHA, 2 PFs WMA, arty fired sweeping fire AT852478 to AT860490. Res: unk. 0200H mortar fire ceased. 0515H - GLDC recd 10 mortar (81mm) unk # 57RR, rds impacted. 518118 possible dud 518117. Poss mortar position 495095. swift boats recd 79 rds SA from 518120. neg damage - NSAD billet holes - 2 WMA, 1 (K), 1 seriously injured (evac to 1st Mar Div hospital).		
3.	0054		(Delayed) 196, A-1-46, BT433011, 0045H, contact 10-15 VC 461028; were close enough to touch claymore. Recd MG and SA fire. VC approached from NE. Neg cas.		
4.	0100		III MAF, COC, Danang airfield recd 2 122mm rds.		
5.	0630		Notified S3, 26 Engr Maj Marey that the bridge at BT283252 had been reported by Tam Ky as being blown. Maj Marey said 9th Engr has resp, he will notify them.		
6.	0710H		1st Mar Div is sending a small convoy down to Hill 63 to pick up remaining 3 howitzer. Will be on a frequency of 35.30 and answer to call sign of Salutation 63. Called 1st Mar and gave them 196 call sign and frequency. Requested convoy check in with 196, as it enters AO. Relayed message to 1st Mar Div.		
7.	0825		11, C-3-1 vic BS803462 at 032115H ambushed 1 VC KIA(C). (DELAYED REPORT)	M	SWB
8.	0825		196, 71 AVN vic AT975304, received h/w fire. Returned fire & could not assess damage. No hits.		SWB
9.	0730		FSE, 1st Mar Div vic BT002521, reported 50 NVA with rockets were observed by LRP Dublin City. Americal FSE cleared grid & fired. Res: unk.	196	SWB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FPC Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 270-346 & FM 101-5)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001H

4 Mar 68

2400

4 Mar 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
10	0838		26th, Engr, A-Co, vic BT027342 at 0140H, 2 MHA from mortar attack, 1 evac, 1 minor, previously reported thru 196th channels, part of total from LZ Ross.	M	Sub
11	0900		Div Arty, 40, ivc BT219359 at 0830H, by-pass blown-bridge previously down. This was reported as having been blown earlier.		Sub
12	0905		26th Engr, 2nd Plt, A-Co, vic BT046348, 0813H, found mortar rd. blew in place, 2' X 3' ft deep crater. Filling the crater at present, info from LT Maddison. (road 535)		Sub
13	0906		11th, Airborne FAC, vic BS724570 at 0845, spotted blown bridge. Crater about 10 meters wide.		Sub
14	0915		III MAF, MAJ Hoffman, at 0130 Quang Ngai City rec 20 rds 82mm mortar, 22 MHA		Sub
15	0942		196th, LRP Helen, vic AT928315 at 0916H, a gunship in support of LRP Extraction rec heavy AW fire. Aircraft took number of hits and went down. Another ship picked up crew, 2 crew members MHA (evac). Attempting to secure aircraft now, gunships on station	M, Div Avn, C/S	Sub
16	1010		198th, Hill 54 found parts of 122mm rockets, believe 16 rds fired.		Sub
17	1011		11th, D-4-3, vic BS493873 at 1000H detained 1 VCS, 20 yrs old, no ID Card, wearing khaki uniform		Sub
18	1015		196th, HQs CPT Spoon, status on LRP Helen, at 1010H the entire team had been extracted to LZ Ross. Res of contact 6 KHA, 5 MHA, wounded dusted off to the Naval Hospital at Da Nang.	C/S, G2	Sub
19	1020		198th, A-1-46 vic BT440017 at 1000H rec incoming mortar rds PZ vic BT446017, they were 60mm mortar rds, number of rds unk, neg casualties or damage. unit is checking area at this time.		Sub
20	1020		ELDC, Sgt Wade, at 1200 Sub Sector #7 will test siren.	G4, G3, C/S, FSE, G2, G1	Sub

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FPC Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAN DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

HOUR

DATE

0001H

4 Mar 68

HOUR

DATE

2400H

4 Mar 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
21	1030		196th, D-1-6, vic BT109464 at 0856H found est 1500 lbs rice in 18 well camouflaged containers, same area detained 1 mil age male wearing white PJ's w/no ID Card, do not know what will be done w/rice, detainees will be evac to IPW Cage		Sub
22	1035		196th, LT Dickie, vic AT856472 at 0220H, Thanh Xuyen Village was probed by 2 re-enforced sqds of VC w/AK-47s, 9mm burp guns and M-1 rifles, also rec 82mm mortar fire. arty was fired on suspected positions vic AT852428. 2200H Pha Da refugee camp vic AT859491 was attacked by re-enforced VC company using 82 and 60mm mortars, AK-47s and HG's. Res: 26 IG KIA, 12 PF's KIA, 150 IG WIA, 40 homes dest, VC left village about 0400H		Sub
23	1035		196th, 26th Engr vic BT046348 at 0813H found 60mm mortar set for pressure detonating on the shoulder of road, while continuing eastern sweep to LZ Bass. dest in place, left crater in road 3 X 2 feet.		Sub
24	1040		11th, B-1-20 vic B8891316 at 1030H, found a tunnel w/2 VCS in tunnel. will evac VCS, dest tunnel.		Sub
25	1038		Delayed entry, 1/1, C-1-17 vic BT158285, engd 2 NVA w/web gear, wms, evading. Res: 2 NVA KIA	M	Sub
26	1039		Delayed entry, 1/1, C-7-17 vic BT158285 at 0930H, engd 2 NVA evading. Res: 2 NVA KIA	M	Sub
27	1040		1/1, C-7-17 vic BT164294 at 0915H, fired on camouflaged mortar position. Res: 9 NVA KIA	M	Sub
28	1040		1/1, C-7-17 vic BT155288 at 1025H observed 1 NVA evading. Res: 1 NVA KIA	M	Sub
29	1041		196th, D-1-6, vic BT109414 at 1015H, detained 1 mil age male wearing tan trousers, white shirt, had no ID Card, will evac to IPW Cage		Sub
30	1050		1/1, A-1-1, vic BT245245, at 1045H (cOnt)	M	Sub

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FPC Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346 & FM 101-3)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAN DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001H

1 Mar 68

2100H

1 Mar 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
			observed approx 20 VC evading, engaged; Res: 8 VC KIA	3	
31	1050		26th Bntr, A-Co, vic BT057352, at 1000H, found 2 mines 3" in diameter, pressure detonating, dest in place		SWB
32	1100		196th, B-2-1 vic BT057375 at 1010H found 2 mines, type unk, camouflaged not booby trapped. set along trail, dest in place.		SWB
33	1100		11th, B-3-1, vic BS837403 at 1050H, detained 2 VCS hiding in hole, evac to Pn Hq		SWB
34	1100		198th, present location of LRP Margie, vic BS457938		SWB
35	0835		Delayed entry, III MAF, MAJ Smith, hold all convoys, due to 3 blown locations in Hy.		SWB
36	0847		Delayed entry, 2d ROK, CPT Coggeshall, bridge vic BT0558 is down no ETR at present, CSIC notified. further info: bridge is not out		SWB
37	1100		2d ARVN Div, CPT Johnson, BA-TO BF reports patrol has heavy contact, request gunships, gunships sent from 11th	G3	SWB
38	1113		11th, Sec-1-20 vic BS929220 at 1038H found 5 bangalore torpedoes, will dest		SWB
39	1115		11th, B-1-20, vic BS891316 at 1042H found 4 M-16 magazines fully loaded, will evac		SWB
40	1117		198th, 1/505, vic BT448092 at 1105H, 2 1/2 ton truck hit a mine at intersection Hy 1 and 1/505 CP. 2 WHA (evac)	M, C/S	SWB
41	1118		11th, D-1-20 vic BS827380 at 1044H found 1x M-26 HG w/ no pin, will dest		SWB
42	1140		CAG, CAF K-3, vic BT493093 at 0910H, patrol found entrance to enemy bunker, upon entering the bunker a HG exploded, found 2 VC KIA inside bunker, also found 1x Chicom HG, paper and documents, 2 VC KIA. Bunker was (cont.)	M	SWB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

TTC, Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM

TO

DATE

HOUR

DATE

MERICAL DIV TDC

196th, A-2-35, vic AT958407

196th, 1 Mar 68

2100H

1 Mar 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
			of concret and bricks w/log roof.		
43	1146		196th, A-2-35, vic AT958407 1124H heard and observed 1 mil age male in spider hole, refused to come out, engaged w/HQ. Res: 1 NVA KIA, following equipment CIA: green uniform, pack, 2xChicom HQ'S, 200 rds 50 Cal Ammo, 100 rds carbine ammo, hole and equipment dest.	M	Sub
44	1150		G3 contacted Gen Koster concerning movement of convoy. recommended that convoy begin immediately based on an ETR of by-pass on Rt. 1. General approved move. 196th, 198th, 3d Bde 82 Abn 1/1 Cav notified. Further info: convoy crossed IP at 1155H, passed to III MAF, CPT Christie, and 1st Mar Div LT Hihleberg.	G3, C/S, RSE, G2, CSIC, MP	Sub
45	1150		196th, D-2-1 vic AT957401 at 1045H found the following in a cave; 1x60mm tube #00385, 1x RPG Rocket Launcher #NAK 434, 1xChicom SM #K8163, 1xChicom Tommy Gun #8169939, hidden in brush outside of cave found 250 boxes 7.62mm (Chicom)	M	Sub
46	1240		196th, C-2-1 vic AT962406 at 1148H found bunker complex and 22 man foxholes positions. Inside bunker found the following; 600 lbs demolition compound, 3xboxes of assorted SA ammo, several documents. documents evac, ammo and bunker dest, coord plotted for arty fire tonight.		Sub
47	1246		11th, R-3-1 vic B8838405 at 1230H found 6 VC hiding in a tunnel. Res: 3 VC KIA, 3 VC CIA and 1 Sonic translator radio CIA	M	Sub
48	1225		Delayed entry, 198, Hill 54 rec mortar from Azimuth 3400m to 3600m. Rockets rec from Azimuth 4600m to 4800m. from 0140 to 0140 6 rds of 82mm fell into Hill 54. Hit road to motor park and 1/14 Bn. 0135 to 0145 ^H loc shifted, 6 rds fell north side of Hill 54 near 155 positions. 0145 to 0155H 6 rds fell in vic 155 positions in and out of wire, 1 was a dud. 0145 to 0200H 16 to 24 rds 122mm rockets fell west part of 54, hit in bursts of 4 rds, mostly outside of fence.		Sub

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

IS OBSOLETE.

PPC Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM

TO

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAN DIV TOC

CUT 1-11, 1968

0800H

1 Mar 68

2400H

1 Mar 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
49	1235		198th, Rcn-1-52 vic BS659953 1150H while returning to LZ Ann, tripped booby trap. Res: 1 US KHA, 3 US WHA (evac), dustoff complete 1206H	M	Smb
50	1241		194th, A-2-35 vic AT957101 at 1206H found 2 NVA killed by arty, lying in the open, wore green uniforms and bodies were 2-3 days old, no wpns packs etc	M	Smb
51	1305		198, vic BT312122 at 1240H Aerial Observer sighted rocket firing positions, 5 positions, 3 command foxholes, numerous spider holes, ground force will be sent in		Smb
52	1316		1/1, C-7-17 vic BT168293 1300H observed 2 VC evading into hole carrying what looked like a rocket, threw HG into bunker, was a large secondary explosion. Res: 2 VC KIA	M	Smb
53	1322		196th, C-4-31, vic AT961479 at 1240H found 14 tons unpolished rice in hut. rice dest		Smb
54	1323		196th, Rcn-3-21, vic BT118395 at 1200H Rcn approached a hut when 2 mil age males jumped out of a tree and started running south, engaged w/SA. Res: 1 VC KIA, 1 VC WIA CIA, WIA will be evac.	M	Smb
55	1324		198th, P-1-16 vic BT115015 at 1230H hit a booby trap, caused a M-72 LAW to explode. Res: 2 US KHA, 5 US WHA (evac) unk number of minor WHA	M	Smb
56	1325		196th, C-2-35, vic AT958404 at 1308H found 25 NVA packs in a bunker, packs will be evac, and bunker destroyed.		Smb
57	1330		39th, C-Co, vic BS721581 at 0930 4 trenches 3 X 2 ft cut across road, culvert blown. Trenches were filled, culvert will be repaired at a later date, road is passable.	M	Smb
58	1331		24th, Engr A-Co vic BT048369 1330H truck hit a mine. Res: 1 KHA, 30 WHA (evac)	M	Smb

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FTC 10000

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

PAGE NO. NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001H 4 Mar 68

2400H 4 Mar 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
59	1332		26th Engr, A-Co, vic BT048369, at 1205H found mine with 12 metal plated, 3" under ground. plates were light green in color. Mine was emplaced in center of pentaprime road. Mine was emplaced and pentaprime replaced. Mine blown in place, left crater 4' deep and 6' square filling crater now		EMB
60	1340		198th, 198th TOC, 1303-1316H, A-1-52 CA, 2nd 11ft PZ 1316-1Z 1320H BT668017- 1Z Cold, 1st 11ft PZ 1303- 1Z 1307 BT659017 1Z Cold.		EMB
61	1403		196th, E-4-31, vic AT928460 at 0955H element ran into approx 10,000 bees, tried to evade bees, recd AW fire. 2 US WHA from bee stings, (evac). searched area of AW fire w/neg res		EMB
62	1415		198th, A-1-505 vic BT391133 at 1405H found mortar site which was used to mortar Hill 54 last night, also found 5-6 82mm dud rds, will blow rds in place, dest site		EMB
63	1420		196th, 9th Engr, vic BT156445 at 1100H road sweep element found large crater in road 15' X 15' X 4' deep hole caused by mine, hole filled, at 1115H vic BT105507 recd 10 rds sniper fire from positions (3). 1 veh recd 10 hits, neg casualties. Returned fire w/unlk results, continued road sweep		EMB
64	1430		3 Bde 82nd Abn, departed Chu Lai 1155H with following elements: C-1-508 178 personnel, MT 20 personnel, 3rd Avn Det 10 personnel, HQ Btry, Arty 120 personnel, Sig Plt 30 personnel, 582 Det 12 personnel, Plt 17th Cav 35 Personnel, HQ Co 1-508 270 personnel. 715 total, total of 400 short tons.		EMB
65	1456		198th, B-1-46 vic BT445015, ref journal #55 spot report changed to read 3 WHA (evac), 2 WHA (minor), MHA no change.		EMB
66	1530		196th, CPT Cooper, info for LTC Trexler, make sure he gets this info. Concerning documents for LRP. CPT Cooper spent over an hour at Da Nang trying to run down these papers. (cont)		EMB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-145 & FM 101-5)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

STATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM

TO

DATE

HOUR

DATE

CHU LAI, RVN

0001H 11 Mar 68

2400H

11 Mar 68

AMERICAN DIV TOC

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
			Sgt Williams of the LRP team gave documents to a LT Lee, Marine hospital security, LT Lee was not there and nobody knew he was. Sgt Williams was further evac to a hospital ship.	G2	
57	1530		S2, Air Observer, OLE "Birdog" aircraft from 21st Recon Co on mission for G2 Air was hit by AW fire at YB945858. Both pilot and G2 Air observer were hit by the fire, Pilot: left wrist and right thigh, observer: back. Pilot landed plane at dirt strip YB953684. Both casualties were Med evac to Khe Sanh. Plane not badly damaged, probably flyable according to observer in second ship on mission.	G2	Sub
68	1531		1/1, C-1-1, vic BT749287 at 1530H, heavy contact (Charlie 6), 1 APC hit by RPG. Res: 6 US MIA, 2 litter & walking all dusted off. At present time have 1 track stuck in woodline and as soon as it has been removed they will have a AB in the vic of that area.	M, C/S	Sub
69	1540		11th, C-1-20, vic BS645825 at 1510H observed several VN males, ordered to halt, 1 ran, engd. Res: 1 detainee MIA CIA, will evac.		Sub
70	1555		39th Engr, D-Co, vic BT105420 at 1430 found 1 250 lb bomb, removed and will bring back to CP- not booby trapped.		Sub
71	1600		198th, 198th TOC, vic BT312122 at 1240H checked rocket site and found debris of 29 rockets.		Sub
72	1600		11th, Rec-2-1, vic BS942412 at 1550H engd 5 VC in a tunnel. Res: 1 VC KIA-2 VC MIA CIA-2 VC CIA-7 M-26 HG's CIA.	M	Sub
73	1600		Delayed entry, G2, MAJ Dorf, additional on attack against LRP in 2-35 area. three attackers between 0600-0700H from close in HG followed by AW fire. 6 KIA, 5 MIA, 9 not injured. LRP feels it was blocking NVA trail.		Sub
74	1645		Delayed entry, 196th, C-2-1 vic AT963406 at 1348H, found the following items in bunker complex earlier reported: 9 NVA masks, (cont)		Sub

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAN DIV TOC

CAG 1st, RVN

0000H 4 Mar 68

2400H 4 Mar 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
			26 NVA packs, 34 Chicom HG's, 53 Sets NVA fat- igues, 25 AK-47 magazines, 75 US fuses, 400 blasting caps, 11 sets NVA web gear, 4 NVA 1st aid pouches, 12 land mines, 100 lbs medical supplies, 3 tons polished rice, 15 NVA steel helmets, 10 NVA canteens, 31 VN panchos, 3 K-79 rds, 40 lbs Chicom C-4, 10 6oz bottles of nitro, 1 pack of maps and documents, 1 set of surgical equipment, 1 amp meter, 1850 AK-47 rds, 200 rds 22 Cal ammo, 20 rds M-16 ammo, 1 Chicom Radio w/hand set and head set #55/08/772, will evac all except rice. rice is rotten will dest		
75	1625		11th, Bde Avn, vic BS750570 at 1617H read heavy wpns fire, observed 25 VC w/wpns moving into bunker, AS is being requested at this time. C-3-1 will be lifted into that area, LTC Palmer gave the go ahead in this AO Ext request, and to have ARVN's contacted immediately on this. ARVN's approved AO request from 1710 untill 1930.		sub
76	1637		11th, CPT Henderson, 1635H MAJ Krebs requested AO Ext from Quang Ngai for 11th Bde at coord BS7457 N to 7459 and E to 7859. CPT Seaworth will try to get AO Ext also CPT Booher told 11th to request AO Ext from ARVN, Mo Duc Advisor approved AO Ext for 11th, AO Ext approved untill 1930 - received from CPT Johnson	G3, FSE	sub
77	1710		196th, D-1-6, vic BT113468 at 1620H found 1 VCS hiding in a hole. He had marijuana on his person also had a chest wound, had no ID Card, will evac to 2nd Surg		sub
78	1715		1/1, C-1-1 ref Journal #68 as of 1720 10 US WHA- 7 evac- 3 minor		sub
79	1735		CAG, CAP I-3, vic BS655005 at 1230H, rec 40 rds AW and SA fire, returned fire w/artv, neg results		sub
80		1741	AMCAL Div, G3 DTOC, called III MAF COC, 3 watch Officer, to report that the 3/22nd convoy departed AMCAL AO at 1520H and ROK Marine AO at 1741H		sub

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FPC 2400

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

PAGE NO. NO. OF PAGES

LOCATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHC 1st, RVN

0001H

4 Mar 68

2400H

4 Mar 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
81	1800		CAG, Winston I-2, vic BT363148 at 1030H has completed operation where rec SA and AW fire, returned fire at VC wearing khaki uniform, called gunship, checked area BT357145 found VC base camp		Sub
82	1733		Delayed entry, 11th, C-3-1, CA first lift 1735 LZ Cold, LZ BS765564. 2nd lift 1714 LZ Cold, 3rd lift CA completed 1759 LZ Cold.		Sub
83	1820		196th, C-4-3 vic AT962408 at 1430H captured NVA hiding in a tunnel, threw CS into tunnel and he came out. dressed in khakis, name: Ha Van Tuan, PFC, age: 19, individual was sick so was evidently stripped of all gear and left behind.		Sub
84	1820		G2, threat of attacks tonight is considered at least as high tonight as last night. Particular threat appears in Binh Son area (198 should notify Binh Son Hq.	1/1, 196, 198, 11th, CLDC	Sub
85	1615		(Delayed) 1-1, C-7-17, BT177311, 1559H, eng 2 MAM evading. Res: 2 VC KIA.	(M)	Sub
86	1616		(Delayed) 11, A-1-20, BS843299, loc 7 tunnel 70 to 80 ft long, well concealed, 4 were destroyed but due to equipment on hand others will be destroyed later.		Sub
87	1635		(Delayed) CLDC, will go on green alert status at 1800 hrs.		Sub
88	1755		(Delayed) 1-1, DRAGON TOC, wish extension of latest AO and A-3-21 opcon until MX 052400H.		Sub
89	1755		(Delayed) 198, LRRP MARGIE, BS661939, 1745H, RRP MARGIE was extracted this afternoon, with 1 man wounded from mine, was evacuated to second surgical hospital.		Sub
90	1759		196, A-2-1, AT965399, 1750H, while moving into nite loc fd 1 NVA KIA by arty, was wearing OD uniform.	(M)	Sub
91	1802		1-1 Cav, BT149287, 1530H, Ref item #68, 6 WHA	(E), changed to	Sub

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

9

WHA (E), 2 WHA (M)

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FFC 1090

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

STATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIV TOC

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM

TO

DATE

HOUR

DATE

4 Mar 68

2400H

4 Mar 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
92	1802		1-1, C-1-1, BT156289, 1800H, eng 2 VC evading. Res: 2 VC KIA (C), at 1812H eng 10 VC, res: 10 VC KIA (C), total: 12 VC KIA (C).	(H)	5/13
93	DIV AV		Div Avn, 1805H, a slick returning from Task Force Barker recd AW fire AT BS6279 and obs a squad of VC - requested from 198th guns which were sent.		5/13
94	1835		1-1, C-1-1, BT149287, 1825H, C-1-1 and A-3-21 moving to nite loc, breaking contact. 2 WHA from A-3-21, OPCON to 1-1 Cav.		5/13
95	1900		198, D-1-52, BT663007, 1830H, unit in contact recd AW fire from north, 1 KHA, requested guns, guns dispatched, contact broken at 1845H searching the area, KHA was a plat leader.	(H)	5/13
96	1910		1-1/ Duty Officer, recd call from 1-1 that they want AO extension and Opcon A-3-21 till 052400H. He was told to carry on unless told otherwise. Called 196th for approval, Col Gelling reported that he would accept Opcon C-1-1 and continue operation in same area. He ferred to LTC Balmer.	H-3	5/13
97	1958		11, D-3-1, BS703536, 1950H, eng 1 VC evading. Res: 2 VC KIA, 1 M1 carbine CIA, 1 1903 rifle.	(H)	5/13
98	2005		196, A-2-35, AT955399, 1350H, detonated a 82mm mortar rd. which was booby trapped and camouflaged. Res: 3 US MIA (H) (were not evac).	(H)	5/13
99	2010		11, D-3-1, BS735487, 2000H, captured 1 VC w/pack. MIA kept overnight, will evac him tomorrow.		5/13
100			CAG, CAP L-6 BS73928, while on patrol picked up 6 detainees - 2 were VC - evac to CAP L CP. Will take to Binh Son 5 March.		5/13
101	2118		196, L-31, LZ Polar Bear, 2045H, recd 3 rds of sniper fire. Neg cas or dam.		5/13

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC, JAPAN

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 20-46 & FM 10-5)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

LOCATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001H

4 Mar 68

2400H

4 Mar 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
102	2040		11, D-1-20, #817399, 1419H, captured 1 base plate for 82mm mortar #2518337.		
103	2200		1-1, TOC, results of contact of A-3-21 and C-1-1 are C-1-1: 38 VC KIA, 15 WHA (E), 2 WHA (M), C-7-17: 18 NVA KIA, A-3-21: 4 VC KIA, 3 US WHA (E), 2 WHA (M), total: 42 VC KIA, 18 NVA KIA in contact area, total 18 US WHA (E), 4 US WHA (M), this supersedes all journal entries dealing with C-1-1 Cav, C-7-17 Cav and A-3-21 Inf from 040907H to 041900H.		
104	2105		196, P-2-35, AT945344, 0230H, FSE Ryder recd 15-20 rds mortar, 3 rds landed inside perimeter. Ended 0244H, 1 WHA (M).	(M)	
105	2200		198, CAP-L-6, #596924, 1 VC eng. Res: 1 VC KIA w/HG and Thompson MG.		
106	2240		L2 POLAR BEAR, #86754974, 2158H, recd 1 mtr rd inside perimeter. Res: 1 US KHA, 2 US WHA, were dusted off. Arty called. Will not check area because it is outside of their AO.	(M)	
107	2246		196, C-1-6, BT084405, obs movement to NW AZ 310°, 500 M. Fired arty. Neg res.		
108	2305		CAG HQ, L-6, #580927, 2230H, combine element of Army and MARINES swept an area, encountered 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA, 5 VCS to be given to Binh Son in morning. CIA 1 Thompson SMG #786204, 5 Chicom grenades.		
109	2320		1-1, C-1-1, Hill 29, 2055H, recd 1 82mm mortar rd. Res: 1 WHA (M).	(M)	
110	2350		11, D-3-1, #705555, 1950H, Ref Journal #97, Serial Numbers: M1 carbine #6130632. MAS 36 #28607, had 2 US WHA (M).	(M)	
111	2400		OPNS SUMMARY: Between the hrs of 0135-0410H Americal units came under mtr/rkt attack. The heaviest was LZ ROSS which recd 25 122mm rkts and 138 mortar rds. Hill 29 recd 73 mtr/rkt rds. Hill 54, subsector I of the CLDC LZ BRONCO,		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR SERIALIZED ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FTC Japan

PAR 22-346 & PM 22-346

NO. OF PAGES

IZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

AMERICAL DIV 006

CHU LAI, RVN

HOUR

100

0001H

4 Mar 68

HOUR

DATE _____

2.00H

4 Mar 68

ITEM NO.

TIME

192

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INL

111	2400
-----	------

OPNS SUMMARY CONTINUED: LZ LIZ AND FSB EAST
also recd mtr fire. Results of these attacks
were 1 KHA and 17 WHA. In Wheeler/Wallowa
the 196th reported light contact. 1-1 Cav
reported moderate contact throughout the
day with VC and NVA forces vic BT1629. 1-1 Cav
~~XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX~~ and supporting
units killed 50 VC and 18 NVA. Opns in the
TACR, MUSCATINE and Duc Pho continued with light
contact reported. Americal totals for 4 Mar:
14 KHA, 50 WHA (E), 29 WHA (M), 57 VC KIA, 21
NVA KIA, 4 IWC, 2 CSWC.

112	2400
-----	------

Journal Closed.

COVER

SIGNATURE

CLARK H BERN, MAJ GS, ASST

OFFICIAL ON DUTY
CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPC JAPAN

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001H

5 Mar 68

2400H

5 Mar 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
1.	0001H		Journal Opened		
2.	0055		11, LRRP IRENE, BS645487, 0050H, IRENE reported they are surrounded by enemy troops. Do not want arty - do not want extracted.		JS
3.	0135		196, B-2-1, AT015342, 0125H, recd 3 rds unk size mtr inside perimeter, neg cas. Trying counter mortar at that loc.		JS
4.	0150		198, B-36-1-52, 597927, 0145H, recd SA fire fm south west of Binh Son bridge.		JS
5.	0230		Capt Beach, Tam Ky, 0100H, took 12 rds mtr. No damage or cas.	1-1, 196, 196	JS
6.	0330		AT 196, 2-1, 995356, 0125H, recd 35-40 rds 82mm no rockets, 005357-009345-013348, arty and counter mortar was fired, at 0203H ended. 5 US WHA, 2 (E), tomorrow morning 3 flame throwers destroyed, 3 flame throwers damaged, 3 flat tires 3 flat tires on vehicle.	(M)	JS
7.	0340		US MARINES, TEXAS PETE, AT823457, 0200H, recd unk number of mortar and SA rd, called arty, returned fire w/SA Res: 5 US WHA, 3 (M), 2 minor, the team was extracted.		JS
8.	0515		11, Sgt Gaylord, BS877312, 0245H, village of Thuy Thac recd 15-20 rds of mtr, 82mm; village was 40% destroyed.		JS
9.	0700		CLDC called and is back on normal operations.		JS
10.	0700		11 Bde reports that they have no contact with their LRP. They believe it is only a comms problem. Last contact was at 0600H 5 Mar.		JS
11.	0735		11 Bde, BS6448, 2345H, 10-12 man VC force was sighted in area of LRP Irene. LRP position believed to be discovered, however no contact. LRRP LRP will stay in position. (DELAYED ENTRY)		JS
12.	0820		Div, 0810H, from Chu Lai to Binh-Son, Road cleared by mine sweep.	CSIC	JS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FORM 1594

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI RVN

0001H

5 Mar 68

2400H

5 Mar 68

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INL

13.	0820		ADB, Reported at 0810, Culvert blown vic BT247292; road impassable. Crater in road vic BT259288, road passable.	CSIC	<i>sub</i>
14.	0908		11, vic BS529810 completed CA at 0904H--LZCold <i>B4/3</i>	<i>B</i>	<i>sub</i>
15.	0920		C/1/1, vic BT177311, 0900H, ref contact 4 Mar 68: 1 x M79 CIA, #50943.	M	<i>sub</i>
16.	0929		B/4/3, vic BS529821, reported at 0921H eng'd 1 VC evading. Res: 1 KIA CIA	M	<i>sub</i>
17.	0940		OF D/3/21, vic AT979273, Reported at 0755H obs'd 3 MAM w/web gear, 1200 meters running into hooches. Arty called, Res: 2 hooches destroyed 1 VC KIA(C), 1 VC wounded. The OF then obs'd 2 VC males & 2 VC females bandaging the wounded VC. Arty called again. Results w/unk. All wore black pajamas.	M	<i>sub</i>
18.	1010		198, vic BT650013, 0836H, eng'd 6 VC, res: 1 VC KIA also 1-AK47 wpm - last seen the remaining VC evading north at 0940H, eng'd 1 VC, res: 1 VC KIA. Total 2 VC KIA(C)	M	<i>sub</i>
19.	1014		D/1/6, vic BT098456, 0925H fd 2 tunnels well camouflaged. No equipment inside. After search of tunnel obs'd 1 MAM evading, refused to halt, eng'd w/SA wounding him in leg. No ID was evac to 196 IFW camp. Tunnels destroyed.		<i>sub</i>
20.	1020		39 ENGR, vic BS723573, 0910H, one pressure detonating mine in road. 15 LB in weight. Removed and continued mine sweep.		<i>sub</i>
21.	1035		1st CAC, vic BS696745, 0630, 4 VC walked into amb 2 KIA, 1 M carbine 138432, 3 magazines, 1 CKC rifle(25XS) with bayonet 1 IAW, 2 cartridge belts, 1 M26HG, 10.30 cal rds, 1 medical kit, ID papers captured.		<i>sub</i>
22.	1130	1/	IC&A troop moving toward yesterday's contact area.		<i>sub</i>
23.	1042		C/3/1 vic BS755585, 0950H fd 1 VC killed by air yesterday. Res: 1 VC KIA(C)	M	<i>sub</i>

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR DUTY OFFICER

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AF 220-240 & FM 101-6)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIV DTOC

CHU LAI RVN

0001H

5 Mar 68

2400H

5 Mar 68

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INL

24.	1045		Gen Kester: LTC Holladay be notified to contact 194th, ref additional slicks & gun ships for 2/35, MSG relayed to LTC Holladay who was present in DTOC.	DIV AVN LTC Holladay	Sub
25.	1100		(1010H) D/2/35 vic AT921322, fd 20 foxholes recently dug & recently used. Will be plotted for H&I fire tonight.		Sub
26.	1102		(1005H) B/2/1, vic BT056352, fd 1-82MM mortar rd booby trapped. was camouflaged, also has pressure detonating device - blown in place.		Sub
27.	1131		(1045H) D/1/6 vic BT098452, fd a hooch w/US type medic box containing 2 homemade gas mask & assorted civilian clothing. 1 old male & female being questioned.		Sub
28.	1130		2/35, Vic AT917373, 1045H, A slick <i>roed</i> sniper fire resulting in 1 US door gunner WHA (in the neck) dusted of from LZ ROSS air craft took some hits, amount unk, fired arty on location of fire.	N	Sub
29.	1135		D/3/21, vic AT990250, obs'd 2 MAM moving around bunkers. CC ship engaged them resulting in 1 VC KIA(C). OBS'd 4 VC. called arty again resulting in another KIA. Res: scattered all wearing black pajamas Total 2 VC KIA(C)	N	Sub
30.	1135		71 AVN, Vic AT906373, 1015H Gunships in support of CA received 15 rds A/W fire no hits, arty was called w/unk results.		Sub
31.	1135		D/36 Engr, vic BT113428, 1021H, fd unk type had no wire and firing device was blown in place. Crater was 8'x5' filled hole continued mission.		Sub
32.	1135		CSIC, convoy from Bronco to Chu lai departed 1125.		Sub
33.	1200		26 Engr, A Co, vic BT056355, 1000H fd 82mm in road. Hose down in road 3" below surface of road. Slew in place and left crater, 2ft by 9" deep on RT 535. Road is passable.		Sub

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FTC Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI RVN

HOUR

FROM

TO

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0000H

5 Mar 68

2100H

5 Mar 68

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INL

34.	1220		11, Mike Force, vic BS934226, 1115H, eng'd 1 VC evading. Results: 1 VC KIA, MIA.		Sub
35.	1228		11, D/1/20, vic BS819399, 1225H detained 1 VC MAM. No ID.		Sub
36.	1235		1/1, C/7/17, vic BT147279, 1225 rec'd heavy A/W from above Coord. called Arty.		Sub
37.	1242		1/1, C/7/17, vic BT159279, 1233H 6-8 MAM evading. Green uniforms & steel pts engaged: 4 Res: 1 KIA(C)	H	Sub
38.	1259		D/32/Engr, Vic BT113429, 1021H fd 50lb charge on Rt 535, no wires, no firing device, blew in place. Continued mission.		Sub
39.	1259		C/39 Engr, vic BS716594, 1040H rec'd sniper fire from BS728603. Retn fire, cont mission.		Sub
40.	1300		MID, an unk number of VC moved from Ky Anh village to con Si Hamlet, Ky Hoa Village. This unit fired mortars on pos on 3 Mar 68.		Sub
41.	1300		The NV/A Co commanded by Nguyen Tai Toan, (109th or 105th) moved fro Quang Ngai to Ky Anh Village, Hamlet #8. The above unit numbers change back and forth every 2 or 3 days. It is only one unit.		Sub
42.	1300		MID, GI1(casual), The VC plans for the month of Mar include the destruction of the pier at Chu Lai and LSTs in order to impeach shipping in the harbor. The VC plan to use workers at the pier to transport explosives to the pier. All possibility exists that swimmers and basket boats may be used from KY Hoa island to sink LSTs.	NSAD CLDC	Sub
43.	1306		11 D/4/3, Vic BS505877, 0711H hib BT mine. Res: 1 KHA, 2WHA(EVAC).	M	Sub
44.	1315		196, D/1/6, vic BT108462, 1200H fd 1 bag of rice camouflaged with grass hidden in a crevice. A further search fd 36 bags approx 2,520lbs of Rice. 35 lb salt 20 tobacco. All evacuated.		Sub
45.	1320		1/1, C/1/1, Vic BT158286, 1311H eng'd 2 VC evading wearing green uniforms. Res: 2 VC KIA(C).	M	Sub

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

HPC Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

AR 220-146 & FM 101-5

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAN DIV TNG

CHU IAT RVN

0001H

5 Mar 68

2400H

5 Mar 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
46.	1325		196, ACFT/2/35, Vic AT910370, 1230H ACFT rec'd SA & A/W fire. Neg casualties or Damage. Fire not retn, continued mission.		Sub
47.	1330	1330	BTOC ANCAL, called III MAF with results for 0001 to 1200 hrs contacts. Res: 1EHA 5 WHA(3) 2 WHA(M) 1WPN 4 VC KIA.		Sub
48.	1348		198, D/1/52, vic BT667008, 1245H fd tunnel, started digging out airhole and 6 VC came out the entrance. Also fd tax book.		Sub
49.	1340		1/1 C/1/1, vic BT158286, 1328H tank was hit by 2 RPG rockets. Res: 7 WHA(2VAC)	M C/S	Sub
50.	1350		G-2 MAJ Marf, Readout of documents captured by IRP Helen yesterday. Love letters and roster of u/1 unit. No military significance. Readout of documents captured yesterday by 4/3: miscellaneous papers dated 1963-1966. No military significance.	(196)	Sub
51.	1410		C/7/17 vic BT191283, 1345H detained 2 VC suspects will evac to IPW care.		Sub
52.	1415		AVN C/1/1, vic BT158286, 1415 contact with unk size force. (continuing)		Sub
53.	1417		D/3/1, vic BT705555, 1410H fd 1 VC killed by small arms fire, as result of yesterdays action.	M	Sub
54.	1418		A/2/35, vic AT917373, 1316H, fd in bushes 1x NVA pack, 1 set NVA fatigues, and a sand bag with rice in weight of 11lb all destroyed.	NVA	Sub
55.	1420		C/3/21, via BT105365, 1300H detained 1 mil age male hiding in his hut, in the hut fd 1 loaded M16 magazine under the hut was a spider hole in spider hole they fd a typewriter. Typewriter and VC suspect evac. Spider hole dest.		Sub
56.	1426		C/7/17, vic BT172279, 1420 obs'd 2 mil age males w/web gear & green uniforms, steel pots & urns evading into bunker. Eng'd with neg res also AT BT175279 loc 1-50 cal position, requested acty. (cont)		Sub

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FPC Japan

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAN DIV TOC

CHU LAI RVN

0001H

5 Mar 68

2400H

5 Mar 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INL

(continuation of entry 56) At BT165285
obs'd 15 MAM evading into woodline, neg Res
at this time.

57. 1505

D/1/20, vic BS780401, 1446H detained another
VCS faulty ID. Ref: Journal #35 Released
VCS

Sub

58. 1506

C/1/1, vic BT156283, 1500H 13 VC evad 6 wearing M
green uniforms, 7 wearing black uniforms. Res:
13 VC KIA, also captured 1 AK 47 ser #N3609,
1/REG2 launcher ser #904576 destroyed 1 bunker
destroyed also spotted 15 spider holes and
numerous trenches.

Sub

59.

C/4/3, vic BS593849, 1520H detained 1 VC
Suspect, will evac to IPW cage.

Sub

60. 1525

OF D/3/21, vic AT990250, 1200H obs'd 2 MAM
moving along a trail. Arty was called, Res
in 2 VC KIA(C).

Sub

61. 1525

A/3/21, vic BT156283, 1520H 12 VC Eng'd, RES:
12 VC KIA also 3 REG 2 RDS captured 100
AK47 rds.

M

Sub

62. 1600

C Trp 1/1, vic BT166287, 1553H rec'd rkt
fire from hootch. Eng'd with tank. Fire
ceased. Res: NEG

Sub

63. 1530

A/2/1, vic AT957407, 1425H fd equip camouflaged M
at the bottom of ravine. Several mortar rds
& 50 cal rds also of heavy chi com M. G.
#408317 believed to be 50 cal, w/o had a 2
wheel mount also a spare barrel will evac.

Sub

64. 1532

C/2/1 vic AT964400, 1430H fd the following
hidden in a cave. 95-82mm mortar rds. 12
Chi Com HG, 200 - AK47 rds ammo, 2 M-1
carbine magazines, 45 M-1 Carbine rds, 5 PF
type packs, 6 shovels, mortar rds will be
evac rest dest.

Sub

65. 1615

A/2/35, vic AT915365, 1520H rec'd 3/A and
A/W fire from unk enemy sig force. (Con't)

M

Sub

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAN DIV TOC

CHU LAI RVN

0001

5 Mar 68

2400H

5 Mar 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INL

(continuation of entry #65) Res: 4 WHA 2 KHA
dust of 1530 rec'd S/A fire aircraft took 1
hit all WHA (EVAC). KHA taken out of contact
area. Unit pulled back brok contact and Arty
was called.

SUB

66.

1615

C/1/6, vic BT077372, 1550H obs'd 1 VC w/webbing
200 meter SM engaged w/SA. Res: 1 VC KIA(C)
captured 1 thomson MG Sn # 338990. VC had
no ~~ID~~ were black pajamas also had documents,
wpn & documents EVAC.

M

SUB

67.

1645

C/2/1 vic AT961410, 1630H reports finding
about 6,000LBS of rice at vic AT961410. Very
difficult to secure and take out. Request per-
mission to destroy. (Permission was granted
by G5)

SUB

68.

1650

CLDC, 1800H "CONDITION G R E E N" starts

SUB

69.

1700

198, 87th Cml Det, BS653958, 1430H, fd 1
MAS 36 in poor condition, could not read
serial number of wpn.

(M)

SUB

70.

1715

CAG, CAP 1-3, 660995, 1645H, Swift Dong LE
2-2 picked up 1 VC on black list and 1 VCS,
took both back to compound. Will transport
back to Binh Son.

SUB

71.

1755

G2, Tonight is the anniversary of Communist
International; it is possible that there will
be enemy offensive attacks tonight.

198, 196, 11.

1/1, CLDC

SUB

72.

1801

1-1, Sgt Hoffman, 1800H, change all kills to
read NVA for period 050001 March to 052400
Mar 68.

SUB

73.

1810

196, A-2-35, AT910380, 1535H, dustoff ship
while trying to evac the WHAs rec'd SA and AW
fire. Did not get in to evac the personnel.
Loc of en AT915365 obs and eng 2 NVA 20 M
east - Res: 2 NVA KIA at 1620H, A-2-35 -
pulled back and arty called on loc, while
moving back rec'd 2 unk type mortar rds. Airstrikes
called, contact broken. Another ship later got
in to get the WHA evac. Also 21 more NVA KIA by air strikes, total

SUB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR DUTY OFFICER'S SIGNATURE

of 23 NVA KIA

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

AMERICAN DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

HOUR
0001HDATE
5 Mar 68HOUR
2400HDATE
5 Mar 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
74.	1815		1-1, C-1-1, BT165288, 1813H, eng 9 NVA evad. Res: 9 NVA KIA, while C Co was moving back to night loc ran across a bunker in which the 9 NVA evaded. Checked bunker and fd it's construction as being 8 ft thick.	(M), G3	<i>Sub</i>
75	1822		1/1, C-1-1, BT175310, 1821H, 1 NVA evad. Res: 1 NVA KIA.	(M), G3	<i>Sub</i>
76	1842		1/1, C-7-17, BT189298, 1821H, recd AW fire from huts, returned fire resulting in 17 huts burning at this time. Also at 1855H reports secondary explosion in one hut.	(G3)	
77	1845		11, B-1-20, BS915245, 1845H, recd sniper fire, 1 US WHA (evac). He was shot in the stomach.	(M), G3	<i>Sub</i>
78	1853		11, C-3-1, BS207485, 1850H, recd mortars and AW fire. Res: 4 WHA (minor).	(M) G3	
79	1920		CAP L-4, 1 combined action group, 625984, 1745H, made contact w/3VC moved in for close contact; VC stood ground and after about 5 minutes VC broke contact. Checked area, fd 1 VC KIA, 1 M16 #611282, 2 Chicom HG, 1 M26 HG, 3 mags, 1 cartridge belt and 1 VC Bronze Star.	(M)	<i>Sub</i>
80	1930		CLDC, CAPT PUCKETT, fd 8 rds of 82mm at BT582028. Rds were discovered by Vietnamese boy who led a number of the LRRFs to the rds. Col Johnson said rds were there for quite some time.		<i>Sub</i>
81	1938		1/1, Ref Journal #49, should read 8 US WHA.		<i>Sub</i>
82	2033		196, 1-1 D6 CP, BT101472, recd a 5 rd burst of AW fm azimuth 020° approx 300 meters neg action, neg cas or damage.		<i>Sub</i>
83	2034		D-1-6, BT101472, 2002H, while moving into night ambush loc they obs and eng 3 VC at 30 meters to south; checked area and fd spider holes so are going to sit on them tonight.		<i>Sub</i>

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM
HOUR
0001HDATE
5 Mar 68TO
HOUR
2400HDATE
5 Mar 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
84.	2035		196, A-2-35, 918365, 1958H, obs a light and fired M79; got secondary explosion.		ja
85.	2050		196, B & C 4-31, AT955412, 1540-1615H, B company fd a fresh grave containing the bodies of 7 NVA soldiers, dressed in grey and khaki, KIA by SA and arty. C company fd a grave containing bodies of 3 NVA KIA by SA and arty, wearing grey uniform.	(N)	ja
86	1940		(DELAYED) 11, HHC 4-3, BS565877, 1910H, bought a Zenith cigarette lighter. Silver - had written on it "Fighter by day, lover by night, drunkard by choice, Army by mistake". Bought from a VN woman in Chu Lai. The triggering device was the wick. As it burns to a certain length it explodes. 1 US WHA (minor).		ja
87	2030		198, Ly Tin 1-46, BT434147, 1900H, PF made contact sqd VC, force engaged. Res: 2 VC KIA. 3 VC CIA and 1 40mm pistol CIA.		ja
88	2040		198, River Boat, BS614965, 1300H, confiscated 500 lbs rice, 111 lbs rolled oats. Evac to Binh Son Dist Hqs. Will be in tomorrow sitrep.		ja
89	2045		1-1, PW Report, a report fm indiv detained by C-1-1 reveals: indiv had been a village guerrilla for 15 days. He reported that NVA came to his village via BT178282 to collect rice. He said the NVA usually operate in this area. He moved with the NVA once to BT160309. He said he would give a list of names of 4 VC in his village.		ja
90	2030		1-1 Cav, C 1-1 and A-3-21, BT158286, 1320-1738H, casualties for A-3-21 were: 1400H: 1 WHA (E), from RFG frags, 1405H: 5 WHA (E) - RFG frags, 1738H: 5 WHA (E) - RFG frags, total 11 WHA. Casualties for C 1-1 Cav: 1320H - 4 WHA (E), from RFG frags, 1345H - 1 WHA (E) from SA, 1350H - 1 WHA (E) from RFG frags, total 6, 7 of these WHA for C 1-1 Cav are shown in journal entry #49. A few casualties are res of contact from 1320 to 1738.	(M)	ja

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM
0001H

DATE

5 Mar 68

TO
2400H

DATE

5 Mar 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

91 2140

Tam Ky, Capt Beech, 2823, 2135H, recd mortar
rds, neg dam, neg res.

92 2305

198, 1-505, Hill 54, 2250H, 3 incoming mtr
rds. Neg cas or damage.

93 2400

OPNS SUMMARY: Americal Div units contd to
conduct offensive opns in the Chu Lai TAOR
and Duc Pho AO to loc and dest NVA/VC main
and local forces w/light contact. Opn
Wheeler/Wallowa contd with moderate contact.
Opn Muscatine contd w/light contact. TAC
Air and arty contd to engage known and sus-
pected enemy targets. Americal totals
for 5 Mar 68: 3 KHA, 29 WHA (E), 9 WHA (M),
8 VC KIA (C), 74 NVA KIA (C), 4 INC, 2 CSWC.

94 2400

JOURNAL CLOSED.

[Handwritten signatures and initials in the right margin]

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY

CLARK H. BEHN, MAJ GS, ASST G3

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

[Handwritten signature]

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HR	DATE	HR	DATE
				0001H	6 Mar 68	2400H	6 Mar 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
1.	0001H		Journal Opened.				
2.	0035		CAG HQ, WINSTON-A-1, 342190, 0005H, recd 1 rifle grenade and 6 SA rds. Called illum, and returned fire. Res: negative.				JH
3.	0002		196, ^{LEP} Elf ^{SKIN} SKIN , 0002H, recd rkts and SA, and 6 mtr rds from 997426 and 004456, called arty.				JH
4.	0230		198, OP 5 - B-1-52, B3581959, 0230H, recd 2 hand grenades, Res: 3 WMA (E), 1 PF (E), 2 rds fell at LZ GATOR, type unk.				JH
5.	0035		Capt Johnson, Quang Ngai, 0030H, mortar attack from B3595724 and SA fire on perimeter, ceased at 0047H.				JH
6.	0350		Quang Ngai, Capt Johnson, 0330H, Quang Ngai Embassy house and Dist Hqs took a total of 6 rds mtr, no damage estimated, no cas.				JH
7.	0405		Quang Ngai, Cpt Johnson, 0405H, monitoring VC radio net, they are preparing for a ground attack, coming from general SE, unk size force, unk loc, request we alert gunships but not requested at this time.				JH
8.	0525		CLDC, LTC Johnson, In the strobe light area an F-4 dropped unk unk size ordnance.				JH
9.			0447H - Subsector V recd mortar rds, 0452H - C/S, G2, G3, 0452H - III MAF, (notified). 0454H - 198th notified. 0455H - CG notified. 0500H - MAG 13 reports there may be a plane that dropped a bomb. 0501H - Support command and M's at 100%. 0504H - CLDC reports there probably was an aircraft that dropped some ordnance. 0506H - CLDC Subsector 5,6,8 to remain on yellow alert. All others go on green. 0507H - III MAF notified that it was a plane dropping ordnance. 0512H - Fm Col Young - everyone going back to green - feel it was definitely a bomb but still have EOD checking.				JH

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS

EXEMPTED AFTER 12 YEARS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR
0001H

DATE

6 Mar 68

HOUR
2400H

DATE

6 Mar 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

10. 0700 CLDC called and went back to normal working hours.

11. 0330 Quang Ngai, Cpt Johnson, Quang Ngai and embassy house receiving sporadic mtr rds. FSE

12. 0705 9th, Engr, 0700H crater in road at BT23483, road is passable

13 0715 9th Engr, bridge #35 blown via BT259289, bridge is not passable, but by-pass is

14 0720 11th, D-1-20 vic BS831395 at 0620H, 2 US hit w/claymore, 1 US KHA, 1 US WHA (evac), squad was preparing to move ambush location. went to take in claymore mine, claymore detonated. H

15 0735 198th, Bde Avn, at 0730, road appears to have caved in at BS403143, road is passable.

16 0740 11th, D-1-20, vic BS901299, CA complete at 0735H- 12 Cold

17 0810 FSE-40, vic BT469075 culvert reported out, checked out by 198th. Road is passable.

18 0817 196th, D-3-21, vic AT989251, at 0735 2 VC walked into location, one had wpn, engaged w/ SA fire. Res: 2 VC KIA and 1xK44 CIA, #35423 H

19 0836 198th, 198 TOC, vic BT513893 at 0835H, 198th helicopter after making routine recon located several VN carrying baskets. He flew down to investigate and found they were carrying rice, medical supplies, ice and clothing. 198th called Art, DOT notified 11th BDE

20 0940 1/1, C-7-17, vic BT176288 at 0914H, observed AW positions 6 X 6 ft, light camouflaged, 3 spider holes-3 ft in diameter, 1 bunker- 6 X 6 ft well camouflaged vic BT62293- 3 spider holes 3 ft diameter- 1 mil age male in hole, dropped in WP and HG. At BT163296 re-enforced bunker 6 X 6 ft well camouflaged. 3 mil age males attempted to shoot at C-7-17 w/rockets (cont)

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Page No

No of pages

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR 0001H	DATE 6 Mar 68	HOUR 2400H	DATE 6 Mar 68
AMERICAL BIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN					
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INL		
	IN	OUT					
			were engaged w/neg res. BT169290-10 camouflaged spider holes neg movement in area. BT165290- village has 75-100 spider holes no movement in area. visual recon continues				
21	0830		Delayed entry, 11th, D-1-20, vic BS923275, 0642H element engd 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA, 1st-26 HG CIA	M	RHB		
22	0850		196th, A-2-35, vic AT915267, at 0833H in contact. Res: 1 NVA KIA, neg US cas, arty called and gunships requested	M	RHB		
23	0943		11th, Security Flt 1-20, vic BS932244 at 0910H while searching area, VCS attempted to evade, engaged. Res: 1 detainee MIA/CIA, (evac)		RHB		
24	0948		196th, C-3-21, vic BT124403 at 0930H observed 1 mil age male 50 meters N evading, engd, Res: 1 VC KIA	M	RHB		
25	0955		1st CAG, CAP K-3, vic BT496105, 0920H, ^{P41} engd 1 VC w/2 Chicom HG's, FF killed the VC, ^{had} been looking for him for a long time		RHB		
26	1008		1/1, C-7-17, vic AT906372 at 0955H, recd 3-4 bursts of AW fire, pilot hit in leg (minor), continuing VR mission for 2/35	M	RHB		
27	1030		39th Engr, D-Co, vic BT125451 at 0850H found 50 lbs explosive charge and M-79 rd wrapped in pancho on side of road, no firing device, dest in place		RHB		
28	1035		196th, C-3-21, vic BT126417, 1000H obsd 1 mil age male 75 meters evading, engd w/3A Res: 1 VC KIA, wearing black PJ's, no ID card, no wpn	M	RHB		
29	1036		1/1, C-7-17, vic BT63277 at 1020H obsd 4 MG pits, calling air strike		RHB		
30	1015		Delayed entry, 1/1, C-1-1 reports they will change their freq at 1030H to 45.15		RHB		
31	1020		Delayed entry, 11th, D-1-20, vic AT907295 (cont)				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Page No

No of pages

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAN DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001H	6 Mar 68	2400H	6 Mar 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INL		
	IN	OUT					
			at 0845H, dust-off requested for 2 VC WIA CIA, dust-off completed.		RHB		
32	1025		Delayed entry, 11th, D-1-20, vic AT915288, 1000H detained 4 VCS for questioning.		RHB		
33	1025		Delayed entry, 11th, A-4-3, vic BSA62796 at 1014H obsd 6 VC evading, engaged, 20 fled into woodline. Res: 1 VCS CIA, 1 gas mask CIA and 1 pack CIA		RHB		
34	1035		Delayed entry, 196th, B-2-1, vic BT009328 at 1000H, set off a booby trapped M-26 HQ tied to a tree w/trip wire. Res: 1 US WIA (evac)	M	RHB		
35	1044		1/1, C-7-17, vic BT163294, at 1040H obsd 1 mil age male w/wpn evading, engd. Res. 1 NVA KIA	M	RHB		
36	1045		196th, B-1-6, CA- 1st Lift 1003H-PZ- LZ Pelay- LZ- BT053400- LZ Hot. CA is continued, air craft took hit, is returning to check out status of air craft.		RHB		
37	1100		1/1, C-7-17, vic BT163294, at 1056H obsd 2 NVA evading, Engd. Res: 2 NVA KIA	M	RHB		
38	1100		196th, A-26 Engr, vic BT063369, at 1015H while making road sweep found buried in road a bamboo mine wrapped in plastic, EOD team sent to dest		RHB		
39	1100		196th, 4-31, vic AT956467, at 0920H CC Ship recd AM fire took no hits, arty called on location w/unl results.		RHB		
40	1100		196th, B-1-6, vic BT053400 at 1020H, gunship during CA recd SA sniper fire, 1 aircraft took unk number of hits, neg casualties, returned fire, ship returned for repairs, ship can still fly		RHB		
41	1100		196th, CC-1-6, vic BT049407 at 1020H obsd 1 mil age males evading aircraft, engaged, RES: 3 NVA KIA, were green and some w/packs	M	RHB		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF THE DAY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

Page No

No of pages

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAN DIV TOO

CHU LAI, RVN

0001H

6 Mar 68

2400H

6 Mar 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
	IN	OUT			
42	1104		11th, A-3-1, vic BS715867 at 1025H, detained 3 VCS, w/no ID Card, will evac		RIB
43		1114	63 AMCAL, 3d Bde convoy heading N from Fat City at 1114H. SF is Fat City. Informed 1st Mar Div- LT Wananaker, III MAF, 196th, 1/1 Cav		RIB
44	1120		196th, E-1-6, vic AT098445 at 1020H found 2 unk type mines camouflaged on trail, rigged for pressure detonation, dest in place		RIB
45	1120		1/1, C-7-17, vic BT166292 at 1119H, dest 1x82mm mortar, also engd 3 NVA. Res: 3 NVA KIA, helicopter also recd some shrapnel from explosion of mtr, still flying.	M	RIB
46	1123		196th, C-3-21, vic BT114400, at 1030H obsd 2 mil age males 75 meters N evading, engd w/SA. Res: 2 VC KIA, black PJ's, no wpns	M	RIB
47	1125		196th, C-2-21, vic BT126416, at 1045H, obsd 2 mil age males 100 meters E evading, engd w/SA. Res: 2 VC KIA	M	RIB
48	1130		11th, D-1-20, vic BS903293 at 1120H, found small tunnel-throw in HG, searched and found 1x7rench type bolt action rifle, could not read SN because of HG damage, will evac and attempt to determine exact type.	M	RIB
49	1134		196th, A-2-35, vic AT915367, at 1115H, ref journal entry #22- contact broken 1115H- airstrikes going in at this time.		RIB
50	1200		196th, E-1-6, vic BT052400, CA complete at 1157H- IZ Cold		RIB
51	1215		196th, E-1-6, vic BT087456 at 1132H found on trail a small unk type pressure detonating mine, size of a C-bation can not camouflaged or booby trapped- will dest in place		RIB
52	1215		196th, F-17 Cav, vic BT164434, at 1153H, found 1x155mm rd buried in road, taken off road and dest		RIB

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICER'S JOURNAL SIGNATURE

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAN DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001H

6 Mar 68

2400H

6 Mar 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INL

53

1218

11th, D-1-20, vic BS905295, at 1206H, found tunnel-threw in CS-checked tunnel-Res: 1 VC KIA.

M

AB

54

1215

Delayed entry, 1/1, A-3-21, vic see below, at 1200H, completion of 2 airstrikes Coord-BT158283-BT163295

AB

55

1237

196th, A-2-1, vic AT955387 at 1215th, found 5 fresh graves 3-5 days old, dug up, all contained 1 mil age male, 2 in OD uniforms, 3 in green uniforms, 3 KIA by SA fire, 2 by arty. Res: 5 NVA KIA

56

1250

11th, D-4-3, vic BT583884, at 1216H spotted 96 people. 9 females and 4 males were intercepted all appeared 20 yrs old, 4 had ID Cards that were altered, moving toward BT582885. 1214H detained 9 more of the 96. 1230 detained 9 more of the 96. Total of 32 VLS

AB

57

1300

196th, A-2-1, vic AT951386 at 1233th found 2 1/2 tons rice in a camouflaged hut, will evac rice

AB

58

1300

196th, 9th Engr, vic BT151451 at 1000H found a tomato can type mine in road, was disarmed, will evac to 9th Engr.

AB

59

1303

196th, 9th Engr, vic BT155446 at 1115H found a 155mm rd buried in road, was set for pressure detonating, dest in place

AB

60

1315

196th, D-1-6, vic BT088455 at 1251H found 1x81mm dud rd not camouflaged or booby trapped, dest in place

AB

61

1315

196th, D-1-6, vic BT050396 at 1200H found a bag of documents in a bunker, contained maps, letters, drawings, will evac documents, dest bunker

AB

62

1318

196th, C-3-21, vic BT27427 at 1205H obsd and engd 1 mil age male 150 meters W. Res 1 VC KIA

M

AB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAN DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001H

6 Mar 68

2400H

6 Mar 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INL

63 1320

196th, C-2-35, vic BT140416 at 1235H obsd
and engd 2 mil age males 100 meters W. Res:
1 VC KIA.

M

RNB

64 1330

11th, D-1-20, vic BS905290 at 1300H, engd 2
NVA wearing green uniforms. Res: 2 NVA KIA,
1 VC KIA, 1xM CIA #6402407, 2xChicom HG's
CIA, 1xM-26 HG CIA, blasting caps, we b gear
CIA

M

RNB

65 1328

11th, CC-4-3, vic BS448767 at 1313H obsd 6
VC crossing river, 1 w/wpn, engd. Res: 3
VC KIA, 1 VC CIA

M

RNB

66 1329

11th, D-1-20, vic BS905290, ref journal #64
change 2 NVA to 2 VC, add 1xK-44 CIA

RNB

67 1340

198th, 82nd Abn Convoy cleared 198th AO at
1230H

RNB

68 1330

Delayed entry, 11th, B-1-20, vic BS883317
at 1320H, hit punjl pit resulting in 6 US
WHA, all evac-2 serious. 1 man fell into
the pit and as 5 came to assist him they set
off a booby trap. 1 of the 6 WHA died. Res:
1 US KHA, 5 US WHA

M, G3

RNB

69 1335

Delayed entry, 11th, LRP Irene, vic BS647467
Irene extracted at 1310H

FSE

RNB

70 1345

11th, B-3-1, vic BS733432 at 1100H, detained
1 VCS, were earlier recd sniper fire

RNB

71 1345

11th, C-3-1, vic BS801475 at 1135H found
100 uniforms-80 were gray- 20 black PJ's-
detained 1 VCS at same location

RNB

72 1350

196th, B-1-6, vic BT045397 at 1317H obsd 1
mil age male 50 meters S evading, engd w/SA
Res: 1 VC KIA, 2xChicom HG'S CIA-HG'S dest

M

RNB

73 1355

1/1, C-1-1, vic BT179289 at 1350H, tank hit
by RR or RPG, tank burning at this time. Res:
5 US WHA

M

RNB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Page No

No of pages

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIV T20

CHU LAI, RVN

0001H

6 Mar 68

2400H

6 Mar 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
74	1400		196th, C-4-31, vic AT965425 at 1340H found 1 large hut and in same area found 30 foxholes holes were recently used, hut burned and holes filled in.		RHB
75	1425		11th, D-1-20, vic BS905290 ref journal #66, the wgn was a MAS 36		RHB
76	1433		1/1, C-1-1, vic BT175290 at 1430H engaged 4 NVA in a bunker. Res: 4 NVA KIA, they had a 75mm RR in the bunker with them, can not check the bunker at this time, bunker dest, 1x75mm RR CIA	M	RHB
77	1435		1/1, ref journal #73 should read, tank was hit with a 75mm RR		RHB
78	1450		1/1, C-1-1, vic BT179289, ref journal #73 should read 9 US WHA and they are in contact at this time	M, C/S	RHB
79	1506		11th, Ref journal #32, all 32 detainees released as Innocent Civilians.		RHB
80	1516		196th, Ren-3-21, vic BT088354 at 1440H found 1 mil age male along trail, he attempted to evade, engd w/SA. Res: 1 NVA KIA, khaki uniform w/pistol belt. 1xUS MI #6640522 and 2xloaded carbine magazines CIA. equip avac	M	RHB
81	1600		1/1, BG Ryder, vic BT166292, at 1558 recd 10 rds 50 Cal Grds, landing at above location to check if aircraft was hit		RHB
82	1605		1/1, 33, req AG Ext from present extension boundry south 2000 meters-same time frame as present ext. 196th, has approved, C3 approved, passed to 1/1 at 1617H	M	RHB
83	1640		11th, B-3-1, vic BS722436 at 1630H detained 2 VCS, taken to base camp for interrogation		RHB
84	1645		CLDC, effective 1600H CLDC condition "Green"		RHB
85	1650		11th, D-1-20, vic BS905290, ref journal #64 MI established that the 1 CIA was (cont)		RHB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Page No

No of pages

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001H

6 Mar 68

2400H

6 Mar 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INL

NVA. Interrogation believes he was a PVT working as a gunsmith in a Ordnance unit.

86 1728

196th, 196 C and A 2-1, C and A of 2-1 passed OFCOH to 2/35 at 1610H

87 1700

Delayed entry, 196th, B-1-6, vic BT050400 at 1535H found in a camouflaged trench: 2x US Carbines M-1 SNs #3818363-786717, 1x base plate 60mm mtr #30177, 30x60mm mtr rds, 1x RPD MG light #772018, 1xN943 Russian MG #KD 574, 1xSKS rifle #6B197, numerous NVA uniforms, medical supplies, documents, 1xNVA pack, 1xpistol belt (US), 7xChicom MG's, 1xUS ammpouch, 2xsacks of rice, 1xUS canteen, VC mess gear, 1xVC gas mask, and assorted tools. all wpns and items of mil intell will be evac.

88 1714

Delayed entry, 196th, C-3-21, vic BT130398 at 1635H obsd 2 VC 100 meters E evading, engd w/SA. Res: 2 VC KIA

89 1714

Delayed entry, 196th, C-3-21, vic BT135390 at 1630H obsd 1 mil age male 60 meters S, changing clothes, engd w/SA. Res: 1 VC KIA

90 1730

1/1, C and B 1-1, vic BT175294 at 1727H engd 6 NVA w/wpns res: 3 NVA KIA for C-1-1, 3 NVA KIA for B-1-1. Total 6 NVA KIA (KIA by tank gun- will check for wpns later.)

91 1750

CAG, CAP L-3, vic BS672992 at 1330H while on patrol recd 15-20 rds sniper fire, obsd 20 people running to Le Thuy I, returned fire. Res: 2 VC KIA, VC said that VC moved when Army moved in new area.

92 1800

1/1, C-7-17, vic BT175298 at 1755H engd 1 NVA, Res: 1 NVA KIA

93 1810

1/1, C-7-17, vic BT167296 at 1809H obsd 1 NVA evading. Res: 1 NVA KIA

94 1810

196th, 71st Avn 2-1, vic AT998258, 1740H recd 2 hits one through cockpit, no one hurt, 15-20 AW rds fired

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Page No

No of pages

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAN DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001H

6 Mar 68 2400H

6 Mar 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INIT

95

1816

196th, C-1-6, vic BT103400 at 1730H found
12 bins of rice (unploished) well camouflaged,
100 lbs per bin, total 1200 lbs, rice will be
evac.

RHB

96

1820

1/1, C-1-1, vic BT179289 at 1350H, ref journal
#78 should read 2 US KHA from C-1-1, 4 US WEA
(evac) from C-1-1, 3 US WHA (evac) from A-3-1,
total 7 WHA (evac), 2 KHA

RHB

97

1830

1/1, C-7-17, vic BT180290 at 1814H, engd 1
NVA. Res: 1 NVA KIA

M

RHB

98

1840

11, A-4-3, BS454767, 1825H, found a pack
with documents and a NVA CPT uniform, document
was written by a NVA CPT. Will be evac.

RHB

99

1910

CSIS, convoy from Baldy closed Chu Lai with
all vehicles. (46) at 1907.

RHB

100

1930

1/1, C-1-1, BT179289, 1350H, contact broken
at 1730H.

RHB

101

2000

11, U-3-1, BS808455, 1740H, eng 2 VC. Res:
1 VC KIA at same obs 2 other VC, 2 VC CIA,
carrying it as late report on tomorrow morning.

(M)

RHB

102

1820

196, A-2-35, AT915367, 0833H, reference
Journal #22 should read 4 NVA KIA.

(M)

RHB

103

1940

198, Ly Tin, 1935H, Dist chief said one of his
agents is a VC, VC agent said starting to-
morrow (7 March) the VC will start dropping
propaganda leaflets and will start killing
Americans through BT and terrorism.

CLDC, MAG 12
MAG 13

RHB

104

2050

III MAF, COC, III MAF COC reports that our
convoy closed into DANANG approx 1930H
with out incident.

RHB

105

2120

198th, 2120H, H-23 belonging to 198th Bde
Avn has not returned from 1730H mission,
apparently had two passengers. Are/looking
for air craft now.

RHB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

Page No

No of pages

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TUC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR
0001HDATE
6 Mar 68HOUR
2400HDATE
6 Mar 68ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INL

106

2130

196, C-1-6, 103403, 1726H, fd tunnel 45 meters long; 1 to 2 meters wide, 5 to 6 ft high. half way back branched 10 meters long which led to room 5'x5'x5', nothing in tunnel, not used recently, not camouflaged, will destroy in the ~~night~~ morning.

107

2315

MAJ Dorf talked w/LT Blanco of 198th and discussed the H&I check fire. LT Blanco stated that the area in the Song Tra Bong would be clear in five minutes (by 2320), then the search would move up Hwy #1 to Tam Ky at which time the search would be completed and H&I fire could resume. LT Blanco said H&I fires could resume in 30 minutes (by 2345). MAJ Sanders made the decision to check fire (accordingly to LT Blanco). FSE has been notified as has G2.

FSE, G2

108

2400

OPNS SUMMARY: The 196th Bde and 1-1 Cav continued opns in the Wheeler/Wallowa AO with light to moderate contact reported. 1-1 Cav contd to eng small groups of NVA in the area of the past 2 days, contact vic BT1629. Nineteen additional NVA were killed in this area today. Opns contd in Chu Lai Muscatine and Duc Pho contd with no significant contacts reported. 11th Bde reported contact with NVA troops south of Duc Pho, killing 2 and capturing 1. The remaining elements of the 3rd Bde, 82nd Abn, less their rear detachment cleared the Americal AO at 1507H. Americal totals for the period 6 Mar 68: 4 KHA, 17 NVA (E), 1 NVA (M), 21 VC KIA, 34 NVA KIA, 10 IWC, 2 CSWE.

109

2400

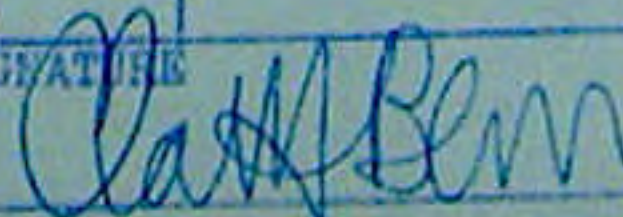
Journal Closed.

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER RESPONSIBLE FOR ENTRY

SIGNATURE

CLARK H. BEEN, MAJOR GS, ASST G3



ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001H	7 Mar 68	2400H	7 Mar 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
1.	0001H		Journal Opened.		
2.	0007		198, 1-46, CAP I-3, 325183, recd 10-15 82mm rds. Neg cas or dam.		JS
3.	0125		196, C-1-6, 089403, 2342H, obs 4 VC w/wpa 100 M to the west. Eng w/SA, relocated ambush; will check at first light.		JS
4.	0210		11, 3-1, LZ LIZ, 0030H, recd SA and HC at LZ LIZ, 1 WHA (M).	(M)	JS
5.	0410		11, B-4-3, BS453772, 0320H, called dust off for 2 US WHA; HC taken at a track, bounced into their foxhole, dust off complete 0330H.	(M)	JS
6.	0410		11, A-4-3, BS453772, 0215H, recd 16-20 60mm and 15-20 rds SA fire. Neg cas.	(M)	JS
7.	0445		Quang Ngai, Capt Johnson, 0445H, the Citadel at Quang Ngai took 15-20 rds of mtr, size unk, unk dam, unk cas, also took SA fire. Res: 2 ARVN KHA, 7 ARVN WHA, 3 VC KIA, 2 ARVN, 1 VC flag CIA.		JS
8.	0532		CLDC, CLDC at 0700H will revert back to normal operating conditions.		JS
9.	2340		CLDC, MCB-40, Rock Quarry, 2320H, recd several rds SA at Rock Quarry, returned fire, no damage, no cas, fire came from south east end of quarry.		JS
10.	0730		39th Engr, vic BS731523 at 0245H recd 4 rds mortar, all landed outside perimeter, no cas or damage		PHB
11.	0750		39th Engr, B-Co, vic BS629831, at 0705H found crater in road 26' X 8' X 10', caused by est 50 lb charge. Requires approx 200 yds fill, no ETR, road impassable		PHB
12.	0800		9th Engr, road out in two locations, BT395140 crater in road-impassable-ETR 1000H, BT172003 culvert out-impassable-ETR 1000H		PHB

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS

RECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

Page No

No of pages

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

HOUR
0001HDATE
7 Mar 68HOUR
2400HDATE
7 Mar 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
13	0815		198th, vic BT508886, 198th spotted wreckage of aircraft. aircraft in water with tail sticking out	G3, C/S, FSE, G2	AB
14	0830		11th, B-39th Engr, vic BS628832, at 0800H truck hit a mine while sweeping road, 1 US MHA (evac). Truck slightly damaged	G3, C/S	AB
15	0833		11th, TOC of TF Barker, vic BS610910 at 0828H report 1 advisor said that a village at above coord was under attack by about 30 VC, TF Barker is going to send a couple of Plts to defend village		AB
16	0905		11th, B-4-3, 2d lift of CA at 0856H, CA complete LZ Cold.		AB
17	0905		196th, LZ Baldy Bunker Line, vic BT133453, at 0840H, bunker #2 recd 2 rds of SA sniper fire from unk distance and direction, no cas, fire was not returned, questioned workers w/neg res.		AB
18	0905		196th, Rec-1-6, vic BT091450 at 0845H found a tunnel 3 X 3 X 20' recently used, not camouflaged, will dest		AB
19	0925		1/1, C-7-17, vic BT155275 at 0903H, chopper fired on, recd 1 hit, landed and are checking out aircraft.		AB
20	0913		Delayed entry, 198th, TOC, vic BS508889, at 062100H engr demo team to be sent to the downed aircraft, quite a bit of BT in area. 3 bodies located, possible bodies are BT, bodies were BT 0917H	M	AB
21	0945		196th, 9th Engr, vic BT123484, at 0904H found in road 1x105mm rd camouflaged and rigged as mine, taken off road and blown, continued mine sweep		AB
22	0950		11th, 11th TOC, vic BS429752, CA for C-4-3 complete at 0943H-LZ Cold		AB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

Page No

No of pages

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

AMERICAN DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

HOUR
0001HDATE
7 Mar 68HOUR
2400HDATE
7 Mar 68ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INL

23 0951 196th, D-3-21, vic AT968258 at 0930H detained 1 mil age male evading, no ID Card, will evac to IPW

RAB

24 1005 11th, E-4-3, vic BS442744 at 0955H engd 5 VC evading, Res: 3 VC KIA, neg wpns

RAB

25 1015 198th, 198 TOC, Tam Ky--Binh Son road open--CSIC informed

RAB

26 1040 196th, A-2-1, vic AT943382 at 0937H found 11 freshly dug graves with a body in each one, all wore green uniforms and were KIA by arty, no equip, documents or wpns. Res: 11 NVA KIA

RAB

27 1057 1/1, B and C TRF, linked up with A-3-21 vic BT189289 will attack south to vic BT180280, then NW to vic BT173287- arty vic BT1728, Air Strikes in area

RAB

28 1103 196th, D-1-6, vic BT074458 at 1005H found in camouflaged hedgerow: 1 bin of rice w/approx 2000 lbs rice, will evac rice

RAB

29 1109 III MAF, vic BT359190, at 1100H a culvert was blown on hwy 1, rd closed ETR, some time today, CSIC informed, they say that this is the same one blown this morning and is fixed

RAB

30 1125 11th, A-1-20, vic BS478695, 1st Lift down at 1116H- LZ Cold, also a chopper went down in the vic of above coord, no further info on the cause or damage at this time, 1138 still unk what caused the chopper to go down. 4 men from A-1-20 were wounded in the chopper accident (will evac), crew ok. 2nd lift for A-1-20 at 1150H CA complete- LZ Cold

RAB

31 1125 1/1, A-3-21, vic BT175282 at 1105H 1 US WHA (minor) from fragments

RAB

32 1151 198th, 198 TOC, vic BS508889 at 1100H security for downed aircraft extracted

RAB

33 1215 1/1, C-7-17, vic AT906364 at 1147H sniper hit aircraft. Res: 1 US WHA

RAB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIV TCC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001H	7 Mar 68	2400H	7 Mar 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INL		
	IN	OUT					
34	1227		1/1, A-3-1, vic BS718829 at 1130H detained 1 VCS for interrogation		RHB		
35	1140		Delayed entry, 196th, D-9th Engr, vic BT119489 at 1030H found 1x155mm rd buried in road, set for pressure detonation, removed from road and dest		RHB		
36	1227		1/1, C-1-1, vic BT177278 at 1227H obsd 1 NVA evading, engd. Res: 1 NVA KIA	M	RHB		
37	1255		39th Engr, C-39th, vic BS719593 at 1030H recd sniper fire, returned with SA fire, neg res		RHB		
38	1258		196th, D-2-35, vic AT917316 at 1209H found 2 graves, 4-5 days old. Res: 2 NVA KIA. also found expended M-16 and AK-47 rds, US blanket and US canteen and a partly dest CAR-15- SN-obliterated, dest rest of the wpn	M	RHB		
39	1259		196th, A-2-35, vic AT914368 at 1215H found fresh grave w/body of NVA- green uniform. Res: 1 NVA KIA	M	RHB		
40	1259		196th, A-C-2-35, vic AT914368 at 1214H detained 56 yr old VN who attempted to evade, being interrogated in field		RHB		
41	1300		1/1, C-1-1, vic BT176278 at 1259H engd 1 NV in spider hole, Res: 1 NVA CIA/WIA		RHB		
42	1300		196th, LRP Elf Skin, vic BT015515 at 1200H obsd 6 VC wearing black RJs, w/wns moving South, called arty, neg res.		RHB		
43	1330		1/1, C-7-17, vic BT193282 at 1325H detained 1 VN female 15 yrs old-evac to GF		RHB		
44	1348		196th, B-2-1, vic AT998358 at 1215 found a camouflaged hut with a bunker under the floor, out side of hut found several spider holes, all dest		RHB		
45	1400		196th, C-3-21, vic B 075350 at 1315H obsd 1 mil eng male evading 175 meters south (cont)				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

 DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 (AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

Page No

No of pages

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

MEDICAL DIV TCC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001H

7 Mar 68

2400H

7 Mar 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INL

 engaged w/SA. Res: 1 VC KIA, black PJ's, no
 ID Card

M

RAB

46

1348

 Delayed entry, 196th, A-2-35 at 1315^h found
 on the floor of a camouflaged hut 1xM-72 LAW,
 1xNVA gas mask. Mask dest, M-72 LAW evac

M

RAB

47

1426

 11th, B-3-1, vic BS737435 at 0951H detained
 1 VCS evading, ran into hamlet-into hut and
 pretended to be asleep, will evac

RAB

48

1255

 Delayed entry, 11th, A-1-20, vic BS478695 at
 1116H, ref Journal #30 change from 4 NHA (evac)
 5 NHA (evac)

RAB

49

1410

 Delayed entry, 39th Engr, B-39th, vic BS630126
 at 1330H VN truck hit a mine, 3 VN seriously
 wounded, no US casualties, road completely
 blocked, called med evac for wounded. rec call
 road will be open in 45 minutes.

RAB

50

1414

 Delayed entry, 11th, medics vic BS812383 at
 1100H, on 6 Mar an old VN came to medics for
 treatment, his son insisted on coming along.
 this morning VN workers identified the son as
 a VC, stated he had killed one's father-det-
 ained son as VCS.

RAB

51

1415

 Delayed entry 39th Engr, C-39th, at 1330 the
 following ammo turned in: 2x4.2 mtr rls, 2x
 90mm rds, 1x81mm rd, 1x60mm rd, 1xM26A1 mine,
 1xM79 rd, 1xM26 HG, 2xstick HG's made from
 beer can, 1x155mm rd. alldest in place

RAB

52

1417

 196th, 1-6, vic BT133453 at 1330H at resupply
 pad, LZ Baldy, a demolition kit exploded. Res:
 3 US NHA (1 evac 2 minor). Investigating at
 this time

M

RAB

53

1224

 Delayed entry, 196th, A-2-35, vic AT914368
 at 1040H in the area of contact yesterday
 found many spider holes. A-Co sent to check
 it out. obsd 1 NVA engd w/HG. Res: 1 NVA
 KIA, A-Co still sweeping area

RAB

54

1452

CAG, 1-5, vic BS718322 at 1200H acting (cont)

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Page No

No of pages

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAN DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR 0001H	DATE 7 Mar 68	HOUR 2400H	DATE 7 Mar 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INL		
	IN	OUT					
			on intell report, 4 marines and 5 PF's went to BS718922 by boat, spotted large boat with approx 15 people aboard, upon approaching 10-12 VC jumped off and swam to shore, fired on VC in water w/neg res, CIA 2 boats and 2 VCs		RAB		
55	1530		196th, A-2-35, vic AT912367 at 1230H found the body of a NVA KIA by SA fire, in a green uniform, 2 empty AK-47 magazines, 1 empty BAR magazine. from AT905372 to AT905373 found 18 heavy blood trails, also found small bunker complexes with comm wire running from the outer bunker to the center bunker, 3/4 of the outer bunker had been dest, center bunker not damaged. all of this is from heavy contact yesterday.		RAB		
56	1600		26th Engr, B-Co, vic BT670025 and BT670025, ambushed while dest tunnels, 8-10 VC sighted, tunnel not dest, EOD team regrouping. 2 men originally missing found, entire team returned to B Co.		RAB		
57	1600		11th, C-3-1, vic BS797418 at 1525H detained 2 VCs, will evac		RAB		
58	1600		1/1, C-7-17, vic BT173284, spotted 4 AW positions freshly camouflaged at BT168289, 7 spider holes at BT168289, 7 spider holes at BT174278, 1 500 lb bomb w/base plate removed at BT166285, spider holes and 2 bunkers all freshly camouflaged with 6-10 AW positions at BT162295, 40 freshly dug camouflaged spider holes.		RAB		
59	1601		11th, D-1-20, vic BS909293 at 1535H engd 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA	M	RAB		
60	1637		1/1, C-1-1 vic BT173285 at 1632H rec fire from above coord, returning fire and calling arty		RAB		
61	1650		198th, D-1-52, vic BS565913 at 1600H, engd 5-6 armed personnel. Res: 3 VC KIA, 2xM1 carbines CIA, #576391-965301		RAB		
62	1705		1/1, C-1-1, vic BT173289 at 1700H engd 8 NVA evading. Res: 8 NVA KIA.	M	RAB		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S JOURNAL
(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

Page No

No of pages

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001H

7 Mar 68

2400H

7 Mar 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

63

1715

11th, C-3-1, vic BS803425 at 1530H detained
1 VCS for interrogation

RAB

64

1700

Delayed entry, 1/1, C-1-1, vic BT173285 at
1650 recd SA fire. Res: 1 US WHA (minor)

H

RAB

65

1715

1/1, C-1-1, vic Bt175289 at 1715H 2 US WHA
(minor) from SA fire, will not evac

H

RAB

66

1730

196th, D-4-31 vic AT945425 at 1707H found 1
freshly dug grave w/body had green uniform,
was of mil age, KIA by SA. Res: 1 NVA KIA,
also found and deat 2 hooches.

H

RAB

67

1755

1st Mar Div, LTC Fields, intell sources report
that enemy will utilize 122mm rockets against
friendly vic of grid squares AT8941-AT9140-
AT9239

RAB

68

1830

11, B-39 Engr, 0800H, Reference Journal
#14 should read 2 US WHA, 1 evac, 1 minor.

RAB

69

1940

1st Mar Div, 7th MAR, Firefly mission
tonight along 4-31 northern most boundary
to the point where the river breaks away to
the west and our boundary turns south.
196th informed.

FSE

Jat

70

1940

11, B-4-3, BS440750, 1935H, eng 3 VC in
sampan. Res: 2 VC KIA, sampan destroyed.

Jat

71

2010

198, LT Blanco, BS508889, Ref Journal #
on time aircraft that went down on 062100
Mar 68, should read time aircraft went down
061900 hours.

Jat

72

2010

198, Binh Son is presently under heavy ground
and mortar attack.

G3, C/S, FSE

G2, 11th, CLDC,
Quang Ngai

Jat

73

2030

196, D-1-6, BT090454, 2020H, at ambush loc
one woman jumped out of bush and threw one
hand grenade resulting in 1 WHA (M) and one
VC KIA. A male was spotted running away,
he was eng with SA fire, but got away, ambush

moving back to base ca

Jat

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

CHU LAI, RVN

TO

DATE _____

7 Mar 68

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

113

2255

III MAF, Cpt Jessen, Trans Control center,
convoy is coming and will be escorted to out
AO and will arrive approx 1330H, freq and
call sign unk.

1/1 Cav

2400

198, Binh Son, 2145H, 5 secondary explosions,
3/1 42 secondary explosions 719522 and 720516.

2400

OPNS SUMMARY: The 196 and 1-1 Cav contd opns in Wheeler/Wallowa w/light contact reported. Opns contd in the TAOR and the Muscatine AO with no significant contact. The 11th Bde commenced opn SHOW LOW with 3 cbt aslts into the area SW of the Muscatine AO. Light contact was reported. The 11th Bde also reported light contact in the Duc Pho AO. Totals for 7 Mar: 4 KHA, 12 WHA, 8 WHA (M), 12 VC KIA, 26 NVA KIA and 7 IWC.

2400

Journal Closed.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100	101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108	109	110	111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120	121	122	123	124	125	126	127	128	129	130	131	132	133	134	135	136	137	138	139	140	141	142	143	144	145	146	147	148	149	150	151	152	153	154	155	156	157	158	159	160	161	162	163	164	165	166	167	168	169	170	171	172	173	174	175	176	177	178	179	180	181	182	183	184	185	186	187	188	189	190	191	192	193	194	195	196	197	198	199	200	201	202	203	204	205	206	207	208	209	210	211	212	213	214	215	216	217	218	219	220	221	222	223	224	225	226	227	228	229	230	231	232	233	234	235	236	237	238	239	240	241	242	243	244	245	246	247	248	249	250	251	252	253	254	255	256	257	258	259	260	261	262	263	264	265	266	267	268	269	270	271	272	273	274	275	276	277	278	279	280	281	282	283	284	285	286	287	288	289	290	291	292	293	294	295	296	297	298	299	300	301	302	303	304	305	306	307	308	309	310	311	312	313	314	315	316	317	318	319	320	321	322	323	324	325	326	327	328	329	330	331	332	333	334	335	336	337	338	339	340	341	342	343	344	345	346	347	348	349	350	351	352	353	354	355	356	357	358	359	360	361	362	363	364	365	366	367	368	369	370	371	372	373	374	375	376	377	378	379	380	381	382	383	384	385	386	387	388	389	390	391	392	393	394	395	396	397	398	399	400	401	402	403	404	405	406	407	408	409	410	411	412	413	414	415	416	417	418	419	420	421	422	423	424	425	426	427	428	429	430	431	432	433	434	435	436	437	438	439	440	441	442	443	444	445	446	447	448	449	450	451	452	453	454	455	456	457	458	459	460	461	462	463	464	465	466
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----

CONFIDENTIAL

CLARK H. BURN, MAJ CG, ASST CG

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S JOURNAL
(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

Page No

No of pages

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001H

8 Mar 68

2400H

8 Mar 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

1. 0001H

Journal Opened

2. 0020

III MAF, 1st Mar Div, AT908673, 2350H, obs 196
90-100 VC. Ambushed and eng w/artty and mtr
and forced the VC into another ambush.
Interim results were 9 VC KIA, 3 rkts w/launchers
CIA; believed to be 122mm

3 071800

(Delayed) 196th, 071500H, an airborne
personnel mission has strong emission at:
AT895272, AT903273, AT910273, AT928281,
AT935282, AT938281, AT954293, BT070261,
BT075269, BT082268, BT088263, BT095264,
BT105266-095269, BT094267-092263, BT111266,
111247, BT123243-131249.

4 0400

Quang Ngai, 0335H, recd word that mortars
were falling near the compound. 0420H -
recd word that 6 rds of 82mm inside compound,
1 building dest, 2 WHA, ARVNs fired counter
mortar fire

5 0700

CLDC called and are back on normal operating
hours as of 0700H

6 0610

(Delayed) Tam Ky, Shady Pardon, totals:
3 VC KIA, 1 VCS, 2 IWS, 3 WHA, prisoner had
19,000 Ps on him when captured. 3 VC fd
in tunnel, 1 village chief (VC), 1 VC plt
leader, 1 infrastructure, equip capt:
2x45 cal clips, 61 blasting caps, 1 home
made HG, 1 AP mine, documents.

7 0840

1st CAG, CAP K-2, vic BT393166, at 0815H, one
PF with TB came to location, was med evac

8 0855

39th Engr, C-Co, vic BS747510 at 0750H found
2 trenches in road, culvert partly blown,
repaired, road is passable

9 0900

1/1, A-1-1, vic BT212376 at 0835H mine sweep
team making road sweep was directed to satchel
charge, lying next to road, by an ARVN. weight
approx 5 lbs, will evac to examine. 0925 change
to read 2 satchel charges, they were (cont)

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

DO NOT RECLASSIFY AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
SIGNATURE UNCLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Page No

No of pages

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

HOOR

DATE

HOOR

DATE

0001H

8 Mar 68

2400H

8 Mar 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INL

wrapped in burlap and were about 8" X 8" X 6",
will be dest.

RHB

10 0905

1st CAG, CAP L-3, vic BS663968 at 0808H 2 VN
men on way to work stepped on VC mine, corpsmen
called med evac

RHB

11 0934

1/1, C-7-17, vic BT170257 at 0918H obsd 1
mil age male evading, engd. Res: 1 VC KIA

M

RHB

12 0935

1/1, C-7-17, vic BT178272, 0930H spotted 3
mortar pits, 3 ft deep, 4 ft in diameter,
appeared to be about 4 days old.

RHB

13 0940

198th, C-1-46, vic BS401043 at 0920H recd
AW fire, arty called, res unk

RHB

14 0940

39th Engr, road sweep team, vic BS747510-
749506 at 0800H found trench 1' deep X 2'
wide, and cluvert blown, both width of road.
trench 3' X 4' wide, road impassable, ETR
1030H

RHB

15 0950

11th, D-1-20, vic BS891383 at 0845H detained
1 VCS trying to evade.

RHB

16 1005

1/1, C-7-17, vic BT148275 at 1000H recd SA
fire from concealed position, engaging at
this time, neg res.

RHB

17 1020

11th, D-1-20, vic BS884315 at 1005th element
requested dust-off for 3 VN who tripped a
BT, one was a middle age man, other two were
children, called a dust-off but has not been
completed.

RHB

18 1023

1/1. C-7-17, vic BT145277 at 1020H engd 1
NVA evading. Res: 1 NVA KIA

M

RHB

19 0929

(Delayed) 196th, D-2-1, vic AT995225 at 0911H
obsd 1 mil age male 100 meters evading. Res:
1 NVA KIA, green uniform w/pistol belt. 1xAK47
CIA, SN #10122954, and 2 empty AK-47 clips.

M

RHB

20 0930

(Delayed) 196th, C-2-1, vic AT914370 at 0917H
detained 3 mil age males hiding in tunnel.

RHB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Page No

No of pages

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001H

8 Mar 68

2400H

8 Mar 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INL

21	1029		1/1, C-7-17, vic BT159277 at 1023H recd AW fire, calling in arty at this time.		RHB
22	1045		196th, C-3-21, vic BT160369 at 0930H obsd 3 mil age males evading 35 meters N, engd w/SA. Res: 1 NVA KIA, maps, 1xChicom HG, and 1 VN hammok CIA. maps are being sent in as soon as possible, believe to be recently marked. 1xAK-47 CIA	M	RHB
23	1059		196th, D-1-6, vic BT078461 at 0940H found a well camouflaged 1000 lbs of rice, 1025H found buried in ground 3500 lbs rice, 1100 lbs of rice, all will be evac, total 5600lbs.		RHB
24	1109		1/1, C-7-17, vic BT140279 at 1103H receiving AW fire, will put in airstrike, 1 hit, no cas		RHB
25	1109		198th, B-1-52, vic BS554972 at 1040H picked up 7 detainees, 1 led 1-52 to a wpn and said he knew where a tunnel was with 2 plts of VC, Res: 1xM1 carbine CIA	M	RHB
26	1115		39th Engr, B-Co, vic BS624854 at 1020H found 3 pickets along road, 1 secondary explosion when blown		RHB
27	1155		11th, C-3-1, vic BS742562 at 1130H, engd 6 VC. Res: 5 VC KIA, 1 VC CIA	M	RHB
28	1159		1/1, FAC #17, vic BT169299 rec AW fire (50 cal) no hits		RHB
29	1200		196th, C-3-21, vic BT160369 at 1040H obsd 2 mil age males 5 meters N evading, engd w/SA. Res: 2 VC KIA, 1xM2 carbine and 2x Chicom HG's CIA	M	RHB
30	1200		196th, F Trp 17th Cav, vic BT074474 at 1125H found lying in open 1x155mm dud rd, not camf or BT, dest in place		RHB
31	1115		39th Engr, C-Co, vic BS749506 at 0030H, trench across road 4' X 5', road passable with bypass		RHB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Page No

No of pages

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001H

8 Mar 68

2400H

8 Mar 68

ITEM NO

TIME

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INTL

32 1115 (Delayed) 39th Engr, C-Co, vic BS717595 at 1000H found 3 trenches 4' X 11' in road, also rock barricade across road, filled trenches and removed barricade.

RAB

33 1137 (Delayed) 196th, Rcn -1-6, vic BT074475 at 1115H found 1800 lbs rice around hut in a village, also fd 1x105mm casing and 5 bags of powder, all dest

RAB

34 1240 196th, C-1-6, vic BT070394 at 1225 found 200 lbs rice in 5 gal cans spread out over an area of 300 meters

RAB

35 1258 1/1, A-3-21, vic BT169292 at 1253H found 1 NVA in spider hole he had on NVA uniform also a rack sack, several RPG rds, he had been killed by arty (shrapnel), also found some documents, that will be evac

M

RAB

36 1305 196th, A-2-31, vic AT911452 at 1130H found a can type loud speaker in a small camouflaged hut, both dest

RAB

37 1309 11th, B-3-1, vic BS719448 at 1235H engd 2 VC. 2 CIA/WIA dust off complete

M

RAB

38 1330 1/1, B-1-1, vic BT169286 at 1325H found 1 NVA KIA, he had a gas mask ON

M

RAB

39 1333 CSCI, MP Escort, vic BT219359 at 1330H 9th Engr truck hit a mine on Hwy 1, neg cas, but holding up convoy, wrecker on way from 1/1 Cav to clear road.

RAB

40 1320 (Delayed) 196th, SP Morby, rer journal #22 1xAK-47 SN #9703, ref journal #29 1xM2 carbine SN #865605

RAB

41 1345 1/1, B-1-1, vic BT178282 at 1340H receiving AW fire at this time

M

RAB

42 1347 11th, Rcn-3-1, vic BS805423 at 1340H engaged unk # of VC in tunnel. Res: 1 VC KIA, 1 WIA - CIA

M

RAB

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER (ROUNDED) SIGNATURE

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIV TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001H	8 Mar 68	2400H	8 Mar 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INIT.
	IN	OUT			
43	1407		1/1, A-1-1, vic BT260276 at 1400H vehicle hit mine, 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ or 5 ton, turned up side down-crossways across road, carried SA ammo cooking off at this time, VN reported 2 more mines in area. Marines have road blocked. Also reported 1 US WHA (evac). This is same incident as journal entry #39		RHB
44	1421		1/1, B-1-1, vic BT168293 at 1400H engaged 4 NVA. Res: 4 NVA KIA, following items CIA: 1xAK-47 #2021319, 20 lbs polished rice, hypo needle and bottles, web gear and ammo pouches	M	RHB
45	1320		(Delayed) Quang Ngai, SF Liason, vic BS345879 at 1320H recd call from Quang Ngai that Tra Bong SF Camp was under attack and that they were requesting gunships. No gunships available at this time. 1340H Air Observer sent over area, but no arty requested as of yet.		RHB
46	1430		11th, C-3-1, vic BS742562 at 1130H ref journal entry #27 add 5 more detainees: totals: 5 KIA, 6 detainees		RHB
47	1432		1/1, C-1-1, vic BT164294 at 1430H found 10 NVA KIA in fresh graves. Res: 10 NVA KIA, also 1 US WHA (not evac)	M	RHB
48	1433		11th, A-1-20, vic BS484720 at 1200H found 1x MAS-36 #23449 in good condition, had 4 rds in it	M	RHB
49	1500		1/1, A-3-21, vic BT166290 at 1456H found 6 NVA in grave. Res: 6 NVA KIA	M	RHB
50	1500		1/1, A-3-21, vic BT167288 at 1456H found 1 NVA body at above coord	M	RHB
51	1512		11th, A-1-20, vic BS485717 at 1415H found a hut with 2x60mm mortar rds, 2xM-26 HG's, found a small tunnel with two more 60mm mortar rds, also found a sack with 823x41 rds		RHB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

Page No

No of pages

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

HOUR
0001H

DATE

8 Mar 68

HOUR
2400H

DATE

8 Mar 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

52	1510		(Delayed) 196th, B-3-21, vic BT051217 at 1000H obsd 4 mil age males evading approx 100 meters distance- called arty, checked area. Res: 2 VC KIA, no wpns, ID Cards or documents	M	RHB
53	1527		1/1, A-1-1, vic BT224436 at 1520H recd 15-20 rds SA fire - returning fire at this time, neg res as of now		RHB
54	1550		198th, B-1-52, follow up report on B-1-52 action, ref journal entry #25. Went in on CA, no contact. 10 VCS of which 4 are confirmed VC		RHB
55	1620		CAG, CAP L-1, vic BS597948 at 1430H Marines were swimming in river, rec 4 rds sniper fire. Returned fire and fell short, hit 11 yr old VN male, was evac		RHB
56	1554		11th, B-3-1, vic BS731438 at 1535H 2 VCS detained. A PW was leading B-3-1 to some VC. When they got there, they were gone, so they picked up their mothers.		RHB
57	1620		11th, D-1-20, vic AT896309 at 1540H picked up 3 VCS		RHB
58	1629		CLDC Green Alert status as of 1800H		RHB
59	1602		(Delayed) SPT CMD, COL Rose reported LST'S anchored out in front of SPT CMD area were firing MG's and what sounded like heavier wpns. Called CLDC - they are sending Swift boat to check it out.		RHB
60	1605		1/1, A-1-1, vic BT214436 at 1610H obsd 2 VC evading, engd. Res: 2 VC KIA	M	RHB
61	1635		198th, B-1-52, vic BS554972 at 1040H, ref journal entry #25, M-1 Carbine #183233		RHB
62	1700		11th, B-3-1, ref journal #56, 2 VCS were released		RHB
63	1703		196th, 196 TOC, an ARVN 2LT told the 9th Engr road sweep that VC units are located (cont)		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Page No

No of pages

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001H

8 Mar 68

2400H

8 Mar 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

at BT073527 - BT135523 and BT147500 their mission is reported to be to cut the road at coord BT107504 and BT123484

ROK

RHB

64 1755

11th, A-1-20, vic BS482719 at 1705H 1 US WHA by sniper fire, hit in leg (evac)

M

RHB

65 1809

198, CC-1-52, BT652952, 1650H, LZ ANN recd 4 rds of SA fire, CC went out to investigate and recd 1 hit, neg casualties.

RHB

66 1825

11, D-3-1, BS731528, 1740H, while repositioning a claymore, mine went off. 1 US KHA.

C/S

RHB

67 1825

11, Rcn-4-3, BS474738, 1734H, detained 3 VCS approx 16 yrs old, quick interrogation showed 90 to 100 VC in that location 2 days ago, evac to MI.

RHB

68 1145

198, B-1-52, BS545973, 1140H, in response to info from detainee in Journal Entry #67 CA carried out with 2 plats, plus 4 APCs used as a blocking force, result: so far 2 VCS.

RHB

69 1800

1-1 Cav, 1500H, 1-1 Cav requested that their AO extenxion be extended untill 100700H. Request approved by CG.

FSE, 1-1 Cav, 196th

RHB

70 1825&1926

11, Security 1-20, BS932245, 1745H, eng 25 VC w/wpn. Res: 2 VC KIA.

M

RHB

71 1923

1-1, C-7-17, BT170257, 0918H, reference Journal #11 should read 1 NVA KIA.

RHB

72 1950

198, 1950H, 198th requested area in CLDC area to train and exercise tracker dogs during day. Calld CLDC, Major Anderson and passed request. He said CLDC would call 198th directly and work out details.

RHB

73 2005

196, C-C ship, BT052207, 1731H, C-C ship spotted VC, called in arty mission, also called fire birds. Fire Birds recd AW fire and returned fire. Res: 4 VC KIA, 3 hootches destroyed at BT052208

(M)

RHB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Page No

No of pages

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001H

8 Mar 68

2400H

8 Mar 68

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

74. 2400

OPNS SUMMARY: All units cont'd search and destroy opns in assigned AOs reporting light contact. Americal totals: 1 KHA, 2 WHA (E) and 3 WHA (M), 18 VC KIA, 27 NVA KIA, 6 IWC.

[Signature]

75. 2400

Journal closed.

[Signature]

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CLARK H. BENN, MAJ GB, ASST G3

CONFIDENTIAL

[Signature]

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001H	9 Mar 68	2400H	9 Mar 68
ITEM NO	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IF	OUT					
1.	0001H		Journal Opened.				
2.	0200		1-1, A-3-21 & B-1-1, BT167282, 0200H, receiving incoming mortars; stopped 0225H. Res: 10 WHA (E)			(M) III MAF, C/S	JH
3.	0220		11, Capt Holbrook, BS812383, 0220H, Bronco getting mortars; landed outside of perimeter. Also some rounds landed inside of Duc Pho City. 0410H - Cpt Holbrook reported that 1 rd hit a bunker on the perimeter. Res: 3 US KHA.			(M), III MAF	JH
4.	0300		1-1, A-3-21 and B-1-1, BT167282, 0200H, follow up on previous report, count now is 9 WHA (E) for A-3-21 and 6 WHA for B-1-1, Hill 29 recd 30-35 rds SA at 0231H, returned fire with bee hive rd, and SA firing ceased. Res: 1 WHA.			(M) III MAF	JH
5.	0331		1-1, CP, BT230315, 0330H, receiving incoming rds MTF, 10 rds unk size, firing counter-mortar. Most rds falling outside of perimeter.				JH
6.	0350		Tam Ky, Capt Beech, 0350H, monitoring VC radio net, they are on their way to Tam Ky, we are sitting and waiting to see what happens. 0350H - Tam Ky started receiving mortar and some small arms fire.			196th	JH
7.	0400		III MAF, COC, the 1200 report of body count and friendly casualties is no longer required. Twenty four no reported still required. ASAP after 2400 daily.				JH
8.	0407		Que Son, 0155H, recd 10-15 rds 82mm inside perimeter, 1 US WHA, 6 RF WHA, 1 RF KHA, counter mortars fired.				JH
9.	0445		1-1, A-3-21 and B-1-1, BT167282, 0354H, final report on mtr attack at A-3-21 and B-1-1, Res: 3-21 - 8 WHA (E), 1 WHA (M), 1 KHA, B-1-1 - 5 WHA (E), 10 WHA (M), called counter mortar and arty. Recd total 40 rds 60mm. Hill 29 recd 30-35 rds SA and 10 rds 60mm, 8 rds 60mm outside				JH

perimeter. Res: 1 WHA (E), total cas: 14 WHA (E), 11 (M), 1 KHA.

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

TO

DATE

DATE

DATE

ITEM NO	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	FILE
10.	0615	Tam Ky, Liaison Officer, following events occurred during the evening: 0345H - Tam Ky recd mtr rds, 0405H - 6th ARVN Regt recd 5 rds 82mm mtr, 4th Bn 5th ARVN Regt recd 2 rds 82mm, 0430H - VC seen at BT277237 - arty fire, neg res. 0510H - 4th Bn, 6th ARVN Regt had 1 WHA, 22nd Arty - 1 KHA.		YH
11.	0700	CLDC called and said that they are on normal working hours as of 0700H.		YH
12.	0757	1/1, A-3-21 and B-1-1, vic BT167282-at 0200H ref journal #4 A-3- 12 ³ total 1 KHA, 9 WHA evac, 1 WHA minor. B-1-1, 4 WHA evac, 11 WHA minor, total for contact; 1 KHA 13 WHA evac, 12 WHA minor.		RHB
13	0806	1/1, C-7-17, vic BT125285 at 0758H gunship recd heavy AW fire at above coord, recd several hits, returning to base to secure hook and then return back to work over area.		RHB
14	0845	11th, D-1-20, vic BS888298 at 0820H detained 3 VCS, last night a civilian came to elements location saying he could lead them to some VC. Led them to these VC, they were picked up for questioning.		RHB
15	0925	39th Engr, E-3-21, vic BT120340 at 0905H obsd 1 mil age male 40 meters SW evading, engaged w/SA. Res: 1 VC KIA. Followed a trail found 3 hooches w/3000 lbs rice, hooches dest, rice evac.	M	RHB
16	0925	196th, A-3-21, vic BT132227 at 0850H obsd 5 mil age males 1300 meters S, they ran into a hooch, arty called. Res: 1 hooch dest w/unk results		RHB
17	0935	1/1, C-7-17, vic BT125315 at 0928H spotted 3 camouflaged AW positions and camouflaged trench line, will check out later today		RHB
18	0943	196th, B-2-1, vic BT008353 at 0804H set off 2 unk type HC's booby trapped along (cont)		

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001H

9 Mar 68 2400H

9 Mar 68

ITEM NO TIME

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

YAL

trail. Res: 6 US WHA (2 evac, 4 minor)
was set one in front and one in rear of element

19 0943

196th, C-1-6, vic BT084402 at 0805H unk type
expulsion from trash dump. Res: 2 US WHA
(evac), explosion being investigated.

20 1000

39th Engr, C-Co vic BS748508-BS750504, 2
culverts blown last night, both culverts pass-
able to one way traffic, ETR unk at this time

21 1010

1/1, B-1-1 and A-3-21, vic BT167282 at 0200H
Ref journal #12, corrected cas for B-1-1;
4 WHA (E), 21 WHA (M). totals from attack
vic BT167282; 1 KHA, 13 WHA (E), 22 WHA (M)

22 1011

1/1, C-7-17, vic BT149312 at 1010H obsd 2
mil age males evading. Res: 2 VC KIA

23 1025

1/1, C-1-1, vic BT150313 at 0956H obsd
numerous mil age males evading, 1 appears to
have RR, receiving SA fire, engaging at this
time. Res: 9 VC KIA, 1 US WHA (M)

24 1038

1/1, C-1-1, vic BT166312 at 1033H obsd 2 mil
age males evading, engd. Res: 2 VC KIA

25 1038

1/1, C-1-1, vic BT151315, at 1031 dest RR
and position. Res: 2 VC KIA, 1 US WHA (M)

26 1048

11th, A-3-1, vic BS727881 at 0950H found
2-3000 rice and some panchos, will evac rice,
exact amount will be called in later.

27 1049

11th, B-4-3, vic BS423743 at 0957H, hit a
BT. Res: 1 US KHA, 2 US WHA (evac)

28 1050

11th, C-1-20, vic BS633851 at 1020H obsd 3
VC evading, engd. Res: 1 VC KIA

29 1050

198th, E-1-52, vic BS581923 at 1025H element
obsd a VC planting land mine on highway at
above coord, neg damage to road also 1 PF
KIA and 1 VC KIA, trying to find out what PF
was doing there

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S JOURNAL		ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		PERIOD COVERED		SIGNATURE	
(AR 220-345 & FM 21-57)							
		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOOR	DATE	HOOR	DATE
AMERICAL DIV TOC				0001H	9 Mar 68	2400H	9 Mar 69
ITEM NO	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC		ACTION TAKEN		INITIAL	
30	1050	198th, 1-46, vic BS4112 at 1020H, ref to CAP team #5, 1 marine KIA by a VC sniper that got away.				RNB	
31	1051	1/1, C-1-1, vic BT143308 at 1045H engaging AW position.				RNB	
32	1106	1/1, C-1-1, vic BT151315, 2 WHA shrapnel, 1 in head, 1 in shoulder, ref journal #25 and 23, 4 WHA (1 evac- 1 minor) 15 KIA, 1xRR dest.				RNB	
33	1124	CAG, CAP K-5-3, vic BS407117 at 1015H patrol ambushed by 3-5 VC, called in gunships. Res: 1 US Marine KHA, 1 VC CIA				RNB	
34	1135	11th, C-4-3, vic BS448733 at 1120H detained 3 VCS, will evac				RNB	
35	1130	1/1, C Co, Reference all enemy KIA 091010H-091033H mar 68. Change VC KIA(C) TO NVA KIA(C), res: 15 NVA KIA(C).				RNB	
36	1149	C/1/1, vic BT155316, 1144H obs'd 1 MAM evading Eng'd res: 1 NVA KIA(C).		M		RNB	
37	1158	CAP-L-4, vic BT664014, 0600H, while walking through village spotted a VC. PF engaged killing him and 3 members of his family. Searched area fd 4 M-26 HG on cartridge belt. res: 1 VC KIA(C), CIA 4 M-26 HG.				RNB	
38	1146	1/1/C/7/17, vic BT138316, 1142H obs'd 3 AW PSNS, well camouflaged. Ground troops will check out.				RNB	
39	1203	1/1 C/7/17, vic BT126326, 1200H rec'd A/W fire, neg hits.				RNB	
40	1230	1/1 C/1/1, vic BT150313, 1225H picked up 1 75mm RR. res: 1 NVA KIA(C).		M c/s		RNB	
41	1250	11, C/4/3, vic BS458732, 1215H, eng'd 5 VC w/packs, res: 1 VC KIA(C), 1 VC CIA, other 3 fled NNE, porquing at this time. MTF.		M		RNB	

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY		SIGNATURE	

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

DATE

TO

DATE

0001H

9 Mar 68

2400H

9 Mar 68

ITS
NO

TIME

DOT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIAL

42	1307	1/1 C/1/1, vic BT150313, 1237H 3 WHA EVAC from S/Afire. 2 WHA from C/1/1, 1 WHA from A/3/21.	M C/S	RHB
43	1310	196 D/1/6, vic BT078460, 1250H fd 3500# of rice in crocks, buried in ground. will be evac. res: 3500# of Destroyed.		RHB
44	1255	1/1 B/1/1, vic BT159300, 1255H 3 fresh graves res: 3 NVA KIA(C).	M	RHB
45	1340	1/1 C/1/1, vic BT159309, 1312H 1 tank re'd 2 hits by RR fire. Res 4 WHA(EVAC), 1 WHA(MINOR)	M C/S	RHB
46	1342	196 RCN/2/35, vic AT916349, 1310H obs'd 1 MAM 100 M west evading, eng'd w/SA. res: 1 VC KIA	M	RHB
47	1350	1/1 B/1/1 vic BT138307, 1345H eng'd 3 NVA evading, res: 3 NVA KIA(C).	M	RHB
48	1350	196 E/3/21 vic BT105347, 1140H DET 2 MAM evading fr a hut. Inside hootch fd: 1xOD towel(US) 1x fatigue shirt(US) 1x water proof bag(US). res: DET & equip evac, hootch dest.		RHB
49	1359	11 C/4/3 vic BS462734 1340H fd 3 VN hiding in bush, will detain for interrogation.		RHB
50	1359	1/1 C/1/1, & A/3/21 vic BT156307 1353H eng'd unk # NVA, 62 KIA(C). 49 KIA(C) by C/1/1 13 KIA(C) A/3/21, res 62NVA KIA(C).	M G3, C/S	RHB
51	1400	1/1 A/3/21 BT144305, 1356H 1 NVA evading, res: 1 NVA KIA(C)	M	RHB
52	1410	1/1 C/7/17, vic BT150311, 1405H 3 ships took hits, 2 retn, 2 base, 1 not flyable the other is. the other still in the air.	AVN	RHB
53	1412	198, E/1/52, vic BS581923, 1025H, ref entry #29 change to read 2 VC KIA(C) DELETE Ref to PF.	M	RHB

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIV TOC

ITEM NO TIME OUT

DATE 9 Mar 68 2400H

DATE 9 Mar 68

39 ENGR B Co, vic BS615890, 0945H, rec'd 50 rds SA fire. Retn fire. No cas.

39 ENGR C CO, VIC BS715601, 091030H re'd 5 rds Sniper fire. Retn fire. No CAS.

39 ENGR B Co, vic BS616888, 0915H fd grenade buried in road. Blown in place.

11 C/4/3, vic BS458737, 1254H fd 15 water buffalo hidden hvy brush, tied so could'nt escape. Request disposition. CG said that if the buffalo could not be given to local friendly forces, or ARVN forces, or that there was no possible way to get the back, the 11th bde could destroy them.

1/1 C/1/1, vic BT150313, 1225H ref Journal entry #40, add 1x RPG rocket launcher, 4 rds 75mm RR ammo.

1/1 TOC, vic BT1531 1415H, going to use A/16 as a reaction force should be in B & C 1/1 location in 20 min.

11 D/1/20, vic BS882319, 1417H 1 MAN stepped in punji pit. res: 1 WHA(MINOR) retn to Bronco.

1/1 B/1/1, vic BT152300, 1425H sighted many fresh graves. Because of contact, could not check the graves.

196 E/3/21, vic BT102350, 1405H, detained 2 MAM, hiding in tunnel. No ID's will be EVAC.

39 ENGR C Co, vic BS750504, 0845H fd pressure mine in bypass. EVAC.

39 ENGR B Co, vic BS627842, 0850H 1 60mm mort rd fd in rd. res: blown in place.

39 ENGR B Co, vic BS621888, 1030H, during search for snipers folling items were fd: 1 m-79 rd, 1 claymore mine, 9 m-72's (complete) 4 81mm rds, 1 3.5 m 100 50 Cal rds (cont)

CONFIDENTIAL

RHB

RHB

RHB

RHB

RHB

RHB

RHB

RHB

RHB

RHB

RHB

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV, TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

0001H

DATE

9 Mar 68

TO

DATE

2400H 9 Mar 68

ITEM NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INL

(continuation of Entry #65) 150(M-1) 30 cal
rd, Destroyed everything in place.

M

66 1505

196 C/1/6, vic BT109408, 1442H fd 750lbs of
rice in a crock burried in the ground. W/evac.

67 1505

196 B/3/21, vic BTO44230, 1500H fd 250lb
bomb along a trail, not camouflaged on BT,
Blown in place

68 1525

1/1 HELIX 41 (fac) vic BT158308 1520H, reslt
of air strike: 6 structures dest, 5 structures
damaged, 3 bunkers dest, 2 bunkers damaged,
5 NVA KIA(C).

M

69 1527

CAG CPP L 8, vic BS566910 1230H obs'd 1 VC
called to halt VC ran eng'd, Neg res.

70 1527

CAG LIMA-8, vic BT57294 1030H fd 2 mines in
TAOR, destroyed. 1xPF & 1 VN KIA fr mine.

71 1540

CAG CAP LIMA 5, vic BS375940 081830H 1 VC
walked into amb area, eng'd 1 VC KIA, 1 med
kit CIA 1xM26 HG & 1 Chicon HG CIA.

72

11 C/3/1, vic BS771461, 1445H, 1 US WHA
(MINOR EVAC) from shrapnel when PF was test
firing wpn he shot to close to US soldier.
Res: 1 NEW

73 1445

FSE, C/3/82 started its move fr Polar bear
to Baldy at 1420H.

74 1604

11, B/6/11 ARTY, vic BS465784 1535H, obs'd
10VC, fired on them, results, 3 VC KIA(C)
Squard fr A/4/3 wil go out & check area.

M

75 1626

COASTAL GROUP 15-DA NANG, LTJG EUCANAN,
A VN command junk will come to coastal group
15, Chu Lai, arriving approx 2300H. They
will be notified by Da Nang of arrival.
NOTIFIED: 198th CLDC, Swift boats.

76 1643

C/7/17, vis BT158322 1630H, 1 MAM evading
res: 1 NVA KIA(C)

M

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM
HOUR
0001H

DATE
9 Mar 68

TO
HOUR
2400H

DATE
9 Mar 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
	IN	OUT			
90	1801		ROK, Cap Coggenhall, BT1758, 1200H, Marine LTC, MAJ, CAPT, E-7, E-6, E-4 VN warrant officer, VN civilian KIA by combination of command detonated explosion. 2 Corpsman WHA. Jeep and 3/4 destroyed.		B
91	1809		1-1, A-3-21, BT130300, 1758H, recd 8 rds 82mm mortar. Res: 1 WHA (E).	(M)	B
92	1815		CLDC, MAG 13, CPT Blanco, CLDC, stated that he had recd a call from MAG 13 that they had picked up info of an action vic BT4111, called 198 - negative.		B
93	1823		1-1, C-1-1, BT159303, 1718H, eng 28 NVA evading. Res: 28 NVA KIA.	G3, III MAF, (M)	B
94	1840		11, B-6-11 Arty, 1535 H, reference journal #74 should read 4 VC KIA.		B
95	1904		196, C-3-21, BT116350, after 1901H, obs 1 MAM 50 meters S evading, engaged with SA Res: 1 VC KIA (C).	(M)	
96	1905		198, 198 TOC, AO extension to west ended 1900H.	FSE	B
97	1528		(Delayed) CAG CAP L-8, BS581916-581913, 1230H, Chieu Hoi came to our position and told us about some VC, went to look for VC, fd 3 spider holes with VC in them resulting in 5 VC KIA and all equip in holes dest, 2 houses also fd, 4 VCS near houses. 1 45 cal pistol CIA, rds for M14 and AK47, 4 poncho, documents and a roster of VC plat CIA. VC with 45 went to Sgt and bs going to take them to his leader, says there are 2 Mls at the position of his leader.		B
98	1535		KMC, Specialist Peirce, 25th CO - BT081622 recd 20 rds SA fire from BT077624. Res: 1 KMC WHA, retd fire w/81mm, unk res. 08 March 68 late afternoon, 3rd CO hit 81mm BT, 1 KMC KIA, BT014586, ret to 1st Bn CP. 08 March 68 late afternoon.		B

CONFIDENTIAL

98 1830 198, C-1-52, element lift off - PZ BT408027, LZ BS485967, C-1-52, 1 lift 1754H PZ LZ 1833H, A Co 2 lift 1835H PZ LZ 1844H.

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM
HOUR
0001H

DATE
9 Mar 68

TO
HOUR
2400H

DATE
9 Mar 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
	IN	OUT			
100	1900		MAG 13, CASUAL (agent) there has been a co from 704th Bn in the Ky Sanh village (7) organizing meetings. At present, they are staying in the Dien Bong mtn. The VC will come to Long Binh (BT505070) and Tich Tay (BS495053) tonight.	198th, CLDC	B
101	1930		196, A-2-1, AT896383, 1905H, obs 4 MAMs 75 meters west evading. Engaged.w/SA. Res: 1 VC KIA (C) , CIA 1 MAM hiding in a hootch. MAM will be evac.	(M)	
102	1945		11, 11th TOC, Sniffer mission request and LRRP insertion: sniffer BS6542, BS7542, BS6536, BS7636, LRRP insertion: BS635525 - 101630H was approved by CG. Passed to 11th Bde Cpt Holbrook.	11, G2	
103	1030		CAP I-3, BS322173, 1030H, (Delayed) eng 2 VC negative results.		
104	1500		11, 1500H, (Delayed), 11th requests permission to use CS in RZ area within next 5 days. CG approves. Areas as follows: BS618464 to 627466, BS657417 to 663407, BS634502 to 639501, info passed to 11th Bde.		
105	2030		1-1, FAC, BT130300, 1758H, results of air strike: 1 82mm mortar destroyed.		
106	2032		CAG, CAP L-4, BT667012, 2000H, Marine thought he had thorn scratch, medic looked at it and discovered it was shrapnel wound. He didn't know he was wounded, will be evac.		
107	2045		1-1, 1353H, reference journal #50 should read 1 RPD CIA # vic 928147.		
108	2100		1-1, A-3-21, BT150310, 1210H, 1 NVA 50 cal MG destroyed.		
109	2113		196, C-3-21, BT115345, 1815H, obs 1 MAM running down a trail, eng. 1 VC KIA.	(M)	
110	2123		Quang Ngai, SPECIALIST CARO220, 1940H, effective 1940H: division forward CP closed home loc with 11th Bde and 6-11 arty elements, joint CP operational at home location.		

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICER ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

TO

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001H

9 Mar 68

2400H

9 Mar 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INIT

111 2140

CAG, WINSTON L-5, BS684915 and BS685908, 1900H, intelligence report: village chief from Dhuoc Hoa area rpts 40 NVA between the above coord. The NVA are accumulating in Phuoc Hoa or near by. Buildings up to a estimated 500 NVA. Began moving in yesterday.

198th

112 2150

CAG, CAP L-4, 2000H, intelligence report: Info of VC in L-4 area, moved across river to L-2 area, will operate at night in L-2, day in L-4, VC in L-5 area will work in Binh Ky during day and to L-5 at night.

113 2215

III MAF, G2, recd call from III MAF that attacks in I Corps area are possible tonight.

114 2220

11, B-4-3, BS432748, 2158H, 1 VC walked into ambush, Res: 1 VC KIA.

115 2345

CAP, L-5, 713962, 2245H, man hit M79 BT, lost a foot. Dustoff called, 1 WHA (EVAC).

116 2400

OPNS SUMMARY: The 196th Bde contd opns in the Wheeler/Wallowa AO with light contact. The 4-31 Inf moved from FSB POLAR BEAR to ~~DISMANTLE~~ LZ COLT. One co remained at FSB POLAR BEAR TO dismantle it on 10 Mar. The 1-1 Cav and A-3-21 continued opns vic BT1530 reporting heavy contact from 1000H to 1800H which resulted in 129 NVA KIA. Opns contd in Chu Lai, Muscatine and Duc Pho with light contact reported. Americal totals: 7 KHA, 33 WHA (E), 30 WHA (M), 129 NVA KIA, 14 VC KIA, 9 IWC and 6 CSWC.

117 2400

Journal Closed.

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CLARK H. BENN, MAJ GS, ASST G3

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001H	10 Mar 68	2400H	10 Mar 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
	IN	OUT			
1.	0001		Journal opened.		
2.	0053		CAG, CAP L-5, 40 NVA vic BS684915 and BS685908. Personnel have 2 BARs, M2 carbines, claymore HG, 1 bn NVA in vic Nam Yen vic BS676923, at 091000 report moving toward L-5 and L-3s position. Object believed to be to hit one of the units tonight.		<i>Yad</i>
3.	0640		CLDC called and returned to normal daylight working conditions at 0700H.		<i>Yad</i>
4.	0811		11th, B-3-1, vic BS837406 at 0805H element detained 1 VCS male, no ID Card		<i>Yad</i>
5.	0830		198th, Combat Assault for B-1-52 aborted due to weather, aircraft released.		<i>Yad</i>
6.	0837		26th Engr, B-26, vic BS583953 at 0805H found 60 lb mine on Hwy #1, disarmed, removed from road		<i>Yad</i>
7.	0855		11th, B-4-3, vic BS441761 at 0845H engaged 4 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA, no wpns, found 1x30 cal rd on VC	M	<i>Yad</i>
8.	0905		196th, A-2-1, vic AT887376 at 0803H found along a trail 9x82mm mortar rds in boxes complete w/fuses and charges, and 3 metal boxes of TNT not camouflaged or BT. mortar rds evac, TNT dest.		<i>Yad</i>
9.	0949		196th, C-3-21, vic BT128338 at 0915H obsd 1 mil age male 500 meters West evading, engd with SA. Res: 1 VC KIA, no ID Card, wearing black PJ's	M	<i>Yad</i>
10.	0950		196th, B-1-6, vic BT055400 at 0925H obsd 1 mil age male 300 meters South evading, engd w/SA. Res: 1 VC KIA, 2xChicom HG's CIA (dest)	M	<i>Yad</i>
11.	0954		11th, C-4-3, vic BS449748 at 0945H hit booby trap. Res: 1 US KHA, 1 US WHA (evac)	M	<i>Yad</i>
12.	1127		11th, A-1-20, vic BS476767 at 1110H (cont)	M	<i>Yad</i>

DECLASSIFIED AT 30 YEAR INTERVALS OR OFFICIAL OR DUTY SIGNATURE
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOOR

DATE

HOOR

DATE

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001H

10 Mar 68 2400H

10 Mar 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INL

VCS led troops to location of 16 male and 3 female VCS, also 4 IW CIA, 3xK44 (J9280-14678-51330, carbine type unk, floding stock #1869463. totals- 19 detainees, 4 IW CIA

13 091720

(Delayed) 196th, CPT Spoon, 196th wants AO Ext into 1/1 AO from 110600 - 142400H, from BT149-450, east to BT160450 NE along trail(BT176460-BT180466-BT185470-BT188480) the trail runs into ROK boundry, follow ROK boundry to present boundry. approval granted by 1/1 Cav

14 091933

1/1, 1/1 TOC, request AO Ext to 121800H, AO Ext granted until 110700H, area west of 10 grid line to 196th effective 092400H

196, 1/1, FSE

15 092000

(Delayed) 23d S&T (Danang), LT Godding, 70 vehicle convoy coming south from Da Nang 10 Mar 68. will depart De Nang at 0900H, arrive AMCAL northern boundry approx 1130H, will be on convoy control freq, MP's will escort

Trans Off, 196, 1/1, MP's

16 1000

(Delayed) 1/1 Cav, MAJ Medberry 1/1 called concerning mine sweep of Rt 1 in 1/1 area. He stated that the mine sweep team from LZ Baldy sweeping south was late in starting and team coming from Hill 10 would always go past the meet point. Complaint passed to MAJ Zebarth who said he would investigate and pass to 9th Engr (Mar)

17 1030

(Delayed) 11th, A-1-20, vic BS476767 at 1010H located VC hiding in hole, refused to come out, engd w/HG. Res: 2 VC KIA

M

18 1030

1st Mar Div (Delayed) boundry adjustment approved by 1st Mar Div to be effective 101200. passed to 196th

M

19 1102

(Delayed) 11th, Rcn-1-20, vic BS871313 at 1050H obsd 7 VCS evading, 11 VCS detained, 1 VCS WIA/CIA.

20 1108

(Delayed) 196th, D-3-21, vic BT098257 at 1015H obsd 1 mil age male evading 250 meters East, engd w/SA. Res: 1 VC KIA

M

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HR	DATE	HR	DATE
AMERICAL DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001H	10 Mar 68	2400H	10 Mar 68
ITEM NO	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC			ACTION TAKEN		INITIAL
21	1109	(Delayed) 196th, A-2-1, vic AT887376 at 1018H found the following items: 20xcases 12.7 AP ammo (2000 rds), 6xcases 7.62 ammo (Chicom) (1800 rds), 9xboxes 82mm mortar rds (27 rds), 6xloose 82mm motrar rds, 20xChicom HG's, 3xunk type rocket rds					B
22	1115	(Delayed) 11th, A-1-20, vic BS476767 at 1043H detained 2 VCS males, 5 VCS females, 1 male admits he is a VC, now showing them the location of some wpns and info on 20 NVA					B
23	1115	(Delayed) 11th, E-3-1, vic BS755458 at 1100H 1 APC hit a mine. Res: 1 APC damaged, 1 US WHA (M), detained 1 VCS was in area when explosion went off			M		B
24	1154	11th, A-1-20, vic BS476767 at 1130H engd 2 VC in hole. Res: 2 VC KIA			M		B
25	1155	11th, D-4-3, vic BS460841 at 1143H engd 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA, 1xM1 rifle CIA, #267569.			M		B
26	1156	11th, B-1-20, vic BS889272 at 1150H detained 4 VCS evading.					B
27	1158	39th, C-39th vic BS733528 at 1140 found 2 satchel charges 100 meters from CP, approx 15 lbs each, dest in place.					B
28	1158	39th Engr, C-39 vic BS733528 at 1000H found 2 home made satchel cahrges Between 1st and 2nd perimeter fence, removed and dest					B
29	1200	1/1, C-7-17 vic BT158319 at 1143H obsd 1 NVA KIA w/wpn, web gear. Kill confirmed by ground forces, wpn was AK-47 #10087291			M		B
30	1240	CAG, CAP L-4, vic BT647012 at 1055H while driving VC toward blocking force, obsd 2 VC, moved toward them, explosion on left front injured point man. Res: 1 US WHA (evac)					B
31	1255	196th, D-1-6, vic BT066496 at 1144H (cont)					

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

No of pages

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001H	10 Mar 68	2400H	10 Mar 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
	IN	OUT			
			found 650 lbs rice in crock buried in ground will evac rice		B
32	1305		CAG CAP L-6 vic BS566938 at 1030H went out to check village, found 2 VC, evac to CP, PF and village chief confirms them to be VC, will evac to District HQ tomorrow		B
33	1342		11th, C-4-3, vic BS452753 at 1235H found VC hiding in hole, engd w/HG. Res: 1 VC KIA, 2 VC CIA/WIA	M	B
34	1343		11th, C-3-1 vic BS718475 at 1330H found rice cache, amt unk, VC guarding rice, engd. Res 1 VC KIA, 1510H - there was 5 bins used to hold rice, a total of 100 lbs rice was in the bins, rice dest	M	B
35	1445		196th, B-3-21, vic BT094230 at 0915H obsd 5 mil age males evading 300 meters NE engd w/SA Res: 2 VC KIA, followed blood trails, found 1xK44 - SR #3005930	M	B
36	1523		196th, LRP Margie, Margie will be inserted 11 Mar 68, if weather permits. AO will be vic AT945405 - AT954415, mission will be OP		B
37	1535		11th, C-4-3, vic BS447853 at 1534H detained 2 VCS, they had worked for the VC building a tunnel, will be evac to IPW		B
38	1555		196th, 196 TOC, C-3-21 became OPCON to C-1-1 at 1400H. A-3-21 has not at this time, time been extracted.		B
39	1427		(Delayed) 9th Engr, CSIC vic BT113497 VN truck crashed through deck of bridge, road impassable at this time. Jacking truck out and repair team has been out		B
40	1537		(Delayed) 198th, P&O, vic BT421120 MP reported a 2 1/2 ton truck hit a mine, truck was blown in 2 parts, 2 US WHA, dust off complete at 1515H. truck was from 11th, 6th Support Bn	11th	B
41	1607		11th, 3-1, vic BS755458 at 1535H (cont)		

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

No of pages

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001H	10 Mar 68	2400H	10 Mar 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
	IN	OUT			
			found 650 lbs rice in crock buried in ground will evac rice		B
32	1305		CAG CAP L-6 vic BS566938 at 1030H went out to check village, found 2 VC, evac to CP, PF and village chief confirms them to be VC, will evac to District HQ tomorrow		B
33	1342		11th, C-4-3, vic BS452753 at 1235H found VC hiding in hole, engd w/HG. Res: 1 VC KIA, 2 VC CIA/WIA	M	B
34	1343		11th, C-3-1 vic BS718475 at 1330H found rice cache, amt unk, VC guarding rice, engd. Res 1 VC KIA, 1510H - there was 5 bins used to hold rice, a total of 100 lbs rice was in the bins, rice dest	M	B
35	1445		196th, B-3-21, vic BT094230 at 0915H obsd 5 mil age males evading 300 meters NE engd w/SA Res: 2 VC KIA, followed blood trails, found 1xK44 - SR #3005930	M	B
36	1523		196th, LRP Margie, Margie will be inserted 11 Mar 68, if weather permits. AO will be vic AT945405 - AT954415, mission will be OP		B
37	1535		11th, C-4-3, vic BS447853 at 1534H detained 2 VCS, they had worked for the VC building a tunnel, will be evac to IPW		B
38	1555		196th, 196 TOC, C-3-21 became OPCON to C-1-1 at 1400H. A-3-21 has not at this time, time been extracted.		B
39	1427		(Delayed) 9th Engr, CSIC vic BT113497 VN truck crashed through deck of bridge, road impassable at this time. Jacking truck out and repair team has been out		B
40	1537		(Delayed) 198th, P&O, vic BT421120 MP reported a 2 1/2 ton truck hit a mine, truck was blown in 2 parts, 2 US WHA, dust off complete at 1515H. truck was from 11th, 6th Support Bn	11th	B
41	1607		11th, 3-1, vic BS755458 at 1535H (cont)		

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

HOUR
0001H

DATE

10 Mar 68

HOUR

2400H

DATE

10 Mar 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
			found a hut, inside they found several mines, 3 tons of rice, all will be dest		B
42	1705		11th, C-4-3, vic BS449760 at 1650H 1 US WHA (evac) by water bullalo	M	B
43	1716		196th, F-17-Cav, vic BT158951 at 1650H found 8x105mm rds and 1x81mm rd, the powder was removed from each rd. dest in place		B
44	1755		1/1, C-7-17, vic BT103327 at 1518H engd 1 NVA evading. Res: 1 NVA KIA	M	B
45	1645		(Delayed) 37th Sig Co, element on island of Vietnam reports tanker aground off Chu Lai, approx 28 miles due east. NSAD notified, swiftboats checked, it is a civilian resupply for German hospital ship, will land in Danang.		B
46	1815		III MAF, msg saying primary challenge and password compromised, alternate in effect, notified the following, G2, 1/1, 196, 198, CLCD, PMO, Div Arty, //		B
47	1835		11, E Trp, 1st Cav, BS842364, 1835H, 1 US NBW from HG or M79 frag at sanitary fill. Treated and released.		B
48	1855		1-1, C-7-17, BT253401, 1835H, 1 MAM w/blk pjs carrying ammo can and pack evading. Was eng resulting in 1 VC KIA.	(M)	B
49	1856		11, C-7-17, BT264287, 1837H, 1 camouflage sampan w/ammo can inside. Engaged. Had secondary explosion, 1 sampan destroyed.		B
50	2020		MID, an unidentified Vietnamese national gave an envelope addressed to the Counterintelligence Section, 635th MID (198th Bde) to American forces at an undetermined loc along Route 1. The envelope was forwarded to Americal CI Section. Translation of contents are as follows: AS of 1900H, 9 Mar 68, a group of VC regulars consisting of approx 300 men moved from Ky Tra (no coordinates available) to the vic or coord BT347142 and BT359137. Their intentions are unk.		JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Page No. 10 of pages

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIV TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	10 Mar 68	2400	10 Mar 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
	IN	OUT			
50	2020		Continuation: The commander wore a green uniform which was similar to that worn by ARVN. Unit designation unk. The envelope also contained a list of VC cadresmen and sympathizers at Hoa-Xuan Hamlet (no coord available). List is being prepared and will be forwarded separately. CI Comment: VN furnishing the envelope is presumed to be a source of 635th MID. Original envelope and contents will be forwarded to 635th.	198th	<i>[Signature]</i>
51	2030		196, B-4-31, BT075320, 1955H, recd 5-6 rds SA sniper fire, returned with M79, M60 and arty. Checked area w/neg results.		<i>[Signature]</i>
52	2040		196, B-2-1, BT028341, 092230H, recd 60mm mtr rd in ambush position. Res: 4 US WHA (M).		<i>[Signature]</i>
53	1627		(Delayed) 1-1, S3, request current AO extension and OPCON of A-3-21 be extended to 120800H March 68. CG approved AO extension until 120600, except area south of grid line 28 and west of grid line 12. That area to be returned to 196th at 102400.		<i>[Signature]</i>
54	2150		11, B-4-3, BS439728, 2052H, obs 2 VC, eng. Res: 2 VC KIA (C).		<i>[Signature]</i>
55	2400		OPNS SUMMARY: Opns contd in the Americal Div w/all units conducting S&D opns w/light scattered contact. FSB POLAR BEAR (AT898471) was closed w/C-4-31 moving to An Hoa (AT8747) and the area being rtd to 1st Mar Div 101200H. C-3-21 was inserted in the 1-1 Cav area w/A-3-21 being extracted to LZ COLT. A-2-1 began moving fm Antenna valley to LA ROSS by foot. A 70 vehicle convoy fm Americal rtnd fm DANANG entering Americal AO at 1240H and closing Chu Lai 1600H w/1 mine incident vic BT4242, (2 WHA (EVAC)). Americal totals for 10 March: 1 KHA, 3 WHA (E), 1 WHA (M), 1 NEW, 16 VC, 2 NVA KIA, 7 IWC.		<i>[Signature]</i>
56	2400		Journal Closed.		<i>[Signature]</i>

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR

CONFIDENTIAL

CLARK H. BENN, MAJOR GS, ASST G3

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

Page No

No of pages

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001H

11 Mar 68

2400H

11 Mar 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INL

1

0001

Journal Opened

2

0018

11, CP, BS825387, 2345H, 1 VC attempted to infiltrate perimeter, engd. Res: 1 VC KIA

3

0030

~~11, HHC, BS825387, 2345H, engd 1 VC trying to infiltrate into perimeter of LZ Bronco. Res: 1 VC KIA~~SAM²
AS
2

4

0045

198, B-1-46, BS418998, 0001H, 1 HG, no damage, returned fire, neg res

5

0129

11, LZ Bronco, 0125H, recd Sapper attack, 3 explosive type rds, 0206H - recd hvy mtr attack. 0215H - stopped receiving incoming. Res: 1 KHA, 2 WHA (M) at 0245H - 1 WHA, 16-18 rds of 60mm and 82mm

III MAP, C/S,
ADC-A, (M)

6

0700

CLDC called and went back to normal daylight working conditions

7

0730

9th Support, CLDC, from 0800-1200H - will test fire weapons at the above mentioned time for the next three days.

8

0837

196th, A-3-21, Lift of A-3-21: 1st lift 0800H PZ - LZ Colt- LZ FSB Center, lift complete 0852H

9

0900

196, B-2-1, ref CA: PZ-LZ Ross - PZ time 0836H, total of 4 lifts, last lift 0900H, LZ BT0137, LZ Cold. note: lift includes 1 PF Plt

C/S

10

0930

11, LRRP Sue, vic BS649541, at 0924 Sue inserted at above coord

11

0935

196, C-2-35, vic AT909331, at 0855H found camp site which was used last night, also found the following: 5 NVA packs w/rice, documents, clothing, 200 rds AK-44 ammo. equip evac, camp dest

12

0940

39th Engr, B-Co, vic BS628837 at 0900H found mine on top satchel charge, 25 lbs, dest in place

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICER'S SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED AT 3 YEAR INTERVAL
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

CONFIDENTIAL

Page No

No of pages

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HR	DATE	HR	DATE
0001H	11 Mar 68	2400H	11 Mar 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
13	0940		39th Engr, B-Co, vic BS626849 at 0820H found pressure mine, dest in place		B
14	0940		196, D-4-31 vic AT932370 at 0850H found lying in open 1 VC KIA by arty, no ID Card, wore green shirt, black shorts. Res: 1 VC KIA	M	B
15	0925		(Delayed) 196, B-3-21, vic BT086296 at 0915H one plt B-3-21 reports they are pinned down by AW and SA fire. 0955H determined to be 7 VC from 200 meters W w/SA, unk # N w/AW at 400 meters. C-7-17 on station, dust-off on station, rest of company moving to link up, firing has almost stopped.	C/S	B
16	0950		196, D-1-6, vic BT068473 at 0945H found 1,500 lbs rice buried in ground, will evac		B
17	1000		11, A-1-20, vic BS458788 at 0943H found 1xM1 Rifle w/48 rds ammo, SN#5673438, also found pancho, hammock and pistol belt	M	B
18	1000		80th Spt Gp, reports that GOER Trans Co w/28 vehicles will depart Chu Lai for Da Nang on 12 March, convoy will be commanded by CPT Pilsch. On 13 march 63rd Lt Trans Co with 34 vehicles will depart Chu Lai, for Da Nang. They request convoy escort to northern boundary. called III MAF(MAJ Pifel) to check if they knew of movement. MAJ Pifel said he would check and let us know		B
19	1030		11, Ren-3-1, vic BS805478 at 1025H, CA Recon 3-1, BS805478 - LZ Cold, complete 1025H		B
20	1050		196, C-2-35, vic AT911321 at 1015H found 2 freshly dug graves with a mil age male in each, both wore black PJ'S and were KIA by fragmentation wounds believed to be arty. Res: 2 VC KIA	M	B
21	1100		198, 1-52 (CAP 17) vic BS641916 at 0915H sprung a BT. Res: 1 US KHA, 1 US WHA (UMC) dustoff complete at 1039H (info only)		B

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR PERSON SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Page No

No of pages

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOOR

DATE

HOOR

DATE

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001H 11 Mar 68 2400H 11 Mar 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
22	1107		1/1, C-7-17 (1/6) vic BT117292 at 1105H 1 mil age male tried to throw a HG at the ship. Res: 1 NVA KIA	M	B
23	1108		196, B-3-21, vic BT086296 at 1100H, in hvy contact - res so far 2 US KHA, 4 US WHA (E)	C/S, M	B
24	1117		11, Rcn-4-3, vic BS456774 at 1045H found 1000 lbs rice in a hedgerow, will evac		B
25	1211		11, Aerial Scout 4-3A0, vic BS528828 at 1145H engd 2 VC w/wpns. Res: 2 VC KIA and 2 bunkers dest	M	B
26	1220		196, A-4-31, vic BT095345 at 1140H came across a camouflaged tunnel w/4 mil age males hiding inside, CS gas used to flush out. Res: 4 CIA, 1xM1 Carbine SN #1762449 CIA, individuals will be evac	M	B
27	1220		196, D-1-6, vic BT068478 at 1105H obsd 2 mil age males evading, warning shots fired, refused to halt, engd w/SA. Res: 1 VC KIA, black PJ's, no ID Cards	M	B
28	1220		196, A-1-6, vic BT153473 at 1115H found unk type BT along trail was marked w/bamboo stick 5 meters in front of BT, dest in place		B
29	1220		196, B-1-6, vic BT098403 at 1100H found 1000 lbs of rice in crocks buried in ground, will evac rice		B
30	1217		(Delayed) 1/1, C-1-1, vic BT175310 at 1210H ACAV hit a mine, C-3-21 - 5 WHA (E), C-1-1 - 1 KHA, 4 WHA (E) - 1 WHA (M)	C/S, M	B
31	1250		196, A-2-35, vic AT915359 at 1230H obsd 3 mil age males in trees 75 meters NE they then evaded, engd w/SA. Res: 1 VC KIA, 1 mil age male CIA (KIA had no ID)	M	B
32	1252		11, B-3-1, vic BS779429 at 1243H detained 6 VCS while evading, CIA 1xM1 Carbine #1189085 w/1 magazine	M	B

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001H	11 Mar 68	2400H	11 Mar 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN		INL	
	IN	OUT					
33	1320		196, S3 CPT Morris, Co 3/21 INF C and C recd ground fire, returned to LZ Ross, CO 3/21 WHA (M) returned to area of contact in another aircraft	M			
34	1320		11th, B-3-1, BS733456 at 1310H 1 detainee CIA claims he is from North Vietnam. 1 Russian sniper rifle w/scope, made in 1963, SN #BC3865, CIA. (coord for journal #34 should read BS733456	M			
35	1326		196, A-1-6, vic BT154477 at 1240H found 6x 105mm dud rds buried in ground as BT's, will dest				
36	1338		11th, B-3-1, vic BS733456 at 1325H obsd and engd 2 VC. Res: 2 VC WIA/CIA and 1xM1 rifle SN #1765791 CIA	M			
37	1425		1/1, ref journal # 30, should read C-1-1 2 KHA, 3 WHA (E), 1 WHA (M). totals 2 KHA, 8 WHA (E), 1 WHA (M)				
38	1445		CAG, CAP L-7, vic BS636914 at 0945H spotted 2 VC, 2 Marnies tried to get behind them, and they tripped a mine, Res: 1 US KHA, 1 US WHA (E), the 2 VC evaded.				
39	1514		11th, Ren-3-1, vic BS788469 at 1500H engd 2 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA, 1 VC WIA/CIA	M			
40	1545		196th, Gunship 123rd Avn, vic BT082298 at 1500H, aircraft went down from 50 cal fire, neg cas, aircraft secure all crew members have been extracted. Aircraft was flying at 1500 ft				
41	1548		11th, Aero Scout-4-3, vic BS573852 at 1410H obsd 6 VC evading, engd. Res: 6 VC KIA	M			
42	1549		11th, D-4-3, vic BS573852 at 1540H engd 2 VC. Res: 2 VC KIA, 3 VCS detained same area	M			
43	1552		1/1, C-1-1, vic BT159309 at 1545H found 1 grave. Res: 1 NVA KIA	M			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Page No

No of pages

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR
0001H

DATE
11 Mar 68

HOUR
2400H

DATE
11 Mar 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
44	1556		196th, A-2-35, vic AT916370 at 1454H obsd 1 mil age male hiding in hole, refused to come out, engd w/HG. Res: 1 NVA KIA, khaki uniform w/pistol belt.	M	B
45	1552		(Delayed) 1/1, C-3-21, vic BT159308 at 1546H found 1 NVA laying on ground KIA, captured also 1xAK-47 SN #10119477, also found a few expended 75mm RR rds, also found 3 fresh graves. Res: 3 NVA KIA, total 4 NVA KIA, 1 IW CIA	M	B
46	1612		CLDC, SP Melton, alert condition "Green" as of 1800H tonight.		B
47	1614		1/1, C-1-1, vic BT157304 at 1612H found 4 fresh graves. Res: 4 NVA KIA, all had on green uniforms	M	B
48	1615		11th, LRP Sue, vic BS649541 Sue extracted at 1537H		B
49	1235		(Delayed) 11th, request for sniffer mission from 11th, 12 Mar 68, BS7731, BS8232, BS8427, BS7825, approved by CG	G2, 11th	B
50	1620		1/1, C-1-1, vic BT158302 at 1618H found a tunnel complex, 700-1000 meters long, with several entrances, numerous rooms, all rooms empty, will fill with CS and seal it up.		B
51	1630		11th, A-3-1, vic BS770857, at 1625H engd 3 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA, 1 VC WIA/CIA, 1 US WHA, following blood trails	M	B
52	1700		TOC to III MAF, spot report on B-3-21 contact, results in general area vic BT0930, 19 NVA KIA, 3 US KHA, 18 US WHA (E). 7 airstrikes so far, other units proceeding to area		B
53	1710		196, B-3-21, vic BT095305 at 1540H another aircraft down, resupply ship 176th Avn, aircraft no "051". Recd several rds of 50 cal fire, no cas to crew, aircraft was secured by F Trp, crew extracted, trying to lift it out by hook.	M	B

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF RECORD SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Page No

No of pages

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001H	11 Mar 68	2400H	11 Mar 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
54	1710		196th, D-1-6, vic BT066482 at 1600H obsd 2 mil age males evading, engd w/SA. Res: 2 VC KIA, they wore black PJ's	M	B
55	1010		1st CAG, BS568952, CAP L-6, plat instructed group of 15 VN to halt. Fired warning shot, refused to halt, eng. 1 VC WIA/CIA.		B
56	1645		14th Avn Bn, 174th Avn Co, BS402725, 1625H, acft down, cause unk, neg casualties, acft secured by troops in area.		B
57	1700		196, F-17, BT085300, 1610, obs 6 NVA in the open, engaged. Res: 1 NVA KIA.	M	B
58	1700		196, D-3-21, BT096278, 1624, CIA 1 AK47, NVA got away.	M	B
59	1700		196, F-17, BT085300, recd RR fire, 1 APC took a hit. Res: 4 US WHA (E), APC pretty badly damaged.	M	B
60	1745		196, 2-1 VR, AT929254, 1645, obs 4 MAM w/wpn and web gear. Direct arty on them. Res: 1 VC KIA, 3 hootches destroyed.	(M)	B
61	1750		11, A-3-1, BS768850, 1730H, fd BT 82mm w/trip wire, has been destroyed.		B
62	1825		11, LRRP SUE, BS645538, 1500H, eng 1 NVA, 1 NVA KIA.	(M)	B
63	1825		II 1-1, C-7-17, BT082296, 1200H, air craft recd 8 hits, 1 US WHA (EVAC).	(M)	B
64	1840		11, E-Trp, 1st Cav, BS767470, 1730H, APC hit mine. One track destroyed. 3 WHA (M), 1 VCS detained in area.	M	B
65	1845		1st CAG, CAP K-1, BT455150, 1630H, on sweep of Hoa Bin village discovered tunnel with 2 VC in it. VC surrendered. 2 French SMG captured, 2 women, 2 children detained. Will be evac to Ly Tin Dist.		B

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Page No

No of pages

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001H

11 Mar 68

2400

11 Mar 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INL

66

1900

196, FAC, BT086294 and AT909295, 1415H,
FAC reports 4 NVA KIA at AT909295 and 11 NVA
KIA at BT086294.

M

67

1908

196, B-3-21, BT0829, 1840H, recd mortar
fire, unk number of rds or type, neg sas
at 1900, mortar fire stopped. They are still
in contact at this time.

68

1955

11, B-1-20, BS850304, 1635H, detained 1
VC suspect.

69

1955

11, B-1-20, BS849305, 1207H, detained 1
VC suspect.

70

1950

11, E Trp, 1st Cav, BS453767, 1945H, obs
5 VC swimming river, eng. Res: 2 VC KIA.

71

2000

Quang Ngai, I Corps DANANG, AT985515, 1730,
Rcn 196 spotted 150 VC crossing river.

72

2008

1st MAR DIV, FLAG DIP, AT975525, 1815H,
rept 270 NVA and VC w/rkts moving SW. Called
arty, neg results.

73

2020

Quang Ngai, SPECIALIST CAROSSA, AO extension
approved by ARVN and SF.

11th, FSE

74

2050

CAG HQs, CAP I-5, 567944, 1800H, 2 obs
2 VC in blk pjs, eng. Res: 2 VC KIA,
2 Chicom grenades, 300 rds 30 cal ammo.

75

2050

3-18 Arty, FLAG DIP SOUTH LRRP, 985515,
1810H, LRRP FLAG DIP (SOUTH) reported 7 VC in
open and then said there were 80 VC w/rockets,
final statement from LRRP was 230 VC w/rockets.
The target was eng at 1825H w/175mm and fired
15 rds in the area of 985515. Reported damage
from the LRRP, 2 KIA, 20-30 probable KIA, 2 huts
and 1 bunker dest. A Spooky and flare ship
were diverted to the tgt, but were aborted
because of bad weather. The 3-18 will fire
1 175 rd every hour for the rest of the night.
Expendig 9 rds.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Page No

No of pages

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

HOUR
0001H

DATE
11 Mar 68

HOUR
2400

DATE
11 Mar 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
76	2100		TOC, MAJ DORF, Informed Cpt Holbrook of 11th Bde that the airborne personnel mission had been approved.	11th	
77	1900		196, 196 TOC, BT086296, 1440H, dust off still evac, total of 14 WHA, 3 KHA, not sure what units they're from.		
78	1920		196, 196 TOC, 0829, 1710H, F-17, B-3-21, C-3-21, link as best as can terrain permitting, good commo.		
79	1928		196, B-3-21, BT086296, reports 6 US missing in action.	(M)	
80	2105		11th, proposed reinsertion of LRRP, time: 121200H, BS670481, LZ TENTATIVE pending over flight AO 6451, 6851, 6848, 6448. MSN: to locate suspected VC base camp, vic BS655495.		
81	2115		196, Following action recd from Major Bearden: Ref contact of B-3-21 vic BT0829 which began approx 0915H: while moving fm NDP N on an S&D opn recd SA and AW fire fm 2 directions. The unit contd in contact receiving fire fm SE, N and Ne, they also recd sporadic mtr fire. TAC AIR, arty and gunships supported the contact. Approx 1200H C-2-1 began moving fm their NDP w/a plt of F-47 Cav to move rapidly to the contact. D-2-1 and D-3-21 moved fm their NDPs to the W to a psn vic BT095277 arriving 1600H and receiving SA fire upon arriving in the vic. A&B Co fm 4-31 began moving S fm their NDPs, C company upon arriving at LZ COLT approx 1340H began moving S, there 3 companies are in blocking psns to the NE of BT0829. During the contact 10 airstrikes were placed in C-7-17 gunships were utilized w/17 acft receiving hits, 2 helicopters went down in the area of contact and 2 additional ships which recd hits went down at LZs and were extracted. Approx 1915H contact became sporadic w/firing ceasing approx 1930H. Res: of the contact are: B-3-21: 44 NVA KIA, 2 KHA, C-2-1: 4 NVA KIA, 15 WHA (E), F-17: 15 NVA KIA, 14 WHA (M), KBA: 15 NVA KIA, totals for the day: 78 NVA KIA, 1 IWC, 2 KHA, 15 WHA (E), 14 WHA (M), 6 MHA.		

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
82	2215		196, LZ ROSS, 2215H, recd 1 rd unk type on 2-35 S-4 pad at 2220H recd 2 rds 3-18 area, 2-31 waterhole - 2243 1 rd eastern side of perimeter, 1 rd 122 rocket.		
83	2220		FSE, Capt Ellis, 2220H, ROSS receiving mortars, 5-6 rds, recd 5 unk size rds, neg cas or dam. Possible rockets. (2305) TOR.		
84	2225		11, 4-3 abd 4.2 mortar position, BS473864, 2133, increments from white phosphorous rd, caught fire, 1 WHA (EVAC), cause: increment splashed back into excess increments starting the fire.		
85	2320		11, Rcn-1-20, 895287, 2320H, eng 3 VC. Res: 2 VC KIA.		
86	2400		OPNS: SUMMARY: Opns contd in the Americal Div w/1 CA in opn Wheeler/Wallowa and 1 CA in the Duc Pho AO. In Opn Wheeler/Wallowa A-3-21 was air moved fm LZ COLT to FSB Center closing approx 0825H. C-4-31 was air moved fm AN Hoa to LZ COLT closing at 1340H. B-2-1 w/an RF plat conducted a CA to vic BT0137 complete at 0901H w/ngg contact. Beginning at 0915H B-3-21 vic BT0829 while moving fm NDP N on an S&D opn recd SA&AW fire fm 2 directions. The unit contd in contact receiving fire from SE, N and NE, they also recd sporadic mtr fire. TAC Air, arty and gunships supported the contact. Approx 1200H C-2-1 began moving fm their NDP w/a plat of F-17 Cav to move rapidly to the contact. D-2-1 and D-3-21 moved fm their NDPs to the W to a psn vic BT095277 arriving 1600H and receiving SA fire upon arriving in the vic. A&B company fm 4-31 began moving S fm their NDPs, C Co upon arriving at LZ COLT approx 1340H began moving S, there are 3 companies in blocking psns to the NE of BT0829. During the contact 10 airstrikes were placed in, C-7-17 gunships were utilized w/17 acft receiving hits, 2 helicopters went down in the area of contact and 2 additional ships which recd hits went down at LZs and were extracted. Approx 1915H contact became sporadic w/firing ceasing approx 1930H. Results of the contact are 78 NVA KIA, 1 IWC, 2 KHA, 15 WHA, 14 WHA (M), 6 MHA. AMERICAL TOTALS FOR THE DAY: 5 KHA, 25 WHA (E), 21 WHA (M), 6 MHA, 90 NVA KIA, 24 VC KIA, 7 IWC.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER IN CHARGE OF DUTY

SIGNATURE

CLARK H. BEHN, MAJOR GS, ASST G3

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

Page No

No of pages

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR
0001H

DATE
12 Mar 68

HOUR
2400H

DATE
12 Mar 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
1.	0001H		Journal Opened.		
2.	0145H		MP DESK SGT, Ref the small arms fire in local area, it was an M14 rifle - 12 to 14 rds were fired in A Co area of the 523 Signal wpn was fired near Comm center, MP patrol fd the empty cartridges.		Y
3.	0230		CAG, CAP L-8, BS579917, 0100H, patrol spotted 1 VC, 1 VC CIA, taken to CP.		Y
4.	0555		196th, vdr BT027342 at 11/2220H 2 US WHA (M) res of mtr attack.	M	Y
5	0820		1/1, C-6, vic BT199309 at 0735H 1 mil age male observing C-6 night location for approx 30 minutes, tried to apprehend, he tried to evade. Res: 1 VCS WIA/CAI	M	B
6	0840		1-52, Rcn Element, vic BS655949 at 0820H while on S and D mission 1 man stepped on a mine. Res: 1 US WHA (E)	M	B
7	0901		11th, Rcn-1-20, vic BS849381 at 0845H obsd VN male w/pack, saw plt dropped pack and ran. Res: 1 detainee, will interrogate		B
8	0925		11th, D-1-20, vic BS864354 at 0824H engd 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA	M	B
9	0935		196, 196 TOC (B-3-21) vic BT083296 confirmed 10 MIA from B-3-31 from contact on 11 Mar. This report includes the 6 previously reported and 4 not previously reported.	M	B
10	0745		HQ USARV, COL Scanlin, desires more info on request for M132 that came by msg to USARV: Do we have refueling capability? Do we need equipment associated with M132? Called G4 (MAJ Crane) asked him to call USARV concerning msg, he said he would take care of it.		B
11	0900		(Delayed) 26th Engr, B-Co, vic BS588945 one BT M-26 HG located on east side of rd, 3 dummy wires leading into road, location marked (cont)		B

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

RECLASSIFIED AT 3 YEAR INTERVAL
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001H	12 Mar 68	2400H	12 Mar 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
			w/signs in VN. 1 demo pressure device located in mound in road also marked in VN. Both blown in place. 5 X 4 ft deep crater and 3 X 3 ft deep crater.		
12	0908		(Delayed) 196, A-4-31, vic BT100326 at 0830H found 1 recently camouflaged spider hole w/9 rds AK-47, 2 US and 1 VC canteen. 1 mil age male w/black PJ's was wounded in leg, will evac		B
13	0909		(Delayed) 1/1, C-7-17, vic BT170274 at 0830H obsd 5 NVA w/wpns and camouflaged uniforms, evaded into bunker, in same vic observed approx bunkers, w/numerous hvy wpn positions, recently camouflaged.		B
14	0945		39th Engr, C-Co vic BS748508 at 0830H found 10 lb pressure mine on the shoulder of road, blown in place		B
15	0950		196th, D-3-21 vic BT096278 at 11/1700 scout element recd AW fire to their front, they engd w/M-14 sniper rifles. Res: 3 NVA KIA	M	B
16	1020		2d ARVN, 3-4 En vic BS575645 at 1000H EN came in contact w/20-25 VC w/Lt Automatic SA and AW fire. VC went in hooches, began firing 57RR and HG's apparently from prefound position inside hooches. FAC has expended his ammo		B
16	0950		(Delayed) 196th, D-1-6, vic BT070481 at 0910H found 4300 lbs rice in crocks buried in ground, will evac	M	B
17	1015		(Delayed) 11th, A-1-20, vic BS871347 at 1007H detained 6 VCS, reason the interpreter says they are good prospects.		B
18	1023		11th, A/D-3-1, CA cancelled		B
19	1025		196th, D-1-6, vic BT068482 at 0910H found unk type lying in open, 36" long, 10" diameter, EOD sent to check out. (unk type round)		B
20	1035		11th, E-3-1, vic BS784433 at 1000H request dustoff for 1 WHA (E), waist wound, (cont)	M	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOOR

DATE

HOOR

DATE

AMERICAL DIV TOG

CHU LAI, RVN

0001H

12 Mar 68

2400H

12 Mar 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INL

dust-off complete 1030H, recd about 3 rds,
broke contact, out of contact

21 1100

196th, 2-1, vic BT027342 at 11/2215 ref jour-
nal #83, was not mtr rds, found to be 122mm
rocket, Chicom type

22 1150

196, 6 men from B-3-21 were found at 1046H
at B-Co's location night before last. 3 are
still there, 3 taken to B-Co's present location.
remaining 4MHA still unaccounted for; believed
KIA. Ground forces have not yet reached area

G3, C/S,
ADC-A

23 1201

11th, Rcn-3-1 vic BS805475 at 1140H recd fire
from 3 AW positions. Res: 2 US WHA, dustoff
complete at 1145H, still looking for enemy

M

24 1110

(Delayed) AERO Scout Co, vic BS575650 at
1100H Gunship shot down by 50 cal. Res: 1
US WHA (E), aircraft secure by ARVN

M, C/S

25 1229

123rd Avn Bn, vic BS586632 at 1229H Air Scout
reports being fired at from above coord. ARVN
in the area

26 1234

11th, Rcn-1-20, vic BS851381 at 1228H engd
2 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA, 1 VC WIA/CAI
also captured some documents, make shift
medical kit and some web gear

M

27 1235

196th, C-4-31, vic BT112323 at 1230H found
1500 lbs rice in a hut, will evac rice

28 1245

196ht, A-4-31, vic BT094307 found downed
chopper believed to be Minuteman "051"
downed 11 Mar, Acft badly burned appeared
not to have been tampered with as good M-79
ammo and fire extinguisher found, no SOI was
found. A-4-31 continued mission

29 1255

11th, 6-11-art, vic BS815395 at 1100H, det-
ained 1 VCS

30 1305

1/1, C-3-21, vic BT125305 at 1255H engd 2
NVA w/wpns. Res: 2 NVA KIA

M

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOOR

DATE

HOOR

DATE

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001H

12 Mar 68 2400H

12 Mar 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
31	1310		1/1, C-7-17, vic BT121320 at 1305H engd 1 NVA. Res: 1 NVA KIA	M	B
32	1314		1/1, C-7-17, vic BT116318 at 1305H engd 1 NVA. Res: 1 NVA KIA	M	B
33	1325		196th, D-1-6, vic BT066479 at 1225H found 14xM1 carbine rds, 3x9mm magazines, each magazine had 30 rds (90 rds total) also found properganda leaflets, all was hidden in can which was in a hedgerow, will evac		B
34	1405		1/1 Cav, MAJ Medberry, requested AO Ext south 1 KM to 28 EW line, approved untill 12/2400H	G3, FSE	B
35	1445		11th, Rcn-3-1, vic BS807474 at 1330H detained 1 VCS		B
36	1445		198th, H-17 Cav, vic BT326167 at 1330H found body tied to 7' - 8' pole stuck in ground. Body dressed in black PJ's - badly decomposed. Will attempt to search after checking for BTs		B
37	1528		1/1, C-7-17, vic BT256301 at 1520H obsd 2 mil age males evading, engd. Res: 2 NVA KIA	M	B
38	1530		11th, Aerial Scouts 4-3, vic BS665866 at 1500H detained 2 VCS, they have been released		B
39	1100		(Delayed) 198th, MAJ Sanders, 198th would like to obtain aircraft that will home in on aircraft beeper. 198th beleives enemy have signal device vic BS5088. Called Maj Bukena AIO for division, he said AF does not have capability to give location at that level, suggested 1st Wing. 1st Wing called (LTC Henry). 1st Wing could not task aircraft. Called LTC Grow, III MAF, he said I should contact DASC at our location, contacted LSG Cleland he said he could not task aircraft w/out III MAF permission. LTC Fuller called back and said he had gotten AF to do it		B
40	1530		11th, Rcn-1-20, vic BS865370 at 1515H VCS led them to a tunnel where they found 1 more VCS, 1xAK-44, #DL591, 1xUS M1-carbine (cont)	M	B

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL OR SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001H	12 Mar 68	2400H	12 Mar 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
			#7442625, 50 rds carbine ammo, NVA uniforms		
41	1550		196th, D-4-31, vic AT892350 at 1526H detained 2 mil age males evading, wore black PJ's, no ID Cards, will evac to Baldy		B
42	1641		CLDC, all Subsector Green alert as of 1800H		B
43	1644		11th, Rcn-3-1, vic BS801473 at 1600H recd SA fire. Res: 2 US WHA (M) not evac	M	
44	1715		196, D-1-6, BT068487, 1700H, fd 1 PRC 25 battery, 1 star light CASE in a hut, out side of hut fd 1 60mm mortar rd, rd dest. Equip evac.		B
45	1715		198, H Trp, 17 Cav, BT326167, 1430H, loc a body tied to a pole, person wearing blk pjs. 198th claiming 1 VC KIA, Reference Journal #37.	M	B
46	1-1,		1-1, C-1-1, BT147312, 1640H, fd numerous spider holes, bunkers, 51 NVA KIA by air strike, 1 K44 #88227, some web gear, box of papers, map, various types of ammo and some NVA uniforms. Out of the 51 KIA, 6 were in fresh graves.	(M)	B
47	1720		196, C-3-21, BT085295, 1430H, fd 1 RPG #56T-660, 1 AK47 #10080051, 1 RPD LMG #908897, 3 RPG rocket rds, 200 AK47 rds, 30 RPD MG rds, 3 CHICOM HG also detained 1 NVA wounded in leg and burned over most of his body, all ammo dest and detainee and wpn evac.	(M)	B
48	1725		CAG, L-6 (CAP), BS584947, 1500H, patrol while checking area fd one indigent male moving away from them. Patrol shouted at him, then he started running. 10 rds fired over his head. He still continued to run. Marine then fired for effect, killing him. No ID, PFs confirmed him as VC. Also brought in 15 VCS. Interpreter and PF interrogating them now.		B
49	1735		11, Rcn-1-20, BS865370, 1720H, detained 1 VCS hiding in a tunnel w/medical supplies. Will evac.		B
50	1735		11, Rcn-1-20, BS865370, 1735H, detained 3 VCS fd in a tunnel, also fd 2 unk HG, 1 M26 and 1 US WP HG, few documents, web gear, and medical supplies. Will evac all items. (total of 4 HG.		B

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)						Page No		No of pages	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
					FROM		TO		
					HR	DATE	HR	DATE	
AMERICAL DIV TOC			CHU LAI, RVN		0001H	12 Mar 68	2400	12 Mar 68	
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INL				
	IN	OUT							
51	1640		1-1, 1-1 TOC, want extension of C-3-21 and AO extension from 15 line south to the 25 line east to their boundry until 141800. Passed to 196th, went to CG, CG approved. Passed to 196th and 1-1 Cav.	G3, G2	B				
52	1500		(Delayed) DTO, Maj Bowden, advance party for 5-46th Inf Bn will arrive Phu Cat tonight from Cam Rahn Bay. Will arrive Chu Lai 0800H tomorrow the 13th. In party are 2 Lts, 2 Cpts, and 1 E7.	198, G3	B				
53	1700		Americal Div departing Chu Lai 131000H going to DANANG, radio freq - 36.20 (P) M-583, 39.55 (A) M-156, convoy commander - Cpt Pilsch - Canasta 16, Cpt Johnson, Lt Pinkert - night raider 4, NR Vehicles - 112. Capt Payne, G3 opns 1st Div, notified request convoy come up on his freq (M-269) for control. Following units were notified: 1-1-SGT Roberts, 196-Cpt Freedman, 2nd ROK-SP Pierce, 198-Lt Blanco, 1st Mar Div-Lt Eickelberger, III MAF-Maj Finn, MPs given info.		B				
54	1700		196, B-3-21, 4 US reported missing, have been fd KHA.		B				
55	1831		2nd ARVN, Capt Johnson, BS563360, killed 25 VC, CIA 1 flame thrower, 1 B40 rocket launcher, CIA 2 telephone switchboards, 1 AK47 and 2 K44, 1 M1 carbine, none friendly cas, more to follow. En force identified as 401st Comm Co (works for 401st Regt) and 120 Montagnard Bn.		B				
56	1940		FSC-196, ARTY LNO, BTO27342, 1935H, ROSS receiving rockets at the time 1950H - FSE reports that 1 bunker on ROSS hit by RR rifle, no cas. At 1948H confirmed 20 rds of unk type.	G3, C/S, G2, III MAF					
57	1945		1-1, S TOC, 1443H, B troop closed CP loc.						
58	2000		CPT JOHNSON QUANG Ngai, the CLC aircraft from A Co 123 arrived on station at 1835H and was utilized till 1930H. 2 gunships from 174 Avn Co arrived at 1911H and were utilized until 1935H. No confirmed results.						
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	12 Mar 68	2400	12 Mar 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN		INL	
	IN	OUT					
59	2005		Quang Ngai, CPT JOHNSON, contact broken 1940H, gunships on station 1912H. Res: 55 VC KIA.	C/S			
60	2009		11, Rcn-4-3, BS465763, 1930H, obs 40 VC w/wpns, called in arty. 10 VC KIA by arty.				
61	2025		196, Reference journal #47, should read C-2-1.				
62	2027		196, LZ ROSS, 1935H, 4 mtr rds of 82mm mtr fell, counter mortar was fired, neg dam or cas, firing ceases 1946H, fired following grids: AT978304, AT980355, AT998324, BT008304.	ADC-A			
63	2245		Coastal Surm Center, DANANG, BS880349, Lt Buchanan, salvage team to vic BS880349, they want a ground force on the land in that vic. Will start approx 1100H Checked w/Cpt Holbrook 11th Bde B TOC, they know nothing about it. There is a plat who will S&D vic BS8735. Cpt Holbrook will call back. Recd call and 11th will provide security w/the one plat there. EXE Same Drink Romeo on 37.7 for commo.				
64	2310		11, Hqs 4-3, 454773, 2245H, recd unk # of mtr rds, fired counter mtr, firing stopped. 2340H - no of rds 15, neg cas.	ADC-A			
65	2310		11, C-3-1, BS780438, 2250H, recd sniper fire, 1 man hit in nose. 1 WHA (MINOR).	ADC-A			
66	2315		196, B-1-6, 095405, 2200H, eng 3 VC, 1 VC KIA, no wpns or docs, following up blood trail. MTF	ACD-A			
67	2320		196, FSE, 2319H, ROSS receiving close rds, nothing close in, they believed that it is Que Son firing, checking further.				
68	2355		2nd ARVN, BT998014, 2330H, 120 sampans w/VC are moving fm 768825 to attack Ly Son island vic BT998014.	SWIFT BOATS			
69	2357		11, A-4-3, 465763, 2325H, obs 15 VC in open. Fired arty, res: unk.				
70	2400		OPNS SUMMARY: Americal Div units conducted S&D opns throughout the AO w/light scattered contact. In Opn Wheeler/Wallows 1-1 Cav fd 51 NVA KIA vic BT1531. In				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

HOUR

0001

DATE

13 Mar 68

HOUR

2400

DATE

13 Mar 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INL

1. 0001

Journal opened.

AW

2. 0025

CAG, CAP L-5, BS6993, recd info that 70th MF Bn has ret'd to former AO in LAC-50C #1, Nom Yen and Anthol. C-21st Sapper Co is now the 70th Bn and has 4 additional cells of sappers w/6 men each. They are armed w/2 82mm mortars and SA. They are dressed in khaki and green uniforms. In prep for offensive action they are recruiting laborers and stretcher bearers. Their main mission is to attack C-5-3, A-10; their secondary mission to assassinate all Americans and PFs at those loc; 3rd mission: to kill all GVN cadre. Children sent from Phoc Ton #1, to contact friendlies at Van Tung. These people relayed info to this position. 2 agents of village chief also gave same info. The following are personalities of the 70th Bn: Nguyen Phu from Quang Nam (P), Ngh Hu, political officer, 24 Sapper Co, Pho Dung - 70th MF Bn.

AW

3. 0300

11, B-19 Engr, BS765480, 0130H, recd 5 satchel charges, 3 explosions w/neg dam. 2 failed to det.

AW

4. 0300

CAG HQs, CAP L-7, 948603-948619, 0130H, spotted 4 VC within 20 meters of ambush site, eng.
Res: 1 VC KIA, the other 3 VC retreated. While returning to area spotted & 1 more VC. Eng.
Res: 1 VC KIA. Total results: 2 VC KIA.

AW

5. 0330

The 6th ARVN Regt will conduct 1 day operations in vic of BT3130, BT3530, BT3123, BT3023, on March 13.

AW

6. 0812

11, D-1-20, vic BS836394 at 0800H detained 1 VCS evad; 40 yrs old, no ID card.

AW

7. 0815

1-1, C-7-17, vic BT225425 at 0800H eng 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA.

AW

8. 0903

CLDC, MAG 13 will be conducting small arms firing 0900-1100H 13 Mar 68.

AW

9. 0950

11, Ren-3-1, vic BS807412 at 12-1630H picked up 3 VCS.

AW

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

Page No

No of pages

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001H

13 Mar 68

2400H

13 Mar 68

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
10	0950		11th, Ren-4-3, vic BS425758 at 0930H found 3 VCS hiding in hooch, 2 in late 30's and the other from 50-55, no ID Cards		B
11	1013		26th Engr, A-Co, vic BT065365 at 0855H found wire in right track of road - blew in place w/TNT, got secondary explosion. Hole 3' in diameter by 1 1/2' deep. Mine not detected w/mine detector.	CSIC	B
12	1014		26th Engr, A-Co, vic BT059359 at 0915H PF pointed out three places likely to be mined. detector indicated mine, blew in place. Mine had square top possibly made of paper in middle of road. Crater 12' wide and 5 1/2' deep. 1026H, road impassible, no ETR	CSIC	B
13	1105		26th Engr, A-Co, vic BT064364 at 1015H truck (5 ton dump truck) hit a mine. Truck was following a loaded 2 1/2 ton truck. the 2 1/2 failed to detonate the mine. Driver of truck not seriously hurt, dusted off at 1045H, truck towed to LZ Ross. Crater 12' X 5 1/2', road is impassable, ETR unk. The driver had fracture fracture of left ribs and foot, cut right elbow, several abrasions	M	B
14	1105		11th, 4-3 Scouts, vic BS526869 at 1000H obs'd 5 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA, also obs'd freshly dug spider holes and bunkers.	M	B
15	1116		39th Engr, B-Co, vic BS630827 at 0925H found 1xM16 mine in road, removed and taken to CP		B
16	1230		123rd Avn, AERO Scout, at 1215H rec'd fire from BS663912, arty called		B
17	1314		11th, C-1-20, vic BS664836 at 1245H detained 1 VCS, no ID Card		B
18	1315		11th, A-3-1, vic BS701885 at 1255H detained 4 VCS, they had a pancho, rice bags and rubber sandals		B
19	0950		(Delayed) 198th, 1-46, vic BT451036 (cont)		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001H

12 Mar 68

2400H

13 Mar 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
			at 0915H, accident occurred near OP while digging garbage pit - hit an explosive. Res: M, C/S 1 NBK, 8 NBW (6 evac- 2 minor)		B
20	1355		196th, D-1-6, vic BT080482 at 1250H rec'd SA fire, 1 US WHA (E), scrambled gunships, are checking area now. 1453 completed checking area w/neg results.	M	B
21	1440		196th, B-4-3, vic BT086326 at 1230H found 1x155mm rd, not camouflaged or BT, also found 1x250 lb bomb that was camouflaged and BT, dest both.		B
22	1441		196th, C-4-3, vic BT099297 at 1340H found 5 AW positions and 40 foxholes, recently dug and camouflaged. Found around foxholes: several 12.7 cartridges, package of medical supplies, 2x82mm mrt rds, 200 rds 7.62 linked ammo, 1 NVA pack and assorted clothing. Holes equip dest. To the rear of these positions found several reinforced bunkers w/connecting trenches. Will plot for H and I fire		B
23	1503		11th, LRP Sue, vic BS655497 at 1455H Sue was extracted, they have 2 VCS with them		B
24	1503		11th, C-3-1, vic BS764435 at 1015H detained 2 VCS, also CIA a VC flag, 2xM26 HG's, will evac.		B
25	1504		11th, C-3-1, vic BS780437 at 1430H detained 1 VCS, who admits to be a VC		B
26	1505		11th, B-3-1, vic BS752408 at 1500H detained 1 VCS, will evac.		B
27	1515		11th, B-2-11, vic BS621541 at 1500H eng'd 2 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA, 1 bunker dest	M	B
28	1519		39th Engr, B-Co, vic BS631823 at 1330H detected and found 81mm rd in a dirt fill at work site, dest in place		B
29	1620		CAG, Ref Journal #4 coord should read BS603948-BS619948-BS603948, not 948603, 948619, 948603.		B

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Page No

No of pages

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

HOUR
0001H

DATE
13 Mar 68

HOUR
2400H

DATE
13 Mar 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
30	1605		(Delayed) 198, H-17 Cav, vic BT293132 at 1430H 1 body found at above location, the body was about a month old, could not determine sex or if it was VC or NVA, they are not taking credit for a KIA.		B
31	1650		CLDC, Green alert effective 1800H		B
32	1628		(Delayed) 11th, C-3-1, vic BS775468 at 1620H detained 1 mil age male evading.		B
33	1725		196th, A-2-1 and F/17 Cav, vic AT988321 at 1535H rec'd unk amt SA and AW fire from south from 5 positions. Res: 3 US WHA (E). AT 1650H A-Co had 3 US WHA (E). Body count as of now 5 VC/NVA KIA, arty called, gunships on station. Results as of now: 6 US WHA (E), 5 VC/KIA, CIA lxx44 #3236521 and lxxMosin Naggart. contact broken 1806H	m	B
34	1745		198th, S3, 1-46, vic BT462072 at 1645H 1 VN ran over by a truck, called dustoff 1652H complete 1700H		B
35	1801		11th, C-3-1, vic BS777468 at 1730H detained 1 VCS, WIA	M	B
36	1815		198th, tracking ^{ER} dog team at 15/1030 for 1/52 INF		B
37	1910		196th, A-2-1, vic AT988321 ref journal #33 add 2 VC KIA. Total 7 VC KIA	M	B
38	1045		198, Maj Sanders, change 1 to arrival time 2nd Echelon advance party 5th 46Inf, from 16 March (was departure time) new departure from CONUS is 130800Z March.	G3	B
39	1300		III MAF, III MAF G-3, reply by 1700H, the following quote from Drew Pearson, "a column of 8 March - "Washington Post" - "the need for men is still so desperate that replacements are rushed into fatigues, handed a loaded rifle and hustled to sandbagged outposts without the customary four day indoctrination course." Report prepared and		B

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

forwarded to III MAF by Msg DTG 130910Z.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Page No

No of pages

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

13 Mar 68

2400

13 Mar 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INL

40

1345

196, Nui Loc Son, BT040299, 1005H, a PF plat made contact with 2 VC plats, some had M16 rifles, arty fired on VC plats, at 1235H checked area w/neg results. No US were with PFs.

41

1800

198, 198th requests tracker dog team for 1-52 in the morning. Called 196th for team; stated they do not have team. Only dog is sick. 198th so informed.

42

1840

196, A-2-1, 5 indiv KIA by 2-1; were VC.

M

43

1835

1-1 Cav, request AO extension from BT170290 S on 17 GL to 170210, E on 21 GL to BT214210 (present boundary). Also retain C-3-21 until 150600H. Cancels previous AO. 1730H - request passed to Tam Ky, 1800H - request passed to Quang Ngai, 1700H - request passes to 196th. SF Liason cleared AO extension, evac was requested from 132400H - 150600H Mar 68.

44

1950

198, A-1-52, BS660093, man stepped on booby trap, then recd SA fire. Gunships on station. 3 WHA (evac).

M

45

2048

196, Chili Pepper, BT897364, 2005H, obs lights at BT8936, est Bn size unit moving east, called in arty, lights went out. at 913366, have seen other lights.

46

2125

1st CAG, CAP L-7, BS612939, 1600H, VN boy hit M26 mine, 3 VN killed, 4 WIA, called dust off for 1 boy.

47

2125

CAG, CAP L-6, BS574937, 2010H, 20 rds SA and 60 rds AW into compound, returned fire, VC broke contact.

48

2125

1st CAG, CAP L-4, BS662013, 2000H, spotted VC boat leaving entrance to river. PF fired 10 warning shots, boat 2 rds SA. Riverboat south called and destroyed sampan. Res: 4 VC KIA.

49

2150

CLDC, Capt Hernandy, 2130H, jeep tipped over at dead mans corner, 3 people injured, sent to hospital.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Page No

No of pages

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001H

14 Mar 68

2400

14 Mar 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INL

1. 0001H

JOURNAL OPENED.

2. 0430

196, LRRP CP, AT889361, 0400H, obs 17 to 20
lights moving westward, called arty fire,
5 secondary explosions, lights went out and
results unk.

3. 0805

198th, A-1-52, vic BS700975 at 0700H 1 US
NBW. HG exploded in front of bunker, dust-off
complete at 0725H. Bringing in flares from
night position, 1 flare dropped in HG dump
accidentally, it went off, caused 2 secondary
explosions. EM considered critical

M

4. 0900

CLDC, MAG 13 will be firing on range from
0830H to 1130H

5. 0900

196th, C-2-1, 1st lift at 0801H - PZ-BT075296,
last lift at 0844 - LZ-BT066385, lift complete

6. 0900

196th, E-3-21, vic BT042232 at 0825H obs'd
2 mil age males evading, eng'd w/SA. Res: 2
VC KIA.

M

7. 0920

FSE, 11th, at 0915 B-1-6 closed on LZ Sue

8. 0920

11th, B-3-1, vic BS745457 at 0900H detained
2 mil age males VCS, no ID Cards

9. 1005

11th, Request Sniffer mission for 15 Mar at
the following coord: BS6335-BS6342-BS7044-
BS7536

G2

10 1010

III MAF, Aircraft flying at 800' obs'd man
planting mine in road, dressed in black PJ's,
and wearing coolie hat, was eng'd with 300 rds
7.62, res unk (not in our area)

11 1015

196th, MAJ Bearden, reported that for the 2nd
straight day the ROK's have not met the mine
sweep team to escort them in the ROK AO. ROK
LnO was called and stated that they had met the
team yesterday and the sweep team is supposed to
call "Latin Rebel 14" to notify the (cont)

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001H	14 Mar 68	2400H	14 Mar 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
			ROK's when they are 30 minutes away from the ROK's AO so the ROK's will know when to meet them. 196 notified.		B
12	1020		198th, regarding boat incident last night. 198 claims 3 more VC KIA making total now 12 VC KIA. Incident occurred as follows: PF in village at mouth of Song Tre Bong spotted VC, VC ran to a 18' power boat and went south along river. PF's fired but were not able to get boat. 198th MP boat eng'd boat, first rd of M60 fired caused explosion resulting in fireball, 3 or 4 other explosions took place.		B
13	1100		123rd Avn, AERO Scouts, vic BS444818 at 0845H eng'd 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA, 2xHG's CIA, detained 1 VCS in same area at 0945H	M	B
14	1115		CLDC, Marines are suppose to test their siren everyday at 1200H, just a test lasting for 10 seconds, CLDC is trying to stop it.		B
15	1120		CSIC, D-Co 9th ENGR, vic BT1643 at 1030H obs'd approx 10 individuals, w/wpns running east. Firing across Rt 1. Checked w/196th. PF's are chasing VCS. 1/1 also notified		B
16	1135		196th, D-1-6, vic BT074464 at 1030H found 1400 lbs rice in crocks buried in ground, will evac.		B
17	1140		196th, A-2-1, vic AT988321 at 1350H 13 Mar (Delayed), rechecked area of contact yesterday and found 1xK-44 #3236521, will evac	M	B
18	1145		198th, C-1-52, vic BT471001, CA 1120 - 1130H, 12 PAX, from Chippaua to LZ at BT 471001, LZ Cold		B
19	1150		11th, C-1-20, vic BS647875 at 1140H, element hit BT. Res: 1 KHA, 4 WHA (E). BT was a 105mm rd.	M, C/S	B
20	1155		1/1, B Trp, vic BT187240 at 1145H eng'd 1 mil. age male	M	B

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

TO

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

DATE

TO

DATE

0001H

14 Mar 68

2400H

14 Mar 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
21	1200		1/1, C-7-17, vic BT180231 at 1146H eng'd 3 mil age males. Res: 1 VC KIA	M	B
22	1240		196th, Rcn-3-21, vic BT040219 at 1105H obs'd 4 mil age males 500 meters East evading, eng'd w/SA. Res: 1 VC KIA	M	B
23	1212		CAG, CAP L-7, vic BS612938, at 0915H, 12 yr old boy from Giao Thuy #2 had 2nd degree burns on feet and ankles, said when his bed caught fire. Med evac to Quang Ngai.		B
24	1212		(Delayed) CAG, CAP L-4, vic BT622013 at 1000H 1 female VC was wounded in the free fire zone NE of L-4, Med evac called.		B
25	1230		(Delayed) 11th, 4-3 INF, vic BS441768 at 1205H Minuteman ship down due to mechanical failure, no one hurt. Chance another one down(not confirmed.	M	B
26	1235		RSE, C-3-82 Arty moving from LZ Baldy to Hill 29 this afternoon		B
27	1245		1/1, C-7-17, vic BT180231 at 1240H eng'd 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA	M	B
28	1245		1/1, B-1-1, vic BT180231 at 1240H found 2x SKS #3011050 and TC8260	M	B
29	1252		196th, C-7-17, vic BT011512 at 1235H obs'd 3 mil age males evading aircraft, warning shots fired, refused to halt. Res: 3 VC KIA	M	B
30	1302		C-60 39th Engr, Sgt Brick, vic BS745515 at 0850H found bamboo stick suspected charge, blew in place, secondary explosion, no crater.		B
31	1333		196th, C-7-17, vic BT012512 at 1255H detained 1 mil age male evading aircraft, will bring back to interrogate.		B
32	1335		CLDC, 133d EOD will have DML going off in about 15 minutes- near Marine salvage - will notify when finished.		B

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR DUTY OFFICER SIGNATURE

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

DATE

14 Mar

HOUR

2400

DATE

14 Mar

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
42	1700		FSE, A-6-11, closed LZ LIZ at 1630H.		W
43	1700		196th, CPT Spoon, approved for 1-1's AO request.		M
44	1720	EX	CLDC, Green alert at 1800H.		W
45	1650	IXI	1-1, B-1-1, BT247262, mortar carrier hit mine, believed to be 500 lb mine, and probably command detonated. Flipped track completely over, trapping driver inside. Can't get him because of secondary explosions and the track burning. 3 WHAs were dusted off at approx 1705H. Driver KIA 1850H, fd two more mines, blew in place, one made a hole 10' deep and 12' wide.	(M), C/S	M
46	0820		198, BT623004, request scuba divers to search sampan, sunk last night. Called swift boats they are checking out possibility of getting divers. Divers scheduled to report to BT623004 at 150930H. To be met by 198th MP.		M
47	1704		196, S2, 1653H, result of sniffer mission: readings at BT139261, BT130254, BT099265, these readings were not maximum.		M
48	1930		CAG HQS, CAP-L-3, 654007, patrol engaged est plat size VC force, recd hwy AW fire. Res: 3 VC KIA, 3 VCC, loc tunnel complex and fd 70 lbs TNT, TNT dest. Res: 1 WHA (E), 1 45 cal pistol lost.		M
49	1940		11, B-3-1, BS700550, 1927H, eng and killed 1 VC.	(M)	M
50	1945		FSE, LRRP FLAGSHIP, 956532, 1855-1933H, obs large number of NVA on road moving toward Hoi An. The size was an est regt. Fired 33 rds of 175 arty. Res: 15 VC KIA, 5 secondary explosions. Est 200 enemy KIA (F), spooky on station.	G3 FSE, G2, 196, ROKs	M
51	1950		ROKs, Cpt Coggeshall, in ref to Americal Div's AO extension request for 1-6 Bn for 160600-181800H has been approved. Ref the msg we sent requesting the permanent AO boundary the ROK's answer is no; however we can use the area on a request by request basis. Presently the ROK have an operation planned in the area.		M

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CONFIDENTIAL

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

DATE

14 Mar

TO

HOUR

2400

DATE

14 Mar

ITEM NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INL

52

2120

CLDC, CLDC TOC, sampan out between sub-sector I and II, trigger happy guard fired on it with M60 MG, unk damage, swift boats on way to check it out, 2215H - CLDC called w/neg res, neg cas.

53

2140

196, B-46, rat patrol from 1-6, 073384, 2117H, eng 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA.

(M)

54

2235

1 CAG, Winston I-3, 325183, 2115H, I-3-P was testing claymore w/test sets blasting caps, was not in mine but in bunker, blasting cap detonated, 1 US WHA (E).

55

2310

1-1, Strong Point, 233349, 2305H, Strong Point reports speaker system in vic, PFs think VC are playing VC propaganda records, will check tomorrow, to see what it is. If attack comes will fire into area w/arty.

56

2355

1-1, PRU, 2630-2930, 2350H, under attack fm unk size element, called arty from 2nd ARVN, 15-20 men in open. Res: 1 VC KIA, 3 WHA-ARVN (M)

198, Tam Ky

57

2400

196, B-26 Rat patrol 1-6, 099403, 2347H, eng 1 VC running from village dressed in blk pjs. 1 VC KIA, documents CIA.

58

2400

OPNS SUMMARY: Opns contd in the Americal Div AO w/light contact reported. All air moves were completed as planned w/an additional move by an arty unit being completed. C-3-82 arty moved fm LZ Baldy to Hill 35. Americal totals for 14 March: 3 KHA, 7 WHA (E), 1 WHA (M), 1 NBW, 20 VC KIA, 4 IWC.

59

2400

JOURNAL CLOSED.

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CLARK H. BENN, MAJ GS, ASST G3

[Signature]

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001H	15 Mar 68	2400H	15 Mar 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
1.	0001H		JOURNAL OPENED		
2.	0125		CAG, CAP-L-6, 563958, 2230, while entering village rec'd 2 grenades, saw 1 VC w/wpn, eng and fd and followed blood trail. Found battle dressing and 4 unfired carbine rds, saw 3 VC running west. Detained 21 VCS for questioning., 1 probable kill, dest 1 M26 dud.		JB
3.	0640		CLDC, CPT Bech, CLDC will return to normal work conditions at 0700H		JB
4.	0659		196th, CPT Freeman, at 0700 switches to Alt Cmd Freq		JB
5.	0845		11th, B-Co 19th, vic BS763473 at 0200H perimeter guards eng'd 1 VC WIA/CIA, evac, no ID	M	B
6.	0905		11th, C-3-1, vic BS736434 at 0855H eng'd 2 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA	M	B
7.	0910		196th, A-2-1, vic BT974307 at 0825H found 2 US bangalore torpedos laying in the open, not BT, will dest in place		B
8.	1025		11th, AERO Scouts, vic BS667893 at 1015H eng'd 4 VC. Res: 4 VC KIA, 4xChicom HG'S CIA, 1xM Carbine #1925625, 1xAK-44 #7061096, and 1xSMC #763032 CIA	M	B
9.	1030		196th, D-4-31 vic AT912368 at 1000H obs'd 4 to 6 mil age males 100 meters West evading, eng'd. Res: 2 VC KIA, one was wearing web gear	M	B
10.	0945		(Delayed) 196th, D-4-31, vic AT914368 at 0920H found 700 lbs rice in 5 gal cans, will dest		B
11.	1010		(Delayed) 39th Engr, C-Co, vic BS718595 at 0935H rec'd 1x60mm rd while making mine sweep. landed on road, neg damage, fired SA in direction the rd came from and continued mine sweep		B
12.	1050		11th, C-3-1, vic BS838416 at 1030H detained 1 VCS		B

CONFIDENTIALDOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
SIGNATURE
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001H

15 Mar 68

2400H

15 Mar 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
13	1000		(Delayed) Quang Ngai, Tra Bong SF camp request AO Ext from BS3888 S to 3884 E to 4484 N to 3888. Request from time approved untill 18/2400H Mar 68. submitted to 11th Pde for approval. 11th approved and requested SF to coord w/3/4th so they can assist them and set up blocking positions. Ext approved by AMERICAL DIV		B
14	1112		196th, D-4-31, vic AT912369 at 110H found in a camouflaged hole lxM1 carbine #3069280, hole filled in, wpn evac.	M	B
15	1115		11th, AERO Scouts, ref Journal #8, should read coord BS660883, also AK44 should read SKS		B
16	1125		196th, LRP Helen, Helen inserted at 1050H at coord BT011195.	FSE	B
17	1139		196th, A-3-21, vic BT127234 at 1110H obs'd 1 mil age male 200 meters S evading, eng'd. Res: 1 VC KIA	M	B
18	1146		196th, C-7-17, vic AT991251 at 1130H obs'd 8 mil age males lying down on a trail, eng'd. Res: 2 VC KIA	M	B
19	1206		196th, B-1-6, vic BT074376 at 1145H obs'd 1 mil age male evading, eng'd. Res: 1 VC KIA	M	B
20	1218		196th, LRP Irene, vic BT026423, Irene inserted at 1040 at above coord.	M	B
21	1219		196th, LRP Jeanie, vic AT945405, Jeanie inserted at 1155 at above coord.		B
22	1200		(Delayed) Avn, MAJ Rector, report of downed A/C at BS413776 - 11th notified, sending Recon ship to take a look. Chopper turned out to be same one as was lost 7 Mar on a CA		B
23	1315		196th, C-7-17, vic AT990250 at 1140H obs'd 2 VC KIA by fragments from arty or air strikes.	M	B
24	1500		11th, 32, request sniffer mission 16 Mar 68 at BS6531-6735-7637-8232		B

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM

TO

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001H

DATE

HOUR

DATE

15 Mar 68 2400H

15 Mar 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
25	1502		196th, LRP Irene, vic BT017420 at 1452H obs'd 7-10 VC, near their position, eng'd w/SA. Res: 2 VC KIA, 1xM1 carbine CIA, looking for other wpn. They have requested immediate extraction	G2	B
26	1544		196th, LRP Irene, vic BT026423 at 1543H Irene extracted	G2	B
27	1540		11th, Rcn-3-1, vic BS743464 at 1520H Detained 1 VCS for questioning.		B
28	1555		ROK, SP Pierce, 140001 - 142400H, friendly cas: 2 KMC WIA (E). Enemy: 3 VC KIA, 2 BT CIA, 8 HG CIA		B
29	1627		196th, LRP Irene, ref journal #25, Irene also CIA: 1xpistol belt, 1xM26 HG, 1xfirst aid pack, wallet, coolie hat, watch, 1xempty magazine, 1xammo pouch, will evac allequip. SN of wpn 4011868		B
30	1550		(Delayed) Div Arty, Air Obsvr, vic 312050 at 1500-1550H sent to area by Intell Off. obs'd 4 round huts under heavy cover. Fired arty from A-3-18, dest 4 huts, obs'd 2 secondary explosion w/10-12 orange streamers. obs'd 2 secondary explosions exposing 2 black areas approx 10 meters square. 1 large tunnel entrance caved in. 198th notified	G2	B
31	1520		(Delayed) 1.1, C-3-21, vic BT156250-157255 at 1515H rec'd fire from above locations requesting permission from 196th to go into that area.		B
32	1542		(Delayed) 1/1, C-7-17, vic BT160252 at 1540H obs'd 1 mil age male evading, eng'd. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M	B
33	1529		(Delayed) 1/1, C-7-17, vic BT243398 at 1726H 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA	M	B
34	1631		CLDC, condition Green at 1800H		B
35	1700		1/1, C-7-17, vic BT230395 at 1646H (cont)		B

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

DATE

TO

DATE

0001H

15 Mar 68

2400H

15 Mar 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
			CA 2 plts in vic of above coord. CA conducted as a res of intell that 1 NVA Major with escort was attending ceremony. one plt of B-1-1 moved to location and then CA went in		<i>B</i>
36	1731		1/1, C-7-17, vic BT247394 at 1739H obs'd 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA	M	<i>B</i>
37	1735		1/1, C-7-17, vic BT248387 at 1731H 1 mil age male evading. Res: 1 VC KIA	M	<i>B</i>
38	1735		196th, C-4-31, vic BT132262 at 1730H rec'd heavy AW and SA fire. Res: 2 US WHA (E), contact broken 1830H, 2 NVA KIA	C/S, ADC-A	<i>B</i>
39	1806		196th, B-1-6, ref journal #19 should read 2 VC KIA.	M	<i>B</i>
40	1730		(Delayed) 198th, 198 TOC, LRRP Sandy and Michele inserted at these coord and times: Sandy- 1635H - BS508996, Michele - 1650H - BS481999	FSE	<i>B</i>
41	1812		1/1, C-7-17, vic BT241411 at 1808H eng'd 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA	M	<i>B</i>
42	1847		Div Arty S2, Aerial Observer, vic BT150255-BT156255 at 1600H obs'd 10 tunnel entrances along trail at above coord. It looked like ambush positions	196th, 1/1 Cav	<i>B</i>
43	1823		1-1, C-7-17, BT235406, 1820H, 1 MAM evading. Res: 1 VC KIA.	(M)	<i>B</i>
44	1850		1-1, B-1-1, BT248398, 1700-1830H, Results of operation - looking for an NVA Major and Captain: 4 detainees and 1 woman who supposedly is the wife of one of the NVA officers. Baby with her.		<i>B</i>
45	1930		198, D-1-52, BT654014, 1910H, 2 men hit BT. Res: 2 WHA (evac), 1 serious. Dustoff complete 1926H. 2000 Recvd word that 1 WHA had died of wounds	(M) C/S	<i>B</i>

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOOR

DATE

HOOR

DATE

0001

15 Mar

2400

15 Mar

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INL

46 1625 CAG, CAP-L-5, BS6993, recd info that 70th MF Bn has returned to former AO in LAC-SOC #1, Nomyen and Anthol. C-21st Sapper Co is now the 70th Bn and has 4 additional cells of sappers w/6 men each. They are armed w/2 82mm mortars and SA. They are dressed in khaki and green uniforms.

47 2030 196, C-2-1, BTO28390, 1925H, while moving into night loc eng 1 MAM, no ID card or wpn. Tried to escape. Res: 1 VC KIA. 1935H: obs 20 VC vic BTO25397, called arty. Res: unk.

48 2043 198, Bihn Son, 2040H, recd 4 mtr rds, 400 meters south of bridge. Hqs recd AW fire, but nothing going on at this time.

49 2235 CAG, CAP L-6, BS573937 & BS572940, 2200H, recd 50 rds SA and returned fire. Neg res and neg cas.

50 2335 1st CAG, CAP L-8, 577917, 2300H, captured 1 VC believed to be sapper. Will evac to Binh Son.

51 2400 OPNS SUMMARY: Americal units continued S&D operations within their AOs with light contact. AMERICAL totals for 15 Mar 68: 1 KHA, 3 WHA (E), 23 VC KIA, 2 NVA KIA, 5 IWC.

52 2400 JOURNAL CLOSED.

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CLARK H. BENN, MAJOR G3, ASST G3

Clark H. Benn

MILITARY POLICE RECEIPT FOR PROPERTY

For use of this form, see AR 190-22; the proponent agency is Office of The Provost Marshal General.

COMPLAINT OR CASE NO. (if any)
69-CID011-00014

UNIT DESIGNATION OF RECEIVING HEADQUARTERS

1st MP Det (CI)

LOCATION

OTPMG, Washington, DC 20314

NAME OF PERSON FROM WHOM PROPERTY IS OBTAINED

☐ OWNER

MAJ J W MOORE

☒ OTHER

ADDRESS (Include ZIP Code)
Adjutant General, USARV
APO SF 96375

LOCATION OF PROPERTY

OTPMG, Room 5A049, Forrestal Building, Washington, D C

PURPOSE FOR WHICH OBTAINED

Evidence

ITEM NR	QUAN- TITY	DESCRIPTION OF ARTICLES (Include model, serial Nr, identifying marks, condition, and value, when appropriate)
1	1	Daily Staff Journal or Duty Officer Log, DA Form 1594, Americal Division TOC, Covering the period 0001 hours 16 Mar 68 to 2400 hours 16 Mar 68, signed by MAJ Clark H BENN, Asst G3, and containing as an appendix unit locations for 16 Mar 68.
2	1	Daily Staff Journal or Duty Officer Log, DA Form 1594, Americal Division TOC, Covering the period 0001 hours 16 Mar 68 to 2400 hours 17 Mar 68, signed by MAJ Clark H BENN, Asst G3, and containing as an appendix unit locations for 17 Mar 68.
3	1	Opn MUSCATINE SITREP #340 17 0601 hours 17 1200 hours, signed by MAJ Clark H BENN, Asst G3, and F H GENEL, 1LT AGC.
4	1	Opn MUSCATINE SITREP #336 16 0601 hours 16 1200 hours, signed by MAJ Clark H BENN, Asst G3, and F H GENEL, 1LT AGC.
5	1	Opn MUSCATINE SITREP for period 160001 hours to 162400 hours Mar 68, containing a summary of the operations of the day, signed for MAJ Clark H BENN, by an unknown signatory, and by F H GENEL, 1LT, AGC.
		<i>Albert W. Cooks</i> ALBERT W COOKS, SSAN 578 58 1982 Det A, 8th MP Gp (CI) Witness <i>MAJ J W Moore</i> MAJ J W MOORE, SSAN 193-26-77 AG, USARV, Admin Services

I CERTIFY THAT I HAVE RECEIVED AND HOLD MYSELF RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ARTICLES LISTED ABOVE.

DATE
8 Nov 69

TYPED NAME, GRADE AND BRANCH
BRIAN J HEISLER, INVE, MPC

SIGNATURE

Brian J Heisler

CHAIN OF CUSTODY

ITEM NR	DATE	RELINQUISHED BY	RECEIVED BY	PURPOSE OF CHANGE OF CUSTODY
1 to 5		TYPED NAME, GRADE AND BRANCH Brian J HEISLER, Inv, MPC SIGNATURE	TYPED NAME, GRADE AND BRANCH registered mail receipt number SIGNATURE	transmittal of evidence
		TYPED NAME, GRADE AND BRANCH SIGNATURE	TYPED NAME, GRADE AND BRANCH SIGNATURE	
		TYPED NAME, GRADE AND BRANCH SIGNATURE	TYPED NAME, GRADE AND BRANCH SIGNATURE	
		TYPED NAME, GRADE AND BRANCH SIGNATURE	TYPED NAME, GRADE AND BRANCH SIGNATURE	

DA FORM 19-31
1 JUN 55

Record Copy to Replace Unstable Original
Property of the National Archives

CONFIDENTIAL

CHU LAI, RVN
INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

PERIOD COVERED
FROM 0001H 16 Mar 68 2100H 16 Mar 68
DATE
ACTION TAKEN

AMERICAN DIV TOC	TIME	UT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
1	0001		JOURNAL OPENED	
2	0045		196th, B-1-6, BTO69377, 2355H, detained 2 MAM, they had no ID. Said they will lead patrol to many VC. Patrol went SW for 5 minutes. 2 VC broke and ran; were eng at distance of 5 meters. Res: 2 VC KIA	C
3	0045		196, B-1-6, BS073378, 2330H, entered village, and obs 1 VC break and run from village, to east into cane field, Eng. Res: 1 VC KIA	C
4	0725		G3 to 11th Bde, Per III MAP msg 11th tasked to police beach area where trawler was sunk. Debris reported to be scattered about 1 sq mile around trawler site.	C
5	0740	✓	11th, C-1-20, CA, 1st lift PZ-0715 - LZ BS 711791, LZ Cold. 2nd lift - PZ-0715 - LZ Hot, rec'd fire from SE of LZ, Ca complete at 0750H	G3, C/S, III MAP C
6	0758		11th, C-1-20, vic BS714794 at 0730H, 1 VC KIA	G3, C/S, M C
7	0759		11th, C-1-20, vic BS709788 at 0740H Sharks (gun-ships) eng'd 3 VC w/wpns and web gear. Res: 3 VC KIA, 3 wpns CIA	G3, C/S, M C
8	0806		11th, 174th Avn (gunships) vic BS709788 at 0755H obs'd and eng'd 1 VC w/wpn. Res: 1 VC KIA, 1 IWC.	G3, C/S, M C
9	0807		11th, AERO Scouts, vic BS705768 at 0750H obs'd and eng'd 2 VC w/wpns. Res: 2 VC CIA, and 2 IWC	G3, C/S, M C
10	0808	✓	11th, C-1-20, vic BS716788 at 0750H located documents and equip, 14 VC KIA	G3, C/S, III MAP M
11	0910		CA, CAP L-2, vic BT611008 at 0545H ambush spotted 1 VC male changing clothes, he tried to warn to others. Res: 3 VCS detained, taken to Binh Son	C
12	0810		196th, IRP Chili Pepper, vic AT304378 at 0755H LEP team had 2 US WHA (E) by their own (cont)	C

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DA

0000H

16 Mar 68

2400H

16

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

 ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

AP mine, believed the VC turned it around during the night.

13 0815

11, C/1/20, vic BS716788 at 0830H captured short wave radio set on frequency of 7.3, documents and complete med bag.

14 0821

196, C/7/17, vic BT147277 at 0820H a bluehost gunship went down as a result of hostile fire. At 0840H crew has been extracted, 4 US WHA(E), 2 by hostile fire, 2 as res of crash. Ship is burning at present time remainder will be dest after salvage of equipment.

C/S

15 0837

11, B/4/3, vic BS728777 at 0827H CA complete 0827H LZ COLD, vic BS728777

C/S

16 0830

(Delayed) 11, CC-Task Force Barker, vic BS708779 at 0805H detained 2 VCs evading.

M

17 0845

11, A/3/1, vic BS719807 at 0840H tripped BT. Res: 2 US WHA, dustoff called.

M

18 0850

11, D/4/3, vic BS733793 at 0845H tripped BT. Res: 1 US WHA, Dustoff called.

M

19 0905

11, 123 Avn, vic BS718788 at 0855H rd 20x60mm mortar rds.

20 0938

11, C/1/20 vic BS716788 at 0820H detained 23 VCs for questioning.

21 0925

(Delayed) 11, A/3/1 & B/4/3, ref journal #17 3 WHA(E) instead of 2 WHA. ref journal #18 1 WHA(EVAC), 1 WHA. Reason 105mm tied in a tree & BT.

22 0929

(Delayed) 1/1, C/7/17, vic BT161380 at 0928H 1 WHA(E) res from ground fire (doorgunner)

23 0945

11, CC, ref journal #16 the 2 VCs detained run turned out to be captured ARVN troops, captured by VC 15 Mar. They say there's a lot of VC in area of vic BS708779. Ref journal #20 the 21 detainees are being interrogated by VC. One so far has said their lots of VC in vic BS716788.

PED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

 Record Copy to Replace Unstable Original
Property of the National Archives

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S JOURNAL
(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

Page No

No of pages

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001H

16 Mar 68

2400H

16 Mar 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
24	0930		1/1, TOC, vic BT147277 at 0930H 2 plts of 1/1 & 1 plt of C/3/21 moving to downed gunship. 196th is aware of this.		CM
25	0940		11, B/1/3, vic BS734794 at 0930H 3 USWHA EVAC as a res of BT.		CM
26	0955		196th, D/1/6, vic BT083490 at 0915H while entering village heard a ringing noise believed to be a warning, then a large explosion occurred. Res: 2 US WHA, 6 US WHA(4 EVAC, 2 MINOR). Believed to be command detonated.	G3, C/S, G2, III MAF, M unk type	CM
27	1005		11th, B/4/3, vic BS742786 at 0955H eng'd unk # of VC. Res: 12 VC KIA(C).	G3, C/S, G2, III MAF, M	CM
28	0940		(delayed) 11, C/1/20, vic BS714794 at 0930H element counted 69 VC KIA as a result of Arty fire this morning. In process of soliciting up wps and equip. Additional bodies from previous counts.	G3, C/S, G2, III MAF	CM
29	1020		196, A/2/35, vic AT936376 at 1000Hfd 8 graves freshly dug 2/body in each dressed in green uniform lying in a hedgerow, all KIA by fragmentation wounds. Res: 10 NVA KIA, also 2 bodies same uniform lying in a hedgerow.	G3, C/S, G2, III MAF, M	CM
30	1027		198, CAP L-5, vic BS714958 at 011H tripped 2nd-79 rds. Res: 1 PF KIA, 1 USWHA KIA, 2 USWHA, 2 USWHA KIA All evac.		CM
31	0910		11, C/1/20 vic BS716788 0757H fd 3 wps LXM-1, 2x Carbines.		CM
32	1030		11, C/1/20 vic BS716788 1025H 1 USWHA(EVAC) shot in foot, has been dusted off.	M	CM
33	1055		11, B/4/3 vic BS716787 1025H eng'd unk # of VC, res: 18 VC KIA(C).	M G3, C/S	CM
34	1151		1/1, Black-A CE (spotter plane) vic BT147277 1015H reg'd 51 fire too one hit nothing on a low count		CM

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY IN SIGNATURE

(AR 220-346 & 31-2)
 ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001H

DATE

16Mar68

HOUR

2400H

DATE

16Mar68

ITEM NO	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	REF
35	1155	196, A/2/35 vic, AT938378 1022H came across two hooches fd following inside. 2xUS pouches, 2xtrip flares, 53 rds 44mm & M-79, 3xUS packs, 3xUS Ruk sacks, 1xchicom lt-MG w/drum mag, empty SN#33353, EVAC wpn & web gear.	M	UN
36	1005	196, D/1/6 vic BT083490 1100H rec'd hvy SA fire from unk size element, gun ship is spraying area at this time, arty being called.	M	CH
37	1203	196, LRP JEANIE, vic AT945404 1119H obs'd 1 MAM 2/web gear, called arty, res: unk.		CH
38	1203	196, LRP JEANIE vic AT949402 1130H obs'd apparent NVA security element, eng'd, 1 NVA KIA, 1 Chicom pistol #N117735 CIA, also Capt doc.	M G2	CH
39	1208	11, A/3/1, vic BS719807 0840H ref journal ent #17 & 21 change to read 1 US KHA 2 WHA(EVAC).		CH
40	1300	196, LRP JEANIE vic AT945402 1250H LRP JEANIE was extracted at 1250H.		CH
41	1100	198, reports that diver team at sunken sampan. He did not do a good job. They request a team scheduled for tomorrow. To be picked up by Hel at 1st Mar Div pad. Riverside 621010. Called 198 & obtained following info: depth of water - 30 30 Ft, type of bottom: sandy. Current - minimal, water - clear. Divers to be airlifted to M site at vic BT621010 cod riverboat S-6568. Called 1st Recon in passed info & obtained following info: Land at LZ 401 (1st Mar Div Pad) Pal Joey (call sign) Frequency of 37.90.		CH
42	1155	11, 123d Avn, vic BS718788 0855-1155H ref journal #19 PG 40x60mm mortar fds.		CH
43	1230	196, E/3/21 vic BT08342 1210H obs'd 1 MAM 1evading eng'd w/SA res: 1 VC KIA, in black shorts.	M	CH

PRINT NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

DATE

DATE

DATE

16 Mar 68

2400H

16 Mar 68

ITEM NO

IN

TIME

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

IN

44 1407

CAG, CAP L-3, vic BT655985 at 1100H plt spotted 3 VN, told to halt, ran, plt pursued, res: 1 1 CIA, others escaped, will interrogate

45 1420

1/1 TOC, 1420H Task force consisting of 1 plat of A trp, 1 plat of C trp of C-3-21, still moving forward down aircraft A trp, w/Inf continues area reconnaissance B trp 3rd plat continues S & D mission

46 1430

11th, B-4-3, vic BS742786 at 1420H eng'd unk # VC in tunnels: Res: 8 VC KIA, had headgear, Chicom HG's and assorted SA ammo, will dest

47 1430

196, D-4-31, vic AT930383, 1340H found a camping area between rocks, within this area fd the following: 1 x K-44 #1561647, 2xM1 carbines # 2889500 & 1xMag for K-44 loaded, 2xloaded clips for M1

48 1430

11, S2 request AO for LRRP Syc to be inserted 17/0800H LL-BS6538 URBS6841

49 1430

11, S2 request people sniffer mission be run on 17 Mar on the following loc BS6335 - BS6342 - BS7044 - BS7536

50 1435

196, A-1-6, 1350-1427H - PZ 1st lift 1350H LZ, last lift 1427 LZ Cold

51 1440

198, A-1-52 vic BS655017 at 1435H fired on 3 VC res: 1 VC KIA, had no wpn, ID or other doc, VC 40 yrs of age

52 1452

A-1-1, vic BT120337 at 1435H obs'd 2 MAM evading eng'd. Res: 1 VC WIA/CIA, 1 detainee. dustoff for WIA, other will be evac

53 1456

196, C-2-1, vic BT018328 at 1050H fd 1 VC body KIA by SA fire lying in hedgerow. Body 2-3 days old, No ID, Res: 1 VC KIA

SIGNED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL DUTY

INITIALS

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Page No

No of pages

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOOR

DATE

HOOR

DATE

0001

16 Mar

2400

16 Mar

ITEM NO	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
54	1230-1300	196, Maj Bearden, 1200-1230H, 2 gunships were firing in BS0950, then a TOT at BS074501, then rds at 085494 and BT080500 - does not know who is shooting but must get it stopped and as (1) it is out AO extension and (2) we have a planned CA in that area. ROKs were firing on their side of the river. CAPT Coggershall called. Called CAPT Coggershall and asked him about AO extension. He said ROKs have AO extension plotted. ROKs have not fired in AO extension. CPT Coggershall said he checked Marines and they had no gunships in area. Tried to call Hoi An, could not get through.		B
55	1450	196, LRRP JEANNIE, AT949402, Document read: (1) travel permit for Nguyen Xuan Mao to go fm 4552 to Unit 4512. Dated 17 Jan 67. (2) TDY LTR - gives permission for cadre unit 430 to go to Quang Nam and to Quang Da Province dtd 20 Feb 68 196th OB: Possibly 2 NVA Div Hqs. (3) Rice receipt made out to a commo Bn for 60 cans of rice dtd 7 Mar 68. (4) Self criticism on report written by Nguyen Xuan Mao dtd 17 Jan 68. OB		B
56	1632	196, A-2-1, AT965302, 1520H, fd in hut: 1 US 45 cal pistol SN1295066, also 6 rds 45 cal ammo. Wpn quite rusty, will be evac.	(M)	B
57	1600	196, D-1-6, BT083490, 1100H, reference Journal #37 should read 1 VC KIA.		B
58	1605	ROK, SP Pierce, N/A, ROK results for 15 Mar: 2 ROK WHA, 4 sampans destroyed, 7 South VIETNAM flags CIA, 1 anti personnel mine CIA.		B
59	1615	11, C-3-1, BS830415, 1556H, recd AW and SA fire. Res: 1 US WHA (EVAC), in sweeping area now.	C/S	B
60	1620	196, C-2-1, 1050H, correction of Journal #53 correct coord is BT018382.		B
61	1650	CLDC, 1800H, "Condition Green" effective 1800H.		B
62	1640	11th, C-4-3, BS515835, 1500H, detained 3 VCS MAM, no IDs and will be evac.		B

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Page No

No of pages

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR
0001DATE
16 MarHOUR
2400DATE
16 Mar

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
63	1730		Quang Ngai, BS467833-463838, 1700H, Tra Bon & SF detained 2 VC who said they were VC, they also said a VC company is loc at BS467833, a VC plat is loc at BS463838.		B
64	1735		1-1, C-7-17, BT147277, 0820H, ref Journal #14, a SOI was lost when the acft went down. They have checked with personnel that was in acft and they confirm it is lost. Informed 1-1 to send someone from his unit to Americal Division signal officer to show the signal officer what was lost in the SOI.		B
65	1815		11, C-1-20, Ref Journal #31, wpn SN: 1 M1 rifle SN192771, 2 carbines #s 2915453 and 400763.		B
66	1920		198, A-1-52, BS672001, 1850H, routine medivac man had something in his eye, dust off complete at 1905H.		B
67	1920		198, D-1-52, BS665999, 1850H, recd SA fire and AW fire. Calling arty at this time.	(M)	B
68	1920		198, A-6, 1-52, BS672006, 1850H, recd fire at above coord. Calling arty now.	(M)	B
69	1921		11, reference journal #9 delete 2 wpns CIA.		B
70	1921		11, reference journal #7 delete 3 wpns CIA.		B
71	1921		11, reference journal #8 delete 1 wpn CIA.		B
72	1930		11, A-3-1, BS725822, 0640H, 1 US WHA from SA fire (minor).	(m)	B
73	1759		(Delayed) 196, E-3-21, BTO74243, 1350H, obs 1 MAM evading from hut, eng. Res: 1 VC KIA wearing US fatigues and blk shift, no wpn, ID, or documents. Fd in hut 2 US OD towels, fatigue shirt with the name Robinson on it. 1 US entrenching tool, all will be evac.	(M)	B
74	1800		(Delayed) CAP LIMA-4, BT622013, 1800H, patient brought in symptoms of plague action taken medivac.		B
75	1818		196, 4-31, CEC acft, BT123270, recd 15-20 rds SA fire. 1 hit to acft, continued mission, fire returned wunk results.		B

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Page No. No. of pages

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM TO
HOUR DATE HOUR DATE
0001 16 Mar 2400 16 Mar

ITEM NO	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
76	1819	196, Minuteman 23, AT968374, 1750H, 4 rds of SA fire directed at acft, no hits recd, continued mission.		B
77	1820	196, LRRP HELEN, BT018206, 1730H, obs 5 MAM in khaki uniforms w/wps, also 3 females with 1 bicycle, were carrying 1 81mm mortar tube. W/PO moving NE 800M from above coord. Arty was called w/unk results.		B
78	1947	8 196, B-2-1, AT965317, 1905H, while moving into night location obs 2 MAM evad 100 M north. Eng w/SA, resulting in 1 VC KIA.	(M)	JS
79	1535	(Delayed) 1-1, 1-1 TOC, AO Extension request for period 170600-172400H: from grid BT1529 S along N-S line to BT1528, then east to BT1928, then north to BT1929. Also request extension of C-3-21, want it for aerial recon. 196th called.		JS
80	1900	198, 198th acft (AO) while flying mission picked up strong radio signal, VN speaking on freq of 42.6, traced signal to coord BT3034.		B
81	1940	196, reference journal #35, should read 2 Chicom LMG captured #930413.		JS
82	1945	198, Lt Blanco, the 198th wants to have a practice alert and have 3 acft go to the alert CO's PZ. They will mark the PZ and the acft land, then that will terminate. Want to run it later this evening. Acft are available, nite formation flying is frowned on by Avn officer (Cpt Lenister). Further Info: 198th will practice w/o having helicopters land. Want 2 gunships and 1 slick. Will make a pass and then exercise will terminate. Approved by LTC Balmer. Passed approval to Avn and 198th and Col Young.		JS
83	2130	196, C-4-31, BT129256, 2020H, urgent dust off for 1 US w/appendicitis, dust off took 2 hits. Due to weather and hits could not be completed.		JS
84	2135	198, 198 TOC, 2130H- effecting 6120 practice alert. Also having helicopter move to 12 H. Medical will not land. They will mark 12. Practice alert terminated at 2210H.		JS

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
AMERICAL DIV TOC		CONFIDENTIAL		FROM	TO
ITEM NO	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	DATE	TIME	DATE
85	2300	198, C-1-52, BS522967, while firing H&I s/SA fire KIA 1 VC, body fd in AM and indentified by Village Chief as VC	16 Mar 68	2400H	16 Mar 68
86	2308	11, A-1-20, BS837393, 2300H, had 3 VC who entered ambush position. Res: 3 VC KIA			
87	2336	196, 3-21, BT018306, 2205H, recd 12 rds SA fire fm N, called arty and fired mtrs. Res: unk, eng cas			
88	2337	196, HQs-4-31, obsd 2 VC 250 meters to the East through starlite scope. Appeared to be digging, fired illum, neg sightings			
89	2338	196, 3-21, BT146323, 2228H, heard 2 shots in vic above coord, heard drums to the NW, 2230H heard shot from same loc, fired arty in valley and drums stopped			
90	2339	196, A-2-1, AT969307, 2150H, obs'd 5 blinking lights, called arty and lights went out.			
91	2340	196, A-2-1, BT009367, 2000H obs'd 6 stationary lights, called arty and lights went out			
92	2351	196, LRRP Helen, obs'd 2 flashlights, 1 36° 1000 meters, 1 100 300 meters moving in unk direction			
93	2350	196, 1-6 OP, BT131452, 1355H, OP recd Sa fire. returned fire and checked area. Fd 1 M72 LAW and 100 rds 7.62mm ammo at BT121454, all evac, Res: 1 IWC			
94	2400	OPNS SUMMARY: Americal Div units cond S&D opns w/3 CAs being conducted. In Opn W/W A-1-6 conducted a CA to vic BT0951 w/D-1-6 blocking, completed at 1427 w/light contact. A-2-35 vic AT936376 fd 10 NVA bodies. In Opn Muscatine C-1-20 conducted a CA at 0751 to vic BS7180 rec SA fire vic LZ, B-4-3 at 0827 to vic BS7281. while these 2 units conducted S&D NE, A-3-1 blocked vic BS7281. Arty and gunships were employed w/the res of 128 VC KIA, 3 IWC, 2 US KHA, 10 WHA (E), 1 WHA (M). AMCAL totals for 16 Mar: 15 KHA, 17 WHA (E), 5 WHA (M), 138 VC KIA, 11 NVA KIA, 8 IWC,			

CONFIDENTIAL

Record Copy to Replace Unstable Original
Property of the National Archives

(AR 220-346 9 FM 10I-5)

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED:

FROM

TO

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

HOIA

DATE _____

0001

16 May

HOUR

DATE _____

2400

16 Mar

ITEM
NO

TIME

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

IML.

95

2400

JOURNAL CLOSED.

CONFIDENTIAL

NAME	EDUCATION	FIELD NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICE
...	...	...

OR SPECIAL AGENT

SLURRY

CLARK H, BENN, MAJ GS, Asst G3

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

17 Mar

2400

17 March

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
1.	0001		JOURNAL OPENED.		
2.	0410		196, A-3-21, BT131202, 0317H, 4 to 5 VC walked up to OP on FSB East. They were wearing blk pjs, no wms were obs. VC were eng w/1 hand grenade. Patrol moved NE about 50 meters, called in arty, scrambled gunships, results unk.		YB
3.	0650		11, B-1-20, BS837393, 162308H, ref journal entry #86, 16 Mar 68, Res: 1 M1 rifle SN 3748889, documents and maps.		YB
4.	0745		11th, D-3-1, 0720H 1st lift- LZ Cold - BS 755560, 0729 2nd lift - LZ Hot - 0735 3rd lift - LZ Cold.		AB
5.	0800		11th, C-3-1, 1st lift 0750H - LZ Cold - BS 790498 - CA complete.		AB
6.	0730		(Delayed) 198th, CC Helo, vic BT567046 at 0720H CC spotted body in water w/swimming trunks vic BT567046 (in front of CLDC) Swift boats were notified and will check it out, CLDC notified also. Body was VN. Found at 0835H		AB
7.	0815		11th, B-4-3, vic BS741788 at 0810H 1 US WHA, cause: tripped a BT. Dust-off complete	M	AB
8.	0840		11th, A-1-20, vic BS837393, ref and correction of journal #86 16 Mar. A-1-20 eng'd 3 VC. Res: 3 VC KIA and 1xM1 carbine CIA, Serial #3743889.		AB
9.	0842		11th, 11th TOC, vic BS674402 LRRP Sue inserted at 0835H		AB
10.	0950		11th, D-3-1, vic BS747564 at 0940H element found 1 VC KIA - killed by arty or gunships this morning. also at same location found a tunnel in hedge grove. Destroyed.	M	AB
11.	0950		11th, C-1-20, vic BS723783 at 0930H US hit a mine. Res: 1 US WHA, will be dusted off	M	AB
12.	0950		196, A-4-3, vic BT127271 at 0850H obs'd 3 MAM in open 1300 M, moving NW, called arty. (cont)		AB

18 JAN 1975 REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED 7500311
ORDER SEC ARMY BY TAG PER

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

FROM

TO

DATE

TIME

DATE

AMERICAN DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001H 17 Mar 68 2400H 17 Mar 68

ITEM
NO

TIME
IN OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

Res: 1 VC KIA

13 0950

196, E-3-12, vic BT067235 at 0850H obs'd 2 MAM
 evading from a hut, eng'd w/SA. Res: 1 VC KIA

M

14 0950

196, A-1-6, vic BT093505 at 0930H found in a
 hut 1100 lbs rice in cracks, will evac

15 0956

11th, C-4-3, vic BS524879 at 0940H 1 US WHA,
 caused by BT, dnated off 0950H, complete

16 1005

198, MAJ Sanders, vic BT5203 at 0940H one of
 the BDE's choppers #890 (H-23), mech failure,
 engine caught on fire. Will be out approx a
 month, no serious damage or cas.

17 1030

11, A/1/20, vic BS864335 at 1020H rec'd
 sniper fire. Res: 1 US WHA, will evac when
 area is secure.

M

18 1030

9th Engr, D/Co, vic BT119489 at 1000H, northern
 mine sweep fd a 12" X 18" sign written in VN.
 The sign was taken to the 196 interpreter who
 translated: the sign read - "VN people stay in
 your homes, do not go out in the roads, the
 revolution is going to start again. Stay
 off the road or you will die." Ref was made to
 the mine in the road indicating that people
 would die if they did not comply.

75003H

19 1040

11th, C/4/3, vic BS536982 at 1012H detained
 1 MAM, will evac.

20 1110

11th, A/1/20, vic BS68331 at 1104H hit 11
 Res: 3 US WHA, will evac.

21 1200

Avn Off, 1145H Air move in support of C/4/3
 (C/4/3) complete as of 1145H.

22 1235

390th Engr, C/Co, vic BS18591 at 0950H mine on
 shoulder of road consisting of firing device,
 5 gal can of dist over mine, of 105mm rds.
 Threw 5 gal can away - continued mine sweep,
 killed firing device on mine.

13 JAN 875 REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
 ORDER SEC ARMY BY TAG PER

RAB
 RAB
 RAB

RAB
 RAB

RAB

RAB

RAB

RAB

RAB

RAB

1015 (Delayed) 10K - C/4/3 (overhead), vic BT053520 (can't)

1015 (Delayed) 10K - C/4/3 (overhead), vic BT053520 (can't)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

(AR 220-346 &

01-5)

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU

AI, IAN

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

ITEM

TIME

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

NO

IN

OUT

at 1035H, 6th Co in contact w/Bn size VC unit, calling arty, and will keep us informed. 1110H still in contact. 196 and 198 notified. Contact broken at 1215H, apparently not a BN size force.

24

1110

G5, refugee additions. 2 on 6 Feb BT090235 to Tam Ky. 79 on 16 Mar from BT945305 to Que Son AO. Total of 81 additional refugees.

25

1130

(Delayed) 11th, C-4-3, vic BS524879 at 0946H Ref journal #15, change to read 1 US MHA

M

26

1130

(Delayed) 196, D-1-6, vic BT081500 at 1045H 1 VC jumped out of a foxhole and threw 2 Chicom HG's at above element. Eng'd w/SA. Res: 1 VC KIA, no US cas

M

27

1200

(Delayed) 196, LRP Helen, vic BT014208 at 1120H obs'd 6 MAM moving east, mixed uniforms (black and white PJ's), 1 had a MG, another was carrying ammo for MG, the other had wpns. 1134 obs'd 4 MAM moving east, all had wpns.

28

1206

(Delayed) 11th, C-4-3, vic BS524879 at 1153H detained 2 VN that were in the area where 1 US KHA by BT early this morning.

29

1230

196, F-17 Cav, vic AT991338 at 0930H obs'd 10-15 MAM 700 meters N evading, eng'd and checked area found 1 VC KIA, blood trails leading to a hole inside hole found a wounded VC female, she will be evac

M

30

1235

11th, S3, vic BS432400 at 1230H requested gunships for SF at above coord, receiving SA and AW fire of approx plt size VC force. Checked w/Avn, gunships were not available - 11th Bde notified. Told 11th that if 2d gunship from 174 th become available that permission was granted to send them

31

1240

26th, Engr, A-Co, vic see below, found 3 mines: 1st one found 1100H and disarmed at 1120H vic BT068370, second mine found at 1115H disarmed at 1130H, located 25 meters NE of 1st mine, 3rd found at 1145H, disarmed at 1155H located (cont)

UNCLASSIFIED
ORDER SEC ARMY BY TAG PER
13 JAN 1975

7500311

RAB

RAB

RAB

RAB

RAB

RAB

RAB

RAB

RAB

RAB

RAB

RAB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
Original

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INTL

CONFIDENTIAL

30 meters SE of [redacted] First and second
 mine's weight was 30 lbs, third weighted 40
 lbs. First and second mine was 10" X 10" X 5"
 third was 10" X 10" X 10" all concrete type w/pressure
 plate fuse rigged for electrical detonation

32 1130

(Delayed) 196, Ref URS- Intell report, propose
 to move A and B 2-1 south to block in a position
 S of old FSB west in vic AT9723. Then air-
 lift D-3-21 SW to approx BT0423. Follow up
 airlift of C-3-21 in same area as D-3-21. 196
 request that MG Koster approve move and re-
 lease C-3-21 from OPCON 1/1 Cav. Passed to G3,
 General contacted and approval granted.

RHB

33 1313

198, LRP Sandy, Sandy extracted at 1312H

G2

34 1332

198, S2, LRP Michele extracted at 1327H

G2

35 1340

11th, B-4-3, vic BS742781 at 1320H eng'd 2 VC
 evading. Res: 1 VC KIA

M

36 1345

11th, D-3-1, vic BS740570 at 1325H detained 1
 VCS w/no ID, will evac to IPW cage

37 1409

1/1, A-1-1, vic BT159289 at 1402H obs'd 1 MAM
 evading, eng'd. Res: 1 VC KIA

M

38 1420

11th, C-1-20, vic BS735764 at 1410H eng'd 2 VC
 evading. Res: 2 VC KIA

M

39 1425

11th, B-1-20, vic BS792310 at 1415H as result
 from arty yesterday, found 1 VC KIA

M

40 1445

11th, C-3-1, vic BS793476 at 1437H ambush eng'd
 3 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA

M

41 1450

11th, C-3-1, vic BS795515 at 1430H detained 1
 MAM w/no ID Card.

42 1000

(Delayed) AMCAL, G3(TOC) called MAJ Sanders,
 198, ref 11th request for a dog team, when the
 teams complete training in 2 days. MAJ Sanders
 said that the 198 probably need themselves. The
 dogs can't stay overnight as they have not been
 acclimated enough and don't have enough! (cont)

7500311
 13 JAN 69 REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
 ORDER SEC ARMY BY TAG PER

RHB

RHB

RHB

RHB

RHB

RHB

RHB

RHB

RHB

RHB

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001H

17 Mar 68

2400H

17 Mar

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS

MESSAGE

ACTION TAKEN

II

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

stamina. MAJ Sanders said he would give us an answer after he consults w/dog plt leader. 198 will supply one team on 18 Mar to 11th

43

1200

(Delayed) 11th, CPT Henderson, request dog team for use on 18 Mar with D-3-1 vic BS750560. will pick up from 198 on 18 Mar

44

1526

196, A-2-1, vic AT966314 at 1245H detained 1 MAM hiding in bushes. Had 10 dollars on him (MPC). Then obs'd another MAM, he refused to halt, eng'd w/SA. Res: 1 VC KIA. Same area found 1x60mm mtr, Serial # could not be read because of the rust and poor condition of the tube. wpn and detainee evac. Total Res: 1 detainee, 1 VC KIA, 1 mtr tube CSW

M

5003W

45

1530

196, C-7-17, vic BT050202 at 1410H obs'd 2 MAM in a river, as aircraft approached they evaded, took under fire by M-60 MG. Res: 2 VC KIA, black PJ's, no wpns obs'd

M

RECLASSIFIED
JAN 1975
ORDER SEC ARMY BY TAG PER

46

1542

11th, C-1-20, vic BS735758 at 1530H detained 3 VCS, National Police working with above element say they are VC

47

1550

198, C-1-52, vic BS527958 at 1435H made contact w/unk ~~the~~ VC, est 2 AW positions, called arty 1445H, neg res as of yet, broke contact 1455H, checking area.

M

48

1555

196, A-3-21, vic BT146273 at 1420H found 1 NVA KIA, wearing gray uniform, had carrying strips tied on him, had been KIA by Air, had napalm burns all over his body.

M

49

1630

ROK, SP Pierce, 16001-162400H - Results from ROK AO: 8 VC KIA, 3 wpns CIA

50

1145

(Delayed) 11th, CPT Henderson, request 2 tracker teams to be OPCON to 11th

51

1450

(Delayed) 198, D-1-52, vic BT660007 at 1345H obs'd 5 VC, fired arty and pursuing. at 1420 D-1-52 rec'd AW and SA fire from approx 4 VC. fired arty w/neg results. request (cont)

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

TO

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

HOUR

DATE

0001H 17 Mar 68 2400H 17 Mar 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INL

gunships. None available. 2 at 196 being used to cover CA, 2 at 11th to cover IRP insertion and sniffer mission

52 1622

(Delayed) 11th, C-3-1, vic BS781515 at 1600H found 2 VC in a tunnel, tried to get them to come out, wouldn't, threw in HG. Res: 2 VC KIA

M

5003W

53 1635

198, C-1-52, vic BS527958 - BS531960 at 1435H, one sqd size element in contact with unk size enemy force.

M

54 1640

FSE, AO, vic BT055456 at 0930H obs'd 4 possible rocket sites, 2 pointed towards Baldr, 2 towards Ross. All sites looked freshly dug.

55 1645

11th, C-3-1, vic BS796517 at 1530H detained 1 VCS, hiding in a house.

56 1655

11th, E-Trp-3-1, vic BS788420 at 1610H requested dustoff for 1 US WHA, by sniper fire

M

57 1655

11th, C-3-1, vic BS770509 at 1640H eng'd 2 VC. Res: 2 VC KIA, 1xM1 30 cal #2250939, 1xM1 carbine #344813 CIA

M

58 1705

196, 196 TOC, D-3-1, PZ-1436H-BT135245, LZ-1535H - BT020139-LZ Cold. C-3-21, PZ-1535H - BT230315 - LZ 1715 - BT021239/LZ Cold.

59 1745

11th, C-1-20, vic BS734768 at 1725H found 1 VC in tunnel, refused to come out, eng'd w/HG. Res: 1 VC KIA

M

60 1745

11th, C-4-3, vic BS532889 at 1725H spotted 2 VC in river, pushing 2 rafts, fired warning shots, would not stop, eng'd w/SA. Res: 2 VC KIA, securing raft now

M

61 1750

11th, D-3-1, vic BS761576 at 1710H eng'd 3 VC. Res: 1 VC WIA/CIA, med evac

M

62 1800

11th, CPT Anderson stated he would be at 198 Heli pad to pick up dog team at 0900H (cont)

PRINTED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

Page No

No of pages

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

17 Mar 68

2400H

17 Mar 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
			tomorrow, 198 notified.		
63	1806		196, A-3-21, vic BT137212-BT146223 at 16/2228H GZ OP heard 2 shots at above coord, they heard drumming noise from drums. AT 2230H they heard a third shot from the same location they heard the first shot, called arty, on location of drumming, drumming stopped. 0317 obs'd 4-5 VC walking toward their position, threw HG at VCS position, VCS ran. OP called arty. Res unk, OP tried to get gunships, but not get gunships because of weather. 0700H this morning OP team was extracted. all of the above info was passed to DTOC by Sgt Verenis		
64	1810		1/1, Sgt Roberts, reports that a element of the 196 will move thru a portion of their AO - coordination has been made between the 2 units.		
65	1829		1/1, C-1-1, vic BT153317 at 1238H found a mass grave w/7 NVA bodies in it, the grave was fresh, 3-4 days old. Res: 7 NVA KIA	M	
66	1830		196, B-3-21, vic FSB Center (BT052253) at 1330H obs'd 4 VC at the bottom of hill, call an 81mm mortar mission. Res: 2 VC KIA	M	
67	1858		11th, E-Trp- 1st Cav, vic BS793409 at 1840H detained 2 VCS		
68	2000		196, reference journal #12 should read 1 NVA KIA, not 1 VC.		
69	2010		39th Engr, BS729541, C-39, VN pulled HG on GI for no reason, after struggle to get HG, VN tossed it near 2 1/2 ton truck and escaped. HG exploded. Res: 3 flat tires, hole in fuel tank, muffler, air tanks, and body. Ret vehicle to CP, village officials informed, and they will jail the VN.		
70	2005		198, C-1-16, BT435034, 1900H, C&C ship while standing at BT435034 recd SA fire. As ship took off it took hvy AW and SA fire. Arty called and smoke screen put in. Helicopter took off early. Fire came from a loc where 5 VC were spotted at BT422039, 2 VC at BT426027. Arty fired, neg results.		

750031

15 JAN 1965 REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ORDER SEC ARMY BY TAG PER

RAB

RAB

RAB

RAB

RAB

RAB

RAB

RAB

RAB

RAB

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

TO

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

17 Mar

2400

17 Mar

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
71	2012		196, A-4-31, BT150276, 1630H, fd 3 graves, 2 were empty, 1 had 1 NVA w/green unif, canvas belt, wrapped in poncho and killed by frags, also in grave, 2 AK47 mags, 1 Chicom HG, 1 NVA gas mask, and deck of US playing cards.	(M)	
72	2015		196, D-2-35, AT973323, 1820H, obs 8 MAM w/packs, 2 w/wpns evading to west, 8000 meters away. Eng w/4.2 mortars and arty. Res: 4 NVA KIA.	(M)	
73	2018		196, B-1-6, BT083403, 1840H, obs 1 MAM evading to SW. Eng w/SA. Res: 1 NVA KIA.	(M)	
74	1850		196, LRRP HELEN, 1850H, obs 12 indiv w/wpns and packs moving west. 1615H, BT021195 obs 15 to 20 indiv w/wpns and packs moving north. 1450H - obs 4 indiv w/wpns moving NE.		
75	2130		196, LRRP HELEN, BT0120, 1337H - obs 7 VC w/SA, moving west. 1330H - obs 4 VC moving SE, without any wpns. 1325H - obs 6 VC moving E, 4 w/wpns, 2 with mortar tubes. 1320H - obs 10 VC w/wpns going west, to trail junction and then went south. 1315H - obs 2 VC w/wpns and packs moving SE. 1245H - obs 1 VC w/wpn and pack moving SW. 1240H - obs 1 VC w/wpn and pack moving west. 1235H - obs 2 VC moving west. 1230H - obs 1 VC moving west. 1225H - obs 4 VC w/packs moving west. 1205H - obs 3 VC w/wpns moving east.		
76	2140		196, BT0120, LRRP Helen obs 151 enemy moving today. Direction of travel was east and west. Most of the enemy were armed.		
77	2142		196, B-1-6, BT065386, 2050H, patrol obs 1 MAM leading a hut, told to halt but he did not stop, eng. 1 VC KIA, checked hut and fd 2000 lbs of rice and some papers, will evac papers.	(M)	
78	2212		11, A-3-1, BT13805, 2120H, recd 6 rds 60mm. Res: 4 WHA (E), 2 KHA. Distoff and gunships called in.	M	
79	2255		196, B-1-6, BT085397, 2237H, rat patrol recd heavy AW fire fm 6 wpns, returned fire with SA, 1 US WHA (M).		

UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 03/25/03 BY 375 JUDGE
OTHER SEC ARMY BY TAG PER

results

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

2400

17 Mar

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INL

80

2315

196, B-1-6, BT120407, 2256H, approaching village and heard voices. Obs 2 VC approaching, eng. VC w/3A at 35 meters. 1 VC KIA.

M

81

2400

196, D-3-21, BT045215, 2115H, heard bamboo drums, ~~approx~~ 220°-230° from loc approx 250 M out. LRRP Helen also hears these drums. VN w/LRRP says drums celebrating VC helping NVA.

82

2400

OPNS SUMMARY: Americal Div units contd to conduct S&D opns in zone w/3 co size CAs and 2 plt CAs. In Opn Wheeler/Wallowa based on intelligence of an enemy unit loc vic AT9925 A&B Co 2-1 began moving S fm pres loc vic AT9631 to block vic AT9627. D-3-21st conducted a CA at 1535H to vic BT021239 and was followed by C-3-21st to the same LZ complete at 1715H. In the Duc Pho AO D-3-1 conducted a CA into 2 LZs vic BS7A55 completing 0735H and receiving SA fire during the 2nd lift. There was a plat size CA in the Chu Lai TAOR and 1 in the Duc Pho AO. Light contact reported throughout the Americal Div AO. Americal Div Avn furnished the aircraft for the BA to SF operations. Americal Div totals for 17 March 68: 3 KHA, 11 WHA (E), 2 WHA (M), 28 VC KIA, 15 NVA KIA, 4 IWC, 1 CSWC.

83

2400

JOURNAL CLOSED.

7500311

JAN 1975 REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ORDER SEC ARMY BY TAG PER~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

1. 0001 JOURNAL OPENED. **CONFIDENTIAL**
2. 0148 196, A-4-31, BT142272, 0010H, recd 10-15 rds SA from 800 meters SE. Returned fire, and called arty. Res: unk, will check area at first light.
3. 172320H (Delayed) Tam Ky, CPT Beach, ARVN, 1-3 day battalion size operation 18 Mar. at following grids: BT2716, BT2721, BT2321, BT2316.
4. 0255 Tam Ky, Cpt Beach, BT291235, 0255H, recd 6 rds mtr, all quiet at 0325H.
5. 0346 196, LRRP HELEN, obs and heard 20 or more VN (drunk) male and female, moving from E-W. Entered 3 or 4 houses 600 meters N of LRRPs location.
6. 2112 196, D-1-6, BT074478, 2025H, while moving to night loc they met 10-15 VC w/wpns walking down trail toward patrol, eng, VC at 25 meters, pulled back and called in arty. Will check area at first light.
7. 2125 CLDC, CAPT Verocco, 2114H, near old USO $\frac{1}{2}$ ton truck turned over near bridge, will give further details, $\frac{1}{2}$ ton truck is on fire, MPs, fire department, and ambulance have been called, 1 man suffered broken wrist. Vehicle was from B Btry, 6-11 Arty, sustained \$800.00 damage, driver and occupants from B Btry, 6-11 Arty.
8. 2130 11th, BS611498, 1745H, based on usually reliable intelligence, FAC controlled arty strike which resulted in secondary explosion with smoke column approx 400'. Left hole approx 25' in diameter, 15' deep. Followed by nine other chain secondary explosions, one of which sent numerous tracers into the air. Acft drew approx 300 rds SA from 7 loc after the strike.
9. 0720 196th, A-2-1, via AT956-73 at 0534H A-2-1 OPC N to 3-21, eng'd 5 to 6 VC moving from S to N at 100 meters. res: 2 VC KIA, (cont)

mag, wpns, documents, ID's CIA

CONFIDENTIAL

- 10 0725 GAG, K-5, vic BT398126 at 0600H, ambush eng'd approx 25 VC w/SA and AW - VC fled west. Ambush still pursuing. Res: 1 VC KIA(C), 1 VC KIA(P), 2 IW CIA. Friendly: 2 PF's WIA (evac)
- 11 0835 11th, B-4-3, vic BS742787 at 0730H found 3000 lbs rice, will evac
- 12 0835 123rd Avn, vic BS734818 at 0735H detained 1 VCS, taken to LZ Dottie
- 13 0855 196, LRP Nancy, vic AT992393 at 0842H Nancy inserted G2, FSE
- 14 0950 11th, C-4-3, vic BS527881 at 0942H 4 US WHA by BT, dustoff requested M
- 15 0950 196, LRRP Helen, vic BT018216 at 0810-0857H sighted a total of 29 individuals w/wpns all moving west on trail
- 16 1000 FSE, B-2-11, Element moving Hill 29, BT230315 should be clear of Div AO prior to 1200H
- 17 1030 III MAF COC, LT Sinclair, III MAF rec'd a call from MACV Ref DIR 335-12, Spot Reports. The reports being sent by MACV to the states do not have enough details, especially on offensive operations, therefore more detail is required on SITREPS to III MAF for their sitreps to MACV for their sitreps to the states
- 18 1030 196th, D-2-35, vic AT958324 at 1011H found 1500 lbs rice, hidden in a vat, well camouflaged in a bush, was in poor condition, will dest
- 19 1037 11th, C-4-3, vic BS527881 at 0940 Ref journal entry #14, change to read 2 KHA and 2 WHA C/S
- 20 1044 196, A-4-3, vic BT150276 at 0910H further search of area, located 5 more graves. Dug up. Res: 4 NVA KIA, green uniforms, web gear, 2-3 days old, killed by SA M

CONFIDENTIAL

- 21 1055 1/1, C-7-17, vic BT165337 at 1040H eng'd 1 VC M
evading. Res: 1 VC KIA
- 22 1055 11th, A-1-20, vic BS882318 at 1030H eng'd 1 VC M
Res: 1 VC KIA, 1x9mm pistol CIA
- 23 1055 196, C-3-21, vic BTO8226 at 0930H rec'd 2 rds
SA sniper fire from 300 meters SE, returned fire
checked area and found 1 freshly dug bunker,
dest bunker. Same element 1010H vic BTO32224
found 30 freshly dug spider holes w/trench leading
to each spider hole, didn't dest, plotted for
H and I fire
- 24 1125 39th Engr, C-Co, vic BS716598 at 0950H rec'd
sniper fire while on mine sweep, returned fire,
neg cas, neg res.
- 25 1115 (Delayed) 11th, D-3-1, vic BS765553 at 1028H M
dog handler tripped BT, rec'd frag wounds in
his feet, legs and side, dispensary said not
serious, but serious enough to be evac to Qui
Nhon. 11th sending chopper to pick up another
dog handler from 198. Res: 4 WHA (E), 1 WHA (M).
Chopper from 11th will arrive 198 at 1315H to
pick up dog handler to pick up dog.
- 26 1130 198, C and D-1-46, CA complete at 1125H-LZ Cold
- 27 1130 11th, A Secure, AO Ext Request- from 1100H 18
Mar to 1900H 18 Mar, 4 corners are BS6550-BS6553-
BS6850-BS6853. Reason is report IWF that elements
of 404 Regt is located at BS663510 also 3x57mm
RR and several AW positions. 11th has elements
ready to move. G3 gave approval at 1150H -
called 11th and gave approval
- 28 1140 196th, A-1-6, vic BTO81501 at 1112H found several
fresh dug bunkers and trenches, bamboo for over-
head cover and found the following equip: 105x
45 cal rds, 18x 38 cal rds, 5x41 rds, 2x VC packs,
2x rolls of trip wire, 4xchisels, 1xhand punch,
1xgreen uniform, 2xVC flares, 36xfishing poles,
1xaxe, 1xshovel, 2xmosquito nets, 2xfriiction
fuses. EOD teams requested to blow bunker and
trenches, equip evac- rest dest

CONFIDENTIAL

- 29 1145 198, A-1-52, vic BT673013 at 1135H, 1 US was injured by blasting cap exploding. Res: 1 US NBW (E), 1145 dust off complete. M
- 30 1145 11th, D-3-1, vic BS757563 at 1130H detained 5 VCS
- 31 1230 196, LRP Helen, 0945H - at trail junction obs'd 2 framers dressed in black, carrying baskets moving east to west. 0955H - heard 6 AK-47 rds fired 1000 meters from their loc. 1035H - obs'd VN female and 2 children with 8 water buffalos moving south. 1045H - obs'd 2 MAM one wore a black robe, other wore black PJ's, were moving south, also obs'd 1 MAM moving SW w/wpn. 1100H - obs'd 10 MAM wearing mixed clothing, all had wpns, moving south. 1108H - heard 2 rds SA fire from base of hill
- 32 1235 11th, C-1-20, vic BS735798 at 1225H 2 US WHA from booby trapped HG, will be evac M
- 33 1240 196, ref journal entry #13 should read LRP Irene not Nancy
- 34 1247 1/1, A-1-1, vic BT140330 at 1240H spotted 4-5 individuals in trench, eng'd w/neg res. Later report at 1330 found 3 VC KIA M
- 35 1330 196, D-3-21, vic BT043207 at 1040H obs'd 2 MAM 800 meters moving NW, called arty. Res: 1 VC KIA, black PJ's, no wpns, no ID. M
- 36 1335 1/1, C-7-17, vic BT139333 at 1330H obs'd and eng'd 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA M
- 37 1351 196, LRP Helen, at trail junction. 1120H obs'd 4 NVA, khaki uniforms, w/wpns moving west to east and had 1 VN in black who appeared to be a PW. 1130H - obs'd 1 NVA, black clothing, w/wpn, pack and pancho, moving south to west. 1215H - obs'd 2 NVA in blue trousers and black shirts, w/wpns, packs and panchos, moving south to west. 1320H - decrease in activity.

CONFIDENTIAL

38	1350	196, 196 TOC (A-3-21) 1st lift LZ 1310 -BT085207 from PZ BT138275 LZ Cold. 2nd lift LZ 1337H - BT085207 - PZ BT138275 Cold	
39	1410	11th, C-1-20, vic BS735759, 17 Mar, detained 1 VC female who said she was a cook for a 10 man VC unit. The VC had 2x45's, 1xcarbine, and 2 HG's. She said that on 15 Mar 200 NVA passed through Son My Village, they were wearing green trousers, brown shirts, sandals, cowboy hats, they were in teams of 50. They had 3 mtrs, 3 MGs and AK-47s. 2 other detainees gave the same info.	M
40	1312	(Delayed) 196th, Avn vic BT085207 at 1300H 1st lift on CA off at 1300H, last lift 1337- LZ Cold	
41	1345	(Delayed) 11th, 11th TOC, People sniffer request for 19 Mar 68 at the following coord: BS6342-BS6251-BS7344-BS7152.	G2
42	1400	(Delayed) 196, D-2-35, vic AT971331 at 1345H obs'd 2 MAM 100 meters E evading, eng'd. Res: 1 VC KIA, 1xChicom HG and web gear CIA, equip dest	
43	1400	(Delayed) 196, E-1-6, vic BT125430 at 1330H found trench 100' long. Had 6 tunnels branching out from trench. Tunnels are "U" shaped. EOD will dest.	
44	1412	1/1, A-1-1, vic BT138327 at 1405H obs'd and eng'd 1 MAM hiding in bunker. Res: 1 VC KIA	M
45	1405	(Delayed) 196, D-4-3, vic AT891378 at 1210H obs'd 6 MAM evading 400 meters SE, arty called, swept area, Res: 1 VC KIA	M
46	1428	11th, A-4-3, vic BS607820 at 1410H detained 2 VCS	
47	1500	196, C-3-21, vic BT028226 at 1025-1230H along trail found several old trenches and bunkers. 1045H - found several small tunnels, trenches and 5 spider holes. 1058 - found a (cont)	

CONFIDENTIAL

tunnel complex 15 ft deep - 65 ft long - 4 ft wide. 1230 - found VC bulletin board, will be plotted for H and I fire tonight

- 48 1503 196, E-1-6, vic BT125432 at 1350H found 5000 lbs of rice in crocks hidden in a hedgerow, will evac
- 49 1510 196, LRP Helen, at 1432H, Helen obs'd 2 MAM w/wpns running from trail junction and heading to river.
- 50 1515 196, D-4-31, vic AT873379 at 1220H obs'd 15 VC w/wpns approx 1000 meters NW evading - called arty and checked area. Res: 2 VC KIA, 1 body had pack w/medical supplies, medical supplies will be evac. M
- 51 1520 11th, D-3-1, vic BS760555 at 1440H eng'd unk number VC. Res: 1 VC KIA, 3 VC KIA (2 WIA), 3 wpns CIA M
- 52 1235 (Delayed) 196, S2, 196 will insert 3 LRP's tomorrow. LRP Sandy will be inserted 19/0800 at coord AT947295 and will walk to coord AT943-283, they will observe path to west and vally to the west. LRP Cherie, will be inserted 19/0830 at coord BT149209 and will walk to coord BT134216, they will observe road and valley to the north. LRP Margie will be inserted 19/0800 at coord AT965197, they will be on a OP mission
- 53 1545 198, S2-1-46, vic BT337137 at 1450H during VR obs'd 2 MAM, attempted to hide from chopper, eng'd. Res: 1 VC KIA M
- 54 1551 196, LRRP Helen, at 1545H obs'd 6 MAM w/wpns wearing gray shorts at a trail intersection 600 meters going to the west.
- 55 1715 FSC, A-3-18 Arty, vic BS518773 at 1300H Individual shot by 45 by friendly villager, evac not serious. M
- 56 1730 11th, D-3-1, vic BS765535 at 1700H 1 US WHA, hit by frag from BT HG, dustoff complete 1715H M

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIV TCC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001H 18 Mar 68 2400H 18 Mar 68

- 57 1700 (Delayed) 1/1, C-7-17, vic BT152324 at 1620H M
eng'd 1 MAM evading. Res: 1 VC KIA
- 58 1730 198, MAJ Sanders has asked if the dog and handler were not to be used tonight - if they could pick him up tomorrow morning, due to prior arrangement the 11th aircraft was loaded and could not pick him up. Agreed between CPT Henderson of the 11th and MAJ Sanders that 0800H tomorrow would be fine.
- 59 1745 11th, D-3-1, ref journal entry # 51 wpn serial #: 1xM1 cal 30 -3300468, 1xM1 cal 30-5670020, 1xK44 - 020372
- 60 1850 196, LRP Helen, vic BT018216 at 1830H Helen FSE, G2
was extracted
- 61 1910 196, LRP Irene, at 1720H obs'd vic BT022-397, 3 MAM in light colored uniforms and at vic BT022393 the 3 dissappeared into woodline
- 62 1615 (Delayed) 11, LRRP SUE, BS667403, 1600H, LRRP SUE extracted 1600H from coord BS667403.
- 63 1631 11, C-3-1, BS747428, 1620H, detained 1 VN MAM. Bringing him in for questioning.
- 64 1650 CLDC, effective 1800H sub condition green.
- 65 1925 11, D-3-1, BS758570, 1815H, eng 8 VC in hole. C/S
Res: 8 VC KIA, also in same area 2 VC KIA, CIA 8 wpns, 5 K44s, 2 M1 carbines, 1 BAR.
- 66 1930 11th, D-3-1, BS758570, 1815H, SN of wpns captured in journal entry #65:
K44s: 61478, C7483, 043656, H0297, H1915.
2 carbines: 6584986 and 7240964,
BAR: 616798.
- 67 2000 11, Ref engry #56 should read 4 WHA (evac) instead of 1 WHA evac.
- 68 1937 196, S2, BT100515, 1725H, air force jeep riding around was ambushed by 1 US airman KHA, the other one was not injured and he was brought back to the 196 by the ARVNs. ARVNs secured the vehicle,

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

- 69 2020 11th, CPT Holbrook, reference the AO Extension, FSE
Capt Holbrook of the 11th stated there are
no people in any of the AO Extensions. They are
clear, Quang Ngia states there are no friendlies
in the SF AO Extension.
- 70 2125 196, D-3-21, BT017207, 1835H, recd several rds
SA sniper fire, 175 meters south of position.
Returned fire, neg results.
- 71 2125 196, C-4-31, BT169348, 1835H, recd 10-15 rds AW
fire. Called arty, unk results.
- 72 2125 196, ROK MAR, BT025575, 1745H, AMTRACK hit AT
mine. Res: 2 ROK MAR KHA, 24 ROK WHA, 4 US
Marines WHA, AMTRACK totaled.
- 73 2130 Swift Boats, Coastal Surveillance, intel indication 11th
possible infiltration attempts in area BS8150-
BS7575, believe now and 20 March. (C-3).
- 74 2135 1st CAG, CAP L-8, BS581928, 182000H, CAP L-8, 198th
policed up 3 VC suspects. Res: 1 VC (C), 2 detainees,
the VC confirmed stated that the VC would mine the
CAP L-6 road tonight.
- 75 2205 CAG HQS, CAP K-4, BT442115, 2030H, ambush eng
unk size force VC. Called illum. Checked
area and found 5 VC KIA, 2 M1 carbines, 1 Chicom SMG.
- 76 2220 198, PFC HODGE, K4, BS442115, 2030H, 5 VC approached
ambush site, K-4 opened up w/50 rds. VC returned
20 rds, SA and AW fire. Illum called, K4 checked
area. 5 VC KIA, 2 M1 carbines, 1 Chicom SMG CIA.
- 77 2400 OPNS SUMMARY: Americal Div units conducted S&D
opns in zone w/light contact reported. In Opn
Wheeler/Wallowa a CA was conducted by A-3-21st at
1337H to vic BT0821 w/a cold LZ. In the Chu Lai TAOR
D-1-46 was air moved to vic BT4402 w/C-1-46 then moving by air
to Hill 54 (BT396145). Americal Totals for
18 Mar 68: 3 KHA, 13 WHA (E), 1 WHA (M), 1 NEW,
25 VC KIA, 4 NVA KIA, 12 IWC.
- 78 2400 JOURNAL CLOSED.

CONFIDENTIAL

1. 0001 JOURNAL OPENED.
2. 0155 11, B-4-3, BS751816, 0145H, recd approx 10 rds mortar or HG. 5 WHA, 1 KHA, dust off called, and was completed at 0230H. CG, ADC4, ADCB.
3. 0200 DELAYED ENTRY 181550H Mar 68, 11 Bde, request to use Aero Scouts for "SNATCH" operation at 190830H vic BS612495. G3 Approved, DAVN notified
4. 0210 DELAYED ENTRY 181632H Mar 68, 198, request AO extension for period 190900 - 211800 Mar 68. BS6792, S to BS6789, E to BS7089, N to BS7092. 1/52 coordinating w/TF Barker. Passed to 11th Bde for approval, 11th approved. G3 approved, passed to 198th. 11, G3
5. 0215 DELAYED ENTRY 182300H Mar 68. QUANG NGAI called ref AO ext, approved until 222400H. 11 Notified 2315 FSE notified 2310
6. 0750 39th Engr, B Co, at 181610H vic BS629829, found mine at work site, uncovered by dozer. Pressure type firing device, 10-15 lbs ammonium nitrate explosive. Removed and taken to CP.
7. 0750 39th Engr, C Co, vic BS726563 at 18/1800H sniper fire from BS742563, returned fire continued to CP, neg cas or res
8. 0815 196, A-3-21, vic BT041202 at 0800H, obs'd and eng'd 1 VC evading to west. Res: 1 VC KIA. green uniform, black pants, web belt, M26 HG, canteen, small bag w/documents and personal gear. documents will be evac, rest dest M
9. 0840 11th, A-4-3, vic BS598837 at 0800H individual tripped BT. Res: 2 US WHA (E) M
10. 0840 11th, B-3-1, vic BS753530 at 0800H found 1 VC hiding in water, eng'd w/SA. Res: 1 VC KIA M
11. 0840 CAG, CAP L-3, vic BS668003 at 18/1530H patrol (cont)

was checking Dung L-46, picked up ARVN who was AWOL, also found 7 caves. Sent ARVN to Binh Son, dest all 7 caves.

CONFIDENTIAL

- 12 0840 CAG, CAP L-4, vic BS624005 at 18/1600H went to check village on routine ID check, detained 5 MAM, 1 female, 1 MAM ran and was eng'd w/SA, died before dust-off. Suspects brought to CP and turned over to village chief, who will interrogate
- 13 0840 CAG, CAP L-8, vic BS581928 at 18/2000H PF and Marnies found 3 VCS while checking village. Taken to L-8 compound, 1 confirmed VC. Said VC would mine rd to L-6 tonight
- 14 0840 CAG, CAP L-1, vic BS612992, Marine fell in trench, possible head injury. Med evac
- 15 0840 CAG, CAP K-4, vic BT442115 at 18/2030H 5 VC approached airbase, PF fired 50 rds SA, VC returned 20 rds. Fired illumination check over area and found 5 bodies. Res: 5 VC KIA, 2x M1 Carbines, 1xChicom Sub MG CIA
- 16 0845 11th, D-3-1, vic BS775530 at 0830H detained 2 MAM, will evac to PW Cage
- 17 0900 11th, AERO Scouts, vic BS606493 at 0850H picked up 2 VCS on a search mission at above coord.
- 18 0912 196, 196 TOC, LRP Sandy in at 0905H
- 19 0915 196, 2-35, Started lift for B and D Co by hook at 0830H
- 20 0935 11th, B-3-1, vic BS752514 at 0915H eng'd 1 VCS. Res: 1 VCS WIA/CIA, will evac
- 21 1000 198, C-1-52, vic BS482000 at 0946H CA completed, LZ Cold
- 22 1000 196, B-3-21, vic BT088235, 0920H found camouflaged BT on trail, 1xChicom HG, set for pressure detonation, blown in place

CONFIDENTIAL

23	1000	196, CI Report, vic BT215509-215512, CI report states that unk NVA unit located at above coords	G2
24	1000	196, S2, vic BT177417 An NVA plt ldr, Name: LT Mai Van Dinh turned himself in to Thang Binh. He was from 2nd Plt, 4th CO, 3rd Bn, 21st Regt. 10 days ago he was wounded by US forces in Antenna Valley. He was on convalescence leave and moved to Thang Binh. He stated that 1 NVA Bn is loc BT2348. An IPW team from 196 is at Thang Binh	G2
25	1007	11th, Rcn-3-1, vic BS776489 at 0930H obs'd 3 evading. Res: 3 VC CIA, 2 WIA/CIA	
26	1007	11th, D-3-1, vic BS769527 at 0945H detained 3 VCS evading, will question then evac	
27	1007	11th, Rcn-3-1, vic BS774487 at 0930H 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC WIA/CIA	
28	1012	196, 196 TOC, LRRP Cherie inserted at 0915H	
29	1017	1/1, B-1-1, vic BT215365 at 0900H, had element back to camp after mine sweep obs'd PF on bicycle PF ran into side of tank, requested dust-off, dust-off complete 0904H	
30	1017	1/1, A-1-1, vic BT204434 at 1005H, tank hit a mine. Res: 1 US WHA (E)	M
31	1023	196, C-1-6, 1st lift 0958H - LZ 1000H - LZ Cold, BT068458. 2nd lift complete 1018H - LZ Cold. 3rd lift Abn at 1028H - LZ 1035H, lift complete 1035H, LZ Cold	
32	1025	11th, A-4-3, vic BS570843 at 0947H detained 1 VCS w/no ID, will evac	
33	1040	1/1, C-7-17, vic BT208430 at 1035H, eng'd 1 MAM evading. Res: 1 VC KIA	M
34	1040	1/1, C-7-17, vic BT212434 at 1036H eng'd 1 MAM evading. Res: 1 VC KIA	M
35	1040	198, B-1-52, vic BT666026 at 1007H, detonated BT HG. Res: 2 US WHA (E)	M

CONFIDENTIAL

- 36 1045 198, B-1-52, vic BT699959 at 0905H, track hit a mine. Res: 1 US WHA (E), 1 US WHA (M) M
- 37 1120 198, CAP L-5, vic BS711945 at 1025H while re-locating villagers of Van Tuong 3, 1 USMC tripped a double M-14 mine. Res: 1 US WHA, dust-off called and completed at 1105H
- 38 1155 196, A-1-6, vic BT071461 at 1115H found 1x105 dud rd, not camouflaged, blown in place.
- 39 1205 1/1, A-1-1, vic BT212436 at 1200H eng'd 1 MAM evading. Res: 1 VC KIA M
- 40 1230 Ref journal entry #2, should read 12 rds of mortar fire
- 41 1320 198, Ref journal entry #21, should read coord BS440967
- 42 1327 11th, Msg from CPT Henderson, BTOC, for Div Avn. Ref Chinooks in LZ Bronco area flying too low. Blew down tower, 1 man injured. Passed to CPT Bowen, Div Avn Section
- 43 1330 198th, 198 to conduct a 2 plt CA. C Co 1-52, PZ-BS518936 at 1430 - LZ BS509987, 33 PAX with mission of S & D grid 5098 VC unit suspected in that area
- 44 1225 (Delayed) 11th, A-1-20, vic BS846362 at 1155H 2 VCS evading. Res: 2 VCS WIA/CIA
- 45 1300 (Delayed) 196, S3, at 1015H D-1-20 arrived LZ Colt, at 1110H A & B-4-31 arrived LZ Ross, at 1223 C-4-31 arrived Antenna Valley, at 1146H A-2-35 arrived at LZ Baldy
- 46 1300 11th, TOC, at 1255H B & D-2-35 arrived at LZ Thunder and Bronco
- 47 1350 1/1, C-7-17, vic BT209462 at 1319H, obs'd 1 sampan w/approx 3x105mm rds in it. Tried to blow the rds w/rocket, but sampan sank

CONFIDENTIAL

- 48 1350 1/1, C-7-17, vic BT216436 at 1325H eng d 1 MAM M
evading. Res: 1 VC KIA
- 49 1350 11th, B-3-1, at 1320H, at BS761503 detained 1
VCS, at BS766514 detained 2 VCS, at BS755514
detained 1 VCS, at BS752511 detained 2 VCS, all
VCS had been pointed out by village chief as
VC.
- 50 1415 11th, B-4-3, vic BS754818 at 1230H detained 1
VCS. National Police state the man is a VC,
will evac
- 51 1353 (Delayed) 11th, D-3-1, vic BS784540 at 1329H M
1 US WHA, he fell in a punji pit, he was evac
- 52 1507 Tam Ky, CPT Beech, PW reports 40x122mm rockets M
stored in cave vic BT295075. 2 companies of
77th Bn are loc vic BT297085 - their mission to
guard rockets.
- 53 1628 196, LRP Margie, vic AT946196 at 1608H Margie M, G2
was inserted. At 1634H LRP Margie was extracted
because she rec'd heavy SA and AW fire
- 54 1512 (Delayed) 11th, B-3-1, vic BS756514 at 1322H
detained 3 VCS evading
- 55 1514 (Delayed) 198, C-1-52, vic see below, CA started
1438H w/3 lifts PZ-533935 - LZ 507986 - LZ Cold,
not sure of LZ Coords will call back if any
change.
- 56 1515 (Delayed) 11th, C-3-1, vic BS766520 at 1329H
detained 15 VCS MAM - 11 they are taking to Bo
Duc, 4 to Bronco
- 57 1527 (Delayed) 11th, B-3-1, vic BS765536 at 1455H G3, C/S, G2, M
tripped a BT 105mm rd. Res: 1 US KHA, 1 US
WHA (E)
- 58 1530 CAG, L-5, vic AT711945 at 1054H 1 Marine stepped
on M-14 mine, both feet were amputated, called
dust-off
- 59 1620 198, B-1-52, vic BT656012 at 1600H (cont)

CONFIDENTIAL

patrol made contact with unk size force. Res: M
1 US WHA (E), 2 VC KIA, 1 wpn CIA

60 1622 196, 596 MID (AO), vic AT944276 at 1530H, AO M
obs'd 2 MAM w/black PJ's evading the aircraft.
1 MAM entered a hooch, arty directed on the
hooch. Res: 1 VC KIA, 1 hooch dest

61 1625 1/1, TOC, vic BT204434 at 1533H, the INF element
working with 1/1 was extracted at 1533H, C-7-17
INF Flat was extracted.

62 1630 1/1 Cav, request AO Ext for tomorrows opns,
from their northern boundry at BT194480 and
follow river N around oceans big boundry. Time
requested - 20/0001 - 21/2400H, disapproved by
ROK's, passed to 1/1 Cav

63 1630 196, LRRP Little Abner, vic AT886358 at 1455H M
called arty on 1 indivudal 600 M NE of their
position. Res: 1 VC KIA

64 1645 CLDC, effective 1800H alert condition green

65 1705 11th, C-3-1, vic BS828408 at 1605H 2 VCS walked
into ambush. Res: 2 VC CIA, will evac to IPW

66 1717 2d ROK Bde, ROK CG has disapproved request for
AO Ext from 20/0700 - 23/1800H

67 1741 1/1, C-7-17, vic BT199449 at 1738H obs'd 2 VC M
evading. Res: 1 VC KIA, searching for other

68 1745 198, Request to know ETA of 6-31st INF at
CHU LAI. They have been informed that departure
time from McCord AFB is 22/0800

69 1745 196, LRRP Margie, vic AT962195 at 1608H inserted- M
1611H obs'd 1 MAM, 1619H rec'd SA sniper fire -
returned fire and rec'd AW fire from 962195 -
1625H still in contact - obs'd and eng'd 1 VC
Res: 1 VC KIA, guns on station contact broken -
1634H CC-3-21 during extraction rec'd SA fire -
neg cas or hits - 1640 reported at FSB. 1602
gunships obs'd suspected enemy PW camp.

CONFIDENTIAL

- 70 1845 2nd ROK Bde, Cpt Coggershall, Cpt Coggershall called and stated that the AO extension is approved., ref journal engtry #66. The ROKs plan to run a simultaneous exercise starting after the 196th operation. Extension is good only to begin with. Liaison officers will coordinate as necessary. G3, 196th TOC L-1 Cav TOC,
- 71 1840 198, CAP I-1, BT327180, 1800H, CAP team picked up 2 indiv hitchhiking on Hwy 1. 1 was a caucasian w/a Navy ID card. They had 1 M1 carbine. Possibly the leader of VC unit as reported previously. Avn sent acft w/2 MP guards to pick up indiv. They will be taken to PW compound where MI will pick them up. 198th Major Sanders informed of arrangements CAP I-1, freq 62.65 call sign Indulge I-1. MI, MPs, G2
- 72 1915 11, Bde Avn, BS722568, 1815H, eng 1 VC w/wpn. Res: 1 VC KIA, 1 M1 #5659662, several HG and assorted web gear CIA.
- 73 1936 11, C-3-1, BS778443, 1854H, recd 1 rd of sniper fire, 1 US WHA (EVAC). (M)
- 74 2130 11, Maj McKnight, acknowledge receipt of msg #2608, change 1 to frag order 1468.
- 75 2130 CAG, CAP L-8, BS575922, 192000H, recd 3 sniper rds, illum with 81mm and returned fire. NEG results or casualties.
- 76 2130 CAG, CAP L-3, BS618955, In village of An Loc fd 50-60 caves, dest 17 caves and 15 houses.
- 77 2131 196, A&B-4-31, AT987358, 1835H, while enroute to their night loc, they recd 3 rds 82mm mortar, from AT989355 recd 15 rds of SA fire, 40-60 rds of AW fire. Called arty on mortar position, returned SA fire. Res: 1 VC KIA.
- 78 2305 CAG, CAP L-2, BS663973, 2120H, 10 rds fired was heard by patrol, did not see anyone or return fire. Patrol searched area w/neg results.
- 79 2315 196, LRRP SANDY, AT945295, 2000H, obs 20 lights in valley, vic AT946286, also obs 6 lights on ridge line vic AT945283.
- All lights were moving N-NE. Called arty, and at AT946286 had a secondary explosion.

80 2400

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OPNS SUMMARY: Air moves of company size units were completed by the following units: A & B Co 4-31, C-4-31 was air moved to Antenna Valley, ~~ANDXJAINAXEXX~~ A-2-35 being extracted to LZ Baldy, B&D Co 1-20 were air moved fm Duc Pho to LZ Colt, D&B Co ~~IX20X~~ 2-35 being moved to Duc Pho AO. C-3-82 arty moved fm Hill 35, to FSB Ryder, and C-2-9 arty to LZ Baldy. Americal totals for 19 March: 2 KHA, 19 WHA (E), 2 WHA (M), 14 VC KIA, 2 IWC.

81 2400

JOURNAL CLOSED.

CONFIDENTIAL

1. 0001 JOURNAL OPENED.
2. 0150H 198, Hill 54, BT396145, 0050H, recd 6 explosive type rds. 1 US wounded (minor), the injured was a member of the 3-18 arty.
3. 0230 CAP, K-4, BT468081, 0100H, saw lights toward barb wire fence, fired 10-15 rds M79 and SA, called illum, obs area w/neg results.
4. 2315 (Delayed) 196th, LRRP Sandy at 2000H vic AT945-295 obs'd 20 lights in valley - vic AT946286 obs'd 6 lights on ridge line - vic AT945283 all lights were moving North-North East. called arty and at AT946286 had a secondary explosion.
5. 0730 FSE, 3-18th Arty vic BT462207 at 2327H found 1 122mm rocket at the above loc. Back Azimuth 5500 mls. landed vic Hill 29, report it to OP F -5
6. 2350 (Delayed) Tam-KY TOC, 200830H Vic. Bt 073157 BT 090160, BT 090140, Stated that the ARVNS are conducting an operation.
7. 0840 196th FAC. 0830H Vic AT 950196 reported obs many freshly dug Graves, and 3 heavily and recently used trails, leading South from Grave Sites.
8. 0855 11th LRRP Sue, 0830H, Vic BS 688368. Inserted at above time and coord. LZ cold. FSE
9. 0936 196th, TOC, called and wants permission to Insert a LRRP. in Grid, BT 0017 G2
10. 0814 (Delayed) 11th, 0350H vic BS759865 dtn 5 VCS on beach will interrogate. 11th called back 1000H said they were all IC and released
11. 0958 1/1, C-7-17, vic BT289361 at 0950H obs'd 3 MAM M Res: 2 VC KIA

CONFIDENTIAL

12	1100	1/1, A-1-1, vic BT315350 at 1055H rec'd fire from Sampans, returned fire. Res: sunk 13 sampans, 16 VC KIA.	C/S, III MAF, M
13	1100	198, A-1-52, vic BS728953 at 1020H A-26 and H-17 Trp rec'd sniper fire, checked area and found 1 VCS - he ran eng'd. Res: 1 VCS WIA/CIA, had no ID or papers with him	
14	1105	11th, C-4-3, vic BS513877 at 1050H 1 US shot by sniper fire. Res: 1 US KHA	C/S, M
15	1135	1/1, C-7-17, vic BT215433 at 1130H eng'd 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA	M
16	1143	1/1, C-7-17, vic BT233501 at 1140H eng'd 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA	M
17	1153	1/1, C-1-1, vic BT220503 at 1150H many VC w/wpns evading, C-7-17 engaging.	
18	1158	11th, Bde Avn, vic BS865355 at 0745H, eng'd 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA	M
19	1113	(Delayed) 1/1, B-1-20, Inserted into a secured Cold LZ - 1st lift - 1110, 2nd lift - 1130H, 3rd lift complete 1155H. D-1-20, 1st lift - 1218H, 2nd lift 1236H, 3rd lift complete 1253H	Div Avn
20	1245	198, Hill 54, ref journal entry #5. BOD classified it as a 81mm illumination rd	
21	1255	196, CC-2-1, vic AT982356 at 1150H rec'd 15 rds SA fire from AT984356. ACFT took 4 hits, returned to LZ Ross. no cas. ACFT not flyable	Div Avn
22	1255	196, A-2-1, vic AT975355 at 1129H found camouflaged in a cave: 1xK44 Serial #1238802, in good condition, will evac	M
23	1329	196, A-1-3, vic AT975355 at 1218H 1 MAM turned himself in to A-1-3, will evac	
24	1330	198, A-1-52, vic BS694957 at 1230H assisted CAP L-4, in engaging VC. Fired M60 and M79 (cont)	

CONFIDENTIAL

Res: 2 VC KIA, 1 WIA/CIA (E). VC were emplacing BT's, KIA given to CAP L-4. Info only

- 25 1330 196, C-3-21, vic AT985205 at 1300H, eng'd 1 NVA w/wpn. Res: 1 NVA KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA, 1315H 1 more NVA KIA, detained 1 VCS M
- 26 1337 11th, C-4-3, vic BS515878 at 1312H detained 1 VN, no ID. Same area as US KHA by sniper
- 27 1405 1/1, C-7-17, vic BT221490 at 1402H eng'd 2 VC evading. Res: 2 VC KIA M
- 28 1340 (Delayed) 11th, at 1320H 1st lift arrived Duc Pho. The packs were elements of HQ and support. AT 1331H hooks were off and returning to LZ Colt
- 29 1410 1/1, A-1-1, vic BT221490 at 1406H eng'd 3 VC. Res: 3 VC KIA, 1 KIA for A-1-1, 2 KIA for D-1-20. 2 wpns CIA, 1xCarbine #6422356, 1xM-1 Rifle # 9681595 M
- 30 1420 1/1, A-1-1, vic BT220500 at 1416H eng'd 2 VC w/HG's evading. Res: 2 VC KIA. D-1-20 had 3 US WHA (E) M
- 31 1440 198, FAK's, vic BS6995 at 1350H CPT Richards reports while flying his O-2 aircraft at 1500 ft rec'd several rds of beleived BAR rds. neg hits and continued flight
- 32 1455 1/1, A-1-1, vic BT220500 at 1450H eng'd 5 VC evading. Res: 4 VC KIA, also D-1-20 - 1 VC KIA. M
- 33 1529 196, LRP Cherie vic BT134213 at 1108H while moving to their objective had 2 VN boys with machettes walked into their position, LRP Cherie fired warning shots and they fled N, they will pick a new OP
- 34 1525 (Delayed) 196, LRP Sandy, vic AT948295 at 0830H fd 2 caves, 1 of which appeared to have been used last night, also fd a Chicom HG BT, will best BT
- 35 1425 (Delayed) 11th, C-3-1, vic BS752404 (cont)

CONFIDENTIAL

at 1412H obs'd 2 VC evading. Res: 1 VCS WIA

36	1440	1/1, D-1-20, vic BT220504 at 1433H eng'd 2 VC evading. Res: 2 VC KIA, 1xSKS CIA #9186303	M
37	1459	(Delayed) 196, C-3-21, vic AT985205 at 1300H ref journal #25 - change to read 1 NVA KIA, 1 1 NVA WIA/CIA, 1 VCS detainee, 1xAK47 #2022-388 CIA	
38	1515	(Delayed) 1/1, C-7-17, vic BT205513 at 1513H eng'd several VC evading, some w/wpns. Res: 2 VC KIA	M
39	1556	11th, AERO Scout, vic BS615535 at 1535H snatch mission detained 1 VCS	
40	1600	III MAF, report to III MAF on action vic BT2150. As of 1600H, 16 VC KIA w/3 wpns	
41	1620	CLDC, effective 1800H tonight alert condition Green	
42	1605	(Delayed) 1/1, C-7-17, vic BT218489 at 1603H eng'd 2 VC evading, 1 w/light MG - 1xAK47. Res: 2 VC KIA, also reported dest MG	M
43	1624	2d ARVN, LnO, ref boundary Ext for period 210600 - 211800H approved by LT TAO	
44	1645	1/1, A-1-1, vic BT213515 at 1635H eng'd 2 VC evading. Res: 2 VC KIA	M
45	1650	11th, D-3-1, vic BS793490 at 1445H 1 US WHA, fell into punji pit, dust-off complete	M
46	1655	1/1, C-7-17, vic BT218489 at 1610H 1 US WHA (E) from sharpnal wound	
47	1657	196, LRP Cherie, vic BT133217 at 1535H obs'd 2 VN males wearing black PJ's, moving west on trail no wpns were obs'd	
48	1710	1/1, C-7-17, vic BT199506 at 1705H eng'd 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA	M

CONFIDENTIAL

- 49 1750 11th, B-3-1, vic BS724570 at 1730H, rec'd sniper fire - swept area. detained 1 VCS, will evac to base camp.
- 50 1751 11th, D-3-1, vic BS788547 at 1740H detained 2 NAM, no ID Card
- 51 1752 11th, 6th SPT, vic BS841363 at 1630H men had gone M to test fire wpns. area was BT w/either 81mm mtr rd or 105mm rd, command detonated. Res: 2 US KHA, 1 US WHA (E). wires found to substantiate command detonation.
- 52 1813 1/1, A-1-1 and D-1-20, vic BT213510 at 1812H heavily engaged in enemy attack
- 53 1815 Report from Quang Tin Province, Tam Ky District. 198, 1/1, 11
Source: VN Security Officer from alleged penetration of VC net in Tam Ky City. VC are going to attack Quang Tin (P) HQs and Tam Ky city during night of 25 Mar w/6000 troops. VC operational plan: 2000 troops will attack Prov HQs, 4000 troops will occupy Tam KY City, VC howitzer unit will shell CHU LAI base w/140 - 142mm rockets to prevent aircraft takeoff. VC have an explosive size of zippo lighter. Has watch w/12 pts, painted green. 1 can kill 1 man, 2 dest a jeep, 4 dest a house

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

- 59 1905 196, A-1-20, LZ COLT, 1900H, A-1-20 closed LZ COLT at 1900H.
- 60 1915 196, Reference Journal #25 detainee released as IC. Reference Journal #37 all detainees released as IC's. Reference Journal #23 detainees was released as IC's.
- 61 1938 11th, E Trp - 1st Cav, BS724570, 1930H, items were turned in to unit: 6 Chicom from village, 1 M72 LAW, wpn was destroyed.
- 62 2015 39th Engr, C-39th, BS711636, 1600H, fd 1 60mm rd as AP, dest.
- 63 2015 1st CAG, CAP L-6, BS574937, 1730H, 13 yr old boy came to CAP L-6 loc, had bullet wound in side, was medevaced by Cap L-6.
- 64 2045 11th, C-3-1, BS781437, 2020H, recd sniper fire. (M)
Res: 1 US WHA (M).
- 65 2045 198, MAJ Saunders, BS603917, 2045H, bridge south of Binh Son under hvy attack by mtrs and MG fire. 1 VC KIA, 2 wpns CIA, 2125H, mtr attack ceased. Res: 1 VC KIA, 2 wpns CIA, arty was fired.
- 66 2107 CAG, CAP L-8, BS588922, 2045H, ambush came in contact w/unk size force, 2 Marines got separated from rest of the ambush and 2 more Marines went back to get a reaction force, on the way back out to look for the 2 Marines they fd their bodies, fd 1 of the Marines wpn and the radio they had.
- 67 2245 198, A-1-46, BT396145, 2223H, Hill 54, A company called dust off for VN child w/high fever, dust off completed at 2236H.
- 68 2250 CLDC, 2235H, 3 indiv, no shirts on came by gate 2 at 40 MPH in $\frac{1}{2}$ ton truck. MPs tryed to halt them, fired warning shots, the truck went out the gate towards AN Ton and MPs are looking for it now.
- 69 2320 196, LRRP SANDY, BS956296, 2000H, heard RR fire, called arty w/unk results.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

- 70 2320 196, B-1-6, BT201465, 1942H, trip flare went off, 4 VC w/web gear. Eng, w/SA, check area at first light, unk damage.
- 71 2320 196, LRRP SHERIE, BT137215, 2031H, adjusted defensive concentration to above loc on suspected movement. Neg results.
- 72 2320 196, E-1-6, BT191470, 2010H, obs 2 lights signaling each other at Azimuth 40° and 65° from 350-400 meters out. Neg action outside AO.
- 73 2320 196, C-1-6, BT055440, 1955H, obs 2 moving lights from west to east. Called arty. Lights went out. Unk results.
- 74 2320 196, A-1-6, BT208459, 1938H, recd few rds SA, at 290° at unk distance. Neg cas or damage.
- 75 2320 196, D-4-31, BS923375, 1923H, obs 6 VC 600 meters to west, called arty, will check area at first light. Unk res.
- 76 2350 196, LRRP SANDY, AT955301, 2340H, calling arty on suspected RR position.
- 77 2400 OPNS SUMMARY: Americal Div units contd S&D opns in zone w/hvy contact rpt'd. A-1-20 w/HQs elements closed LZ Colt (BT114375). A&C Co 2-35 completed movement to the Duc Pho AO. In Opn Wheeler/Wallowa 1-1 Cav moved A Trp fm Hill 35 (BT227319) to the coast and up the coast to vic BT2447 where D-1-20 was air moved to join them and S&D north. C-1-1 Cav moved to vic BT2442 and B-1-20 was air moved to join them and S&D in the vic. A-1-1 recd SA/AW fire vic BT315350 fm sampans, eng w/results of 22 VC KIA at 1812H vic BT213510 A-1-1 Cav w/D-1-20 became eng w/unk size force, contact ceased approx 1905H w/64 VC KIA, 4 US WHA (E), 13 US WHA (M). Other actions in the vic of contact accounted for 25 VC KIA, 4 IWC, 1 CSWC (dest). Light scattered contact was reported throughout the rest of the Americal Div AO. Americal totals for 20 March 68: 3 KHA, 7 WHA (E), 17 WHA (M), 113 VC KIA, 1 NVA KIA, 7 IWC, 1 CSWC.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

1. 0001 JOURNAL OPENED. **CONFIDENTIAL**
2. 0020 CAG, CAP L-3, BS698955, 1815H, taking refugees to BS698955, recd 60 carbine rds, fd 6 M16 mines, 1 M14 mine, returned fire and killed 2 VC in trees. Dest 19 caves and 48 houses, 6 M16 mines and 1 M14 mine. Mines were marked with banana leaves on top of them. In center of trail leading in and out of village.
3. 0020 CAG, CAP L-8, BS580923, 202030H, patrol at ambush site was ambushed by unk # of VC. Recd gren and carbine fire. Returned fire and became separated, part of element returned to CP, reactionary force fd bodies of 2 US KHA, 1 PF KHA, 1 PF WHA (E). Res: 3 US KHA, 1 PF KHA, 1 PF WHA (E), 12 VCS KIA, 1 shotgun #20385 and 1 hand set # H189 CIA.
4. 0235 1st CAG, CAP K-4, BT468081, 0230H, PF thought he saw movement in area. Eng w/SA fire. Neg results.
5. 0245 1st CAG, CAP K-4, BT416123, 0210H, VN female age 11, believed to have food poisoning. Was medevaced at 0230H.
6. 0230 (Delayed) 196, D-4-31, vic AT934364 at 0105H ambushed 9 VC, will check area at first light
7. 0410 196th, LRRP Sandy, vic AT955301 at 2340H Sandy obs'd 2 flashes believed to be RR. Obs'd what appeared ~~RR~~ to be powder burning for approx 4 minutes. Saw 1 VC believed to be VC FO for RR, called arty on his position AT960290, they heard moaning and groaning. At 0125H RR started firing again from AT957293, must have been 2 wpns. The RR was firing from a position at approx 400 meters from Sandy's position at an Azimuth of 280°. The RR was firing S, SW, believe the rds were brought in by Ox cart, they could hear the Ox grunting and the wheels squealing. At 0300H 2 VN without wpns walked up to their position looked at one of the men then turned and walked away. At 0345H they claimed they were surrounded by VC, there was movement all around. Arty was called in to fire on (cont)

CONFIDENTIAL

all the movements. Res: unk. 0740H - 196th stated LRRP Sandy will be extracted today, there was no contact last night, but her position was compromised.

8	0742	11th, D-4-3, vic BS5779, CA - 1st lift 0737H - LZ Cold, 2nd lift - 0748H - LZ Cold, 3rd lift 0759H LZ Cold, 4th lift - 0815H - LZ Cold, 5th lift - 0830H - LZ Cold, complete 0842H - LZ Cold	
9	0810	196, B-1-6, vic BT201465 at 20/2320H ref journal #70, checked area and fd US type web gear (modified) also fd 5xBAR magazines, loaded, also 1 VN Pig. Also vic AT210759 1 VN female approached the perimeter with what appeared to be a M-16 wound, she was dusted off	
10	0810	196, D-4-31, vic AT923375 at 20/2320H, ref journal # 75, change coord to read AT923375 and add searched area and found 2 VC KIA wearing black PJ's, no wpns, documents, equip.	M
11	0826	11th, 174th Avn, vic BS597793 at 0740H eng'd 1 VC w/wpns. Res: 1 VC KIA, did not recover wpn	M
12	0900	1/1, C-7-17, vic BT222502 at 0855H obs'd 2 VC evading, eng'd. Res: 2 VC KIA	M
13	0915	11th, C-3-1, vic BS727427 at 0910H eng'd 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC MIA/CIA	
14	0915	1/1, C-7-17, vic BT213492 at 0910H eng'd 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA	M
15	1000	196th, LRP Irene, Irene extracted at 1000H	
16	0928	196, LRP Cherie, vic BT136202 at 0846H obs'd 4 MAM moving down East slope of Nui Vu Mt	
17	0945	(Delayed) 11th, A-3-1, vic BS737885 at 0930H 1 US WHA by BT HG, not serious, frag wounds, evac	M
18	1005	III MAF, MAJ Moon, commanders daily summary (1200H to 1200H) must be into III MAF by 1300H each day	

CONFIDENTIAL

- 19 1007 196, LRP Sandy, vic AT947294 at 0928H obs'd a possible HQ/Base Camp, used by VC/NVA, well dug in, also obs'd antennas sticking out from it. Sandy claims Arty will be of no use, due to the construction of the site.
- 20 1015 11th, D-4-3, vic BS581791 at 0840H detained 1 MAM w/no ID Card
- 21 1016 11th, A-4-3, vic BS585816 at 0846H detained 4 VCS w/alterd ID Cards
- 22 1017 11th, D-4-3, vic BS594795 at 0915H detained 8 females who were carrying baskets containing male clothing and parachute cloth.
- 23 1018 11th, D-4-3, vic BS589792 at 0923H detained 1 MAM for questioning.
- 24 1020 11th, A-4-3, vic BS605815 at 0926H detained 1 MAM w/no ID Card
- 25 1035 1/1, C-7-17, vic BT215495 at 1029H eng'd 5-6 MAM running - VC threw HG's at aircraft, aircraft hit by fragments, is flyable. neg cas
- 26 1040 11th, A-4-3, vic BS605810 at 1024H detained 3 VCS (MAM)
- 27 1110 1/1, C-7-17, vic BT234490 at 1102H eng'd 1 MAM evading. Res: 1 VC KIA M
- 28 1115 11th, CPT Henderson, request AO Ext: BS6657 - 6659 - 7357 - 7359. PF's were shot in this area. Mo Duc has requested help from 11th to retrieve the bodies. wanted untill 211800H Mar 68. approved by 2d ARVN, approved by G3, could not reach CG. called approval to 11th G3
- 29 1116 1/1, C-7-17, vic BT198522 at 1112H eng'd 2 MAM evading. Res: 1 VC KIA M
- 30 1203 196, Ren-3-21, vic BT013206 at 1030H found in a hut the following: 4xPRC 10 radios, Serial # 5712, 5365, other 3N were scrapped off they were in poor condition, 4xhand sets, (cont)

CONFIDENTIAL

1xRPG 2 rocket launcher, 6xfuses for 60mm mtr,
500xrds 7.62 linked ammo, 1xChicom entrenching
tool, 1xkhaki shirt, 1xsmoke HG, 1xM -16 mag.
RPG and Radio evac, rest dest

31 20 Mar 1800H, Delayed Entry, 198th request AO G3, FSE
they presently have into the 11th (TF Barker -
Muscatine) be extended untill 231200H. approved
by 11th at 202230H, approved by CG at 210800H,
notified 198th 210925H

32 1240 1/1, C-7-17, vic BT205460 at 1237H eng'd 1 VC M
evading. Res: 1 VC KIA

33 1303 196, requested clearance for gunships firing in
grid square BT142509. FSE requested to get
approval. Permission granted from ROK's and
Hoi An. Target is VC who swam from sunken
Sampan to mud flat. Phoned approval to 196th

34 1314 1/1, D-1-20, vic BT202507 at 1310H 1 US rec'd M
fragments from HG. Res: 1 WHA (M)

35 1335 11th, HQ-3-1, vic BS789444 at 1230H had a detainee M
who was going to lead them to a hole where some
wpns were supposed to be. When they got there,
a top was over the hole, the top was BT. Res:
1 VN Interpreter KHA, 1 PF WHA, 2 US WHA, 1 VC
KIA

36 1327 1/1, C-7-17, vic BT222498 at 1320H eng'd MAM M
evading. Res: 1 VC KIA

37 1340 196, A-1-6, vic BT203461 at 1005H obs'd 1 VC M
evading into a tunnel eng'd HG. Res: 1 VC
KIA, in the tunnel they found 1 NVA shirt, 3
pair PJ's, 3 US blankets, 1 base plates for
60mm mtr. will evac base plate, dest rest

38 1350 39th Engr, C Co, vic BS716598 at 1000H rec'd
sniper fire, returned fire, w/neg res

39 1350 11th, E-3-1, vic BS784444 at 1300H detained 1
VCS evading, will evac to IFW Cage

40 1400 196, Airlift for C-4-31, complete at 1131H

CONFIDENTIAL

- 41 1417 11th, B-3-1, vic BS723561 at 1300H CC for COL CG, C/S, G3
Henderson eng'd 1 VC from high altitude. Wounded
VC, went down to pick up VC. VC threw HG. Res:
2 US WHA (M). Col Henderson wounded in leg, 1
door gunner wounded in arm, 1 VC KIA
- 42 1440 1/1, A-1-1, vic BT215512 at 1435H 1 VC evading. M
Res: 1 VC KIA
- 43 1445 1/1, C-1-1, vic BT220487 at 1440H obs'd 1 VC M
laying on bamboo stretcher w/50 cal hole thru
him. Res: 1 VC KIA
- 44 1500 196, LRP SUE, vic BS695374 at 1445H 2 US WHA (E) M
from BT HG evacted wounded at 1530H. 1600H LRRP
SUE completly extracted at 1555H. Res: of BT
or HG was 1 US KHA, 1 US WHA(M) evac
- 45 1507 196, E-1-6 and F Trp-17 Cav, vic BT149504 at 1430H C/S, G3
rec'd hvy SA fire, gunships on station, gunships
fired on one loc and got a large secondary ex-
plosion, then they started to rec RR and AW fire,
1 APC had been hit, arty is being called in at
this time, res unk at this time. 1620 - report
12 US WHA (E) from contact
- 46 1510 1/1, C-7-17, vic BT215525 at 1450H rec'd SA fire
and AW fire, obs'd several VC evading into a
bunker, will put an airstrike into that area
- 47 1545 196, Ren-1-20, vic BT089372 at 1507H obs'd 1 M
VC evading out of a hole, refused to halt, eng'd
Res: 1 VC KIA
- 48 1545 196, LRP Cherie, vic BT130205, obs'd 2 VC in
khakis, 1 w/wpn observing Cherie, called arty
on them, neg res
- 49 1546 196, C-7-17, vic BT155517 at 1305H obs'd 8 VC M
evading aircraft, eng'd. Res: 3 VC KIA
- 50 1510 (Delayed) Div Trans, Div Trans Officer, advance G3
party for 6-31 arrived at 220035H Mar 68 at
CHU LIA Airfield, passed to 196th

CONFIDENTIAL

- 51 1501 1/1, C-7-17, vic BT2155525 at 1505H ship rec'd AW and AA fire, ship is still flyable, but has returned to base camp
- 52 1551 S2 Div Arty, Air Obs, vic AT957307 at 1545H obs'd 1 hooch, 2 bunkers, called arty, obs'd 2 secondary explosions
- 53 1613 11th, C-3-1, vic BS771461 at 1555H eng'd 3 VCS, 1 VCS WIA/CIA the other two got away
- 54 1655 CLDC, condition effective 1800H
- 55 1750 196th, E-1-6 and F Trp, vic BT149504 further info on contact beginning at 1430. 6 VC KIA, 1 M60 MG CIA, 6 RPG CIA G3, III MAF
- 56 1822 1/1, C-7-17, vic BT198473 at 1812H eng'd 2 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA M
- 57 1510 198, 198 TOC, 198th requests permission for CS drop vic BT422062, BT424061, BT413040, BT416040, BT418028, BT420029. Dropping 75 barrels of CS1 purpose to contaminate western side of hill of Hill 270, to deny it to VC for possible rocket sites. Drop altitude: 2000 feet. Will start at 1545H and last for 2½ hrs, will need 3 sorties, also will need gun ships, 25 drums on each position. No effect on Qui Tri area. 1520H: not sure they will do this tomorrow, just want to get approval in case their 6 want to do so.
- 58 1659 1-1, A-1-1, BT209523, 1649H, recd SA fire, returned fire. 1 VC KIA, still in light contact. (M)
- 59 1705 1-1, C-7-17, BT200520, 1703H, recd SA fire, 1 aircraft hit, returning to C-7-17 loc.
- 60 1707 1-1, C-7-17, BT200516, 1645H, eng 1 VC evading. 1 VC KIA. (M)
- 61 1719 196, F-17 Cav, BT053304, 1551H, obs 5 VC evading. Res: 2 VC KIA, 1 K44 #C2408 CIA. (M)
- 62 1726 1-1, C-7-17, BT200528, 1723H, 2 MAM evading. Res: 2 KIA. (M)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

- 63 1805 1-1, C-7-17, BT213502, 1800H, eng (M)
1 VC, was evading. Res: 1 VC KIA.
- 64 1810 196, A-4-31, AT922371, 1730H, found 1 MAM who had (M)
been dead for about 2 wks, wearing blk pjs, was
killed by arty. Res: 1 VC KIA.
- 65 1800 1-1, A-1-1, BT209523, 1 WHA (M) from fragments.
- 66 1945 196, Ref Journal #45, should read 57 VC KIA,
27 wpns CIA, weapons break down: 3 57 RR CS,
3 Chinese MG CS, 9 AK47s, 1 M16 rifle, 11 RPG - 2 CS.
- 67 2011 III MAF COC, CAP-2, BT1858, obs 150 VC from 196, 1-1, OB
Q-12 company moving supplies across river.
- 68 2010 Tam Ky, Sgt Smith, ARVN Operations: 211800H vic
BT0811-BT1210, BT1406-BT2006, 220400H vic
BT0017-BT0917, BT0911-BT0011, 220600H to 221800H
vic BT073157, BT090160, BT090140.
- 69 2030 III MAF, 7th ROK, BT123515, 1755H, recd 500 rds
SA fire. Res: 3 KMG KIA, 9 WHA, dust off recd
SA fire.
- 70 2053 CAG, CAP L-8, BS571922-575916, 1830H, patrol
checked area of last nights ambush, detained
27 VCS, burned 7 houses in area of ambush. PF
sent VCS home but kept ID cards. VCS are to return
in the morning for questions.
- 71 2100 CAG, CAP L-6, BS588937, 1730H, patrol found 4 VC
suspects. Their names were on black list. Evac
to OP, village chief confirmed them as VC. Will
be sent to Binh Son tomorrow.
- 72 2100 CAG, CAP L-6, BS574937, 1900H, 2 VN civilians,
1 male age 60 with chest wound, 2 male age
30 had gun shot wound in leg; action taken:
med evac.
- 73 2130 1st CAG, CAP L-8, PF recd word from Binh Son,
source unk, that 100 VC will attack CAP L-8 tonight.
- 74 2130 196, reference Journal #66 should read 64 VC
KIA, and 27 wpns CIA.

CONFIDENTIAL

- 75 1600 G3 to 198th, asked 198th to provide armed escort for 2 survey parties from civilian firm surveying 8 miles in each direction from Chu Lai. Should take 8 days. L Cmdr McCall at Chu Lai contact Chu Lai 3406. 198th called back saying that survey will not begin for at least 7 more days.
- 76 2200 III MAF, Five arrow warning - indications are that the possibility of the Danang TAOR being hit tonight is very probable.
- 77 2245 196, F-17 Cav, 1-6, BT149504, 1430-1859H, call (M) from Maj Logan on enemy body count and wps for 196th Inf Bde. For the period they are claiming fm F-17 Cav contact, 112 VC KIA, 14 CSWC, 12 IWC, (RPD MG), 6 AK47s, 9 RPGs, 1 SKS, 3 57 RR, 4 M16s, 1 M1 carbine, 1 Chicom MG. From other contacts they had 10 VC KIA, 1 CSWC (1 RPG-2), 1 IWC (1 K44). Friendly cas for 24 hrs period were 16 WHA (DE), 2 WHA (M), also fm 1-20's contact while opcon to 1-1 (20 March contact) 1 KHA, 2 WHA (E), 6 WHA (M), friendly cas gotten from CPT Fredman.
- 78 2300 Chung Yon, ROK's, along line from vic BT116515 north to vic 098541 east from there towards extension of Americal and form a blocking force.
- 79 2325 Chung Yarn, 2325H, SP Pierce reported incoming rds, unk size; no damage or cas. 0255H: Marine unit fired mission, reason unknown.
- 80 2357 198, C-4-31, BS941338, 1700H, fd possible position, 15 cannisters 4' long, 6 to 8 inch in diameter marked DH 80 - Ong-Thuoc-DKKZ-R-1965-LO #2-Gindi-DH #20 1967, fd 4 foxholes also.
- 81 2357 196, D-4-31, BS917378, 1830H, obs 7 VC setting up ambush, had packs and wps. Eng and called arty. Checked area w/neg results.
- 82 2357 196, L-1, 2-1, BS996314, 2230H, obs bright light 450 meters from perimeter, called arty and lights went out.
- 83 2357 196, LZ ROSS 2-1, BT024337, 2245H, recd 5 small explosive rds inside perimeter. Neg cas or damage. Retd fire w/SA. Neg res

CONFIDENTIAL

84 2358 196, B-4-31, BS915365, 1855H, obs 3 indiv w/blk pjs, wpns and packs. Called arty, checked area w/neg res.

85 2358 196, A-3-21, BT051204, 2030H, obs blinking lights at 1200 meters. Called arty, lights went out.

86 2358 196, L-1, 2-1, 1945H, heard movement inside perimeter, had 4 trip flares go off, threw HG and obs 1 VC. Will check area at first light.

87 2359 196, HQs-4-31, BS955336, 2130H, obs 1 trip flare go off. Eng w/mortars. Unk results.

88 2400 196, A-3-21, FSB Center, 2150H, bunker #25 recd 1 HG and later recd 2 HG. Retd fire w/HG and mortars. Will check area w/first light.

89 2400 OPNS SUMMARY: Americal Div units conducted S&D opns in zone w/one CA in Opn Muscatine. Light contact was reported except in Opn Wheeler/WALLOWA where F-17 Cav w/inf elements became eng vic BT1550 at 1430H and remained in contact until 1859H w/the following results: 112 VC KIA, 12 IWC, 14 CSWC, 16 WHA (E) and 2 WHA (M), 1-1 Cav contd opns in the AO Extension to the North w/scattered contact resulting in an additional 17 VC KIA, 1 CSWC. In Opn Muscatine D-4-3 CA at 0842H to vic BS5881. Americal Totals for 21 March: 19 WHA (E), 8 WHA (M), 1 NBK, 1 NBW, 140 VC KIA, 13 IWC, 15 CSWC.

90 2400 JOURNAL CLOSED.

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CONFIDENTIAL
CHU LAI, RVN

FROM TO
HOUR DATE HOUR DATE
0001 22 Mar 2400 22 Mar

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIAL

ITEM NO	TIME		ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
	IN	OUT		
1.	0001Z		JOURNAL OPENED.	
2.	0025		196, A-3-21, BT052253, 0010H, bunker 25 recd 3 HG inside perimeter. Neg cas or damage. Retd fire w/3 HG and illum. Believe the HG were shot up hill by sling shot.	<i>JS</i>
3.	0135		196, Fire Fly, recd hvy AW at coord BT213442, returned fire w/rockets and M60, silenced source. Coord: BT150530, sank 3 sampans. BT138504, sank 2 loaded sampans.	<i>JS</i>
4.	0210		11th, Capt Holbrook, BS812383, 0100H, 2 explosions at BRONCO. Res: 1 US WHA (M), unk type explosion, believed to be satchel charges.	<i>JS</i>
5.	0215		1-1, A-1-1, BT220472, 0105H, recd approx 6 mortar rds. Res: 3 WHA, are now shooting counter mortar.	<i>JS</i>
6.	0305		Chung Young, Sgt Williams, 0230H, an 04 aircraft was spotted going down in a big ball of fire at coord vic BT136585.	<i>JS</i>
7.	0705		1-1 Black Hawk , Black Hawk C-1-1, BT230315, 0040H, 1 person fell off tank, possibly a fractured back, was dusted off NBW.	<i>JS</i>
8.	0410		(Delayed) 196, vic BT220472 at 0230H one MAM came to ambush loc, he was taken and held as VCS, will evac at daybreak	<i>JS</i>
9.	0845		198th, B-26th Engr, vic BS568981 at 0800H mine-sweep team moving from north to south came upon a civ vehicle w/2 wounded civilians. They say that a VN Marine vehicle traveling north from south opened fire on them because there was not enough room on the road for both vehicles to pass. The civilians were VN, the Mar vehicle did not stop but kept going north. Since the minesweep team was traveling south to north, and the Mar vehicle was going north, the 198 is trying to establish the reason why the civilians were wounded because the sweep team did not see a VN Mar vehicle. The civilians were evac by an aid vehicle from the 198, 0900H 198 reports that truck was (cont)	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIV TOC			CHU LAI, RVN	0001H	22 Mar 68	2400H	22 Mar 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INL		
	IN	OUT					
			not Mil, that it has showed up in Binh Son which means it was going south. Teh Mil in Binh Son are trying to loc the people who drove it to Binh Son, they are reported to be wearing tiger suits, do not know if they are friendly or enemy.				RAB
10	0935		198, 1-52, CA 1-52 (33 packs) complete at 0925H, LZ Cold - PZ BS471960 - 0917H, LZ - BS527898 - 0925H				RAB
11	0815		(Delayed) G3, MAJ Campbell, advance party from 6/31 arrives at Chu Lai at 0830H 22 Mar, called CPT Witt, 196th				RAB
12	0820		11th, D-3-1, vic BS810475 at 0330H detained 2 VCS				RAB
13	0845		(Delayed) 198th, TOC, 1-52 delayed CA untill 0900H				RAB
14	0845		(Delayed) 198, A-(26)-1-52 vic BS696904 at 0730H loc a 155mm rd, rigged as a BT, set in a punji pit wrapped in a pancho, rigged w/trip wire and a fraction pull fuse. Loc just outside of plat of Inf and Cav, 25 meters outside of night position, dest in place				RAB
15	0905		(Delayed) 1/1, C-7-17, vic BT194513 at 0855H obs'd 5 MAM w/wpns evading into spider holes. In general area obs'd 20-30 spider holes and approx 10 bunkers, continuing to search area				RAB
16	0935		196, B-1-6, vic BT150505 at 0910H found 1 body as a res of yesterdays contact. Also found 1 BAR # unk at present				RAB
17	1004		1/1, C-7-17, vic BT176505 at 1000H eng'd 1 MAM evading. Res: 1 VC KIA	M			RAB
18	1009		11th, C-3-1, vic BS766427 at 1000H eng'd 2 VC evading. Res: 2 VC KIA	M			RAB
19	1010		198, CAP L-4, vic BT661013 at 0830H request Med-evac w/gunship spt for 1 PF WHA. At 0930H reported finding 6 VC KIA hidden vic BT664008. Presently pursuing 4 more VC who they (cont)				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

AMERICAL DIV TOC			CHU LAI, RVN	CONFIDENTIAL	DATE	DATE	DATE	DATE
			INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC					
ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT						
			believe have the wpns of the other 6. 1013H vic BT664008, CAP L-4 reports they are pinned down - request gunships, have 2 WHA. Gunships dispatched by TF Barker to 198					RAB
20	1035		11th, D-3-1, vic BS824444 at 1028H eng'd 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA			M		RAB
21	1040		1/1, A-1-1, vic BT219505 at 1035H obs'd 1 MAM evading, eng'd. Res: 1 VC KIA			M		RAB
22	1041		39th Engr, HHC 39th, vic BT535031 at 1000H, mine, M-48, found in <u>ground</u> . EOD removed mine					RAB
23	1045		1/1, C-7-17, vic BT239432 at 1037H eng'd 1 MAM evading. Res: 1 VC KIA			M		RAB
24	1050		11th, C-3-1, vic BS750409 at 1042H found 1 cross bow					RAB
25	1110		11th, D-3-1, vic BS816440 at 1102H obs'd 10 VC evading, eng'd. Res: 1 VC KIA, searching area for other 9			M		RAB
26	1112		Div Avn, 123rd Avn B Co, vic BS629854 at 1100H aircraft departed LZ Dottie, lost power and crashed. Aircraft is burning, neg cas, model is UH1B (gunship)					RAB
27	1118		196, C-3-21, vic AT998165 at 1050H found what appeared to be a small base camp: 1 tunnel 5' X 7', 1 bunker 4' x 4' X 8', bunker appeared to be used for classroom, not recently used, tunnel and bunker dest					RAB
28	1125		196th, LT Anderson, 2 of the 57mm RR's reported yesterday are in fact RPG-7					RAB
29	1130		196th, CA for 30 PAX of A-3-21 completed at 1101H, LZ Cold					RAB
30	1145		1/1, C-7-17, vic BT209501 at 1137H obs'd 1 mtr tube w/75 rds ammo and people in trench line, moving C-1-1 to that location					RAB
31	1215		196, 176 Avn, at 1040H chopper down at (cont)					

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

AMERICAN DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001H

22 Mar 68

2400H

22 Mar 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
			FSB Center (BT052253) not flyable, damaged by non-hostile action, notified unit which is preparing to sling the chopper out. The chopper was Minuteman 496	Div Avn	
32	1220		1/1, C-7-17, at vic BT190521 at 1215H gunship rec'd 1 hit in rotor blade, aircraft flyable, returned to Chu Lai for repair, replaced by another aircraft	Div Avn	AB
33	1233		11th, D-3-1, vic BS815436 at 1130H obs'd 2 VC evading, eng'd. Res: 2 VC WIA/CIA, will evac		AB
34	1237		196, B-1-6, vic BT142507 at 1225H while crossing river, 1 VN male 20-25 yrs old, appeared and surrendered, will evac to IPW		AB
35	1238		196, D-4-31, vic AT914385 at 1140H found a cave w/natural camouflage, inside found 2 NVA uniforms, 40 rds AK47 ammo, 2 ID Cards. cave was 2' X 10' meters, all dest		AB
36	1245		196, LT Campbell, Chem Off, rec'd CS contamination report from LT Loop, 24 drums of CS dropped from 300 ft between 20/1545H - 20/1630H Mar, coord BT 0215 - AT9618. 22 air burst and 2 ground burst. this info was passed to Div Chem Off, MAJ Denmark, at 1330H		AB
37	1245		198, Request AO Ext for period covering 250800H to 281200H. Start at BS4188 (Tra Bong River) North to BS4193 East to 1-52 AO South along boundry to river West to BS4188 following river. Approved by CG except portion in Tra Bong SF Camp. called to 198th	G3, CG	AB
38	1258		1/1, C-7-17, vic BT210495 at 1257H 1 MAM evading, eng'd 1 VC KIA	M	AB
39	1308		1/1, C-7-17, vic BT200525 at 1307 eng'd 3 VC w/wpns. Res: 1 VC KIA	M	AB
40	1317		1/1, A-1-1, vic BT201519 at 1316H eng'd 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA	M	AB
41	1422		11, B-2-35, vic BS860357 at 1410H detained 2 VCS		AB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIV TOC			CHU LAI, RVN		FROM	DATE	TO	DATE
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INL			
	IN	OUT				HOUR	DATE	HOUR
						0001H	22 Mar 68	2400H
								22 Mar 68
42	1425		1/1, D-1-20, vic BT190528 at 1422H obs'd 1 MAM evading, eng'd. Res: 1 VC KIA	M				
43	1430		1/1, C-7-17, vic BT175524 at 1427H eng'd 1 MAM evading. Res: 1 VC KIA	M				
44	1450		1/1, C-7-17, vic BT244429 at 1447H eng'd 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA	M				
45	1450		198, D-1-46, vic BT418035 at 1400H hit BT area. Res: 7 WHA (E), dustoff complete at 1418H 2 serious	M				
46	1458		1/1, C-7-17, vic BT199516 at 1455H eng'd 2 VC Res: 1 VC KIA	M				
47	1515		196, Ref journal #16, should read 9 more wpns found from yesterdays contact, making a total of 35 wpns CIA from contact. 1xBAR, 3XRPG-7, 2x AK-47s, 1xM1 Carbine, 1xThompson Sub MG and 1x M-79 GL					
48	1528		196, Rcn-1-6, vic BT153504 at 1110H in area of contact 21 Mar, found 2 VC KIA in a dest bunker. Res: 2 VC KIA	M				
49	1612		11th, AERO Scout, vic BS607485 at 1605H picked up VN individual on snatch mission, bringing him in for questioning.					
50	1710		CLDC, effective 1800H alert condition green					
51	1736		196, LRP Cherie extracted at 1650H from BT136210, LRP Sandy extracted 1713H from AT949297					
52	1750		11th, R-3-1, vic BS815425 at 1745H obs'd 1 VC evading, eng'd. Res: 1 VC KIA	M				
53	1835		196, A-4-31, vic AT906345 at 1700H found 16 freshly dug foxholes and 500 lbs unpolished rice, rice dest, foxholes plotted for H and I					
54	1400		198th, Request AO extension into RZ area for operation on 23rd from boundary south along 29 NB grid line to 03 EW grid line then east along 03 EW grid line to boundry for period 230600 to 232000H.	198th				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Request approved by CG.

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

HOUR
0001DATE
22 MarHOUR
2400DATE
22 Mar

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, TO	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
55.	1535		11th, Capt Henderson, want AO Extension from BS6457 South to BS6450 East to BS6850 North to BS6857 from 230600H to 231800H to conduct a sweep with E Trp 1st Cav as there are reports of VC in the area. LRRPs in that area a week ago made contact. Approved by CG, passed to 11th Bde.		<i>RB</i>
56	1900		2nd ROK, LNO, location of ROK 5th Co - BT130515, loc of ROK 7th Co - BT129515.		<i>RB</i>
57	1908		11th, C-2-35, BS898317, 1845H, 1 WHA by sniper fire (evac).	(M)	<i>RB</i>
58	1927		CAG, CAP L-5, BS712973, 1630H, VN female brought to L-5 w/gunshot wound in lower back. Medevac to 2nd Surg.		<i>RB</i>
59	1515		Americal Div, Mssg DTG, 11th Bde acknowledges Mssg - 2125, 1-1 acknowledges Mssg - 2130, 196 acknowledges Mssg 2132, 198 acknowledges Mssg 2209.		<i>RB</i>
60	2002		1st Mar Div, AO, ZC028315, 1700H, obs swift boat w/2 men in it wearing blk pjs, had goods in boat covered with camouflaged.		<i>RB</i>
61	2002		1st Mar Div, AO, ZC094660, 1530H, obs bamboo bridge 4 feet wide, 30 feet long across a stream.		<i>RB</i>
62	2008		1st Mar Div, AO, ZC036471, 1520H, obs 10 boats 12 ft long, hid under tree and camouflaged. They were empty, at ZC005395 4 more boats, same size and well camouflaged appeared to be empty.		<i>RB</i>
63	2210		1-1, C-1-1, BT202499, 2205H, recd 8 rds 60mm mortar, all rds fell outside perimeter. No cas. They think they know where they ^{were} coming from (BT193487). Are firing counter mortar and arty on the loc at this time.		<i>RB</i>
64	2400		OPNS SUMMARY: Americal Div units conducted S&D opns in zone w/light contact reported throughout the Americal Div AO. In Opn Wheeler/Wallowa B&D Co 2-1 secured an LZ vic AT933243 for elements of the 1-20 Inf Bn to be air moved to establish		<i>RB</i>

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAN DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM
0001DATE
22 MarTO
HOUR
2400DATE
22 MarITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

CONFIDENTIAL

ACTION TAKEN

INL

64

2400

OPNS SUMMARY CONT'D: FSB O'Connor. ~~NO~~ ~~and~~
 and Rcn closed FDB O'Connor (AT933243) at 1330H
 w/D-3-82nd arty being moved fm LZ COLT to FSB
 O'Connor closing 1615H. 1-1 Cav w/1-6 Inf contd
 opns in the AO Extension to the northK killing
 10 VC in scattered contact today and finding an
 additional 3 VC, 6 IWC, and 3 CSWC (RPG-7's)
 vic 21 March contact. In the Chu Lai TAOR C-1-52
 CA AT 0925H to vic BS5390 with a cold LZ.
 Americal Totals for 22 March 68: 8 WHA (E),
 4 WHA (M), 18 VC KIA, 7 IWC, 3 CSWC.

65

2400

JOURNAL CLOSED.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CLARK H. BENN, MAJ G3, ASST G3

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

HOUR
0001

DATE
23 Mar

TO

HOUR
2400

DATE
23 Mar

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1.	0001		JOURNAL OPENED.		
2.	0250		196, C-2-1, BT042380, 0240H, rec'd 10 rds unk size mortar, 100 meters from position. NDC.		
3.	0840		11th, A-2-35, vic BS820420, CA complete 0835, LZ Cold.		
4.	0855		198, 1st Sortie ARTY move: PZ Hill 54 0745 - LZ Hill 68 (BT315131) - 0807, complete 0848H		
5.	0858		1/1, C-7-17, vic BT225455 at 0857H rec'd heavy SA fire, gunship rec'd 2 hits. continued on mission. 1 US WHA (Minor)	M	
6.	0940		1/1, C-7-17, vic BT235490 at 0938H spotted 2 camouflaged spider holes w/1 VC trying to evade, eng'd Res: 1 VC KIA	M	
7.	0945		11th, D-4-3, vic BS514836 at 0937H detained 3 MAM w/no I D Cards, will be sent to M I Team for interrogation. At 1120H 2 of the VCS were released		
8.	1025		198, D-1-46, 1st lift in 0942H LZ Cold. 2nd lift 1010H LZ Cold.		
9.	1025		11th, C-3-1, vic BS758434 at 0923H element hit BT. Res: 1 US KHA, 2 US WHA - 1 minor, 1 evac, dustoff complete 0935H	M	
10.	1035		11th, D-3-1, vic BS830436 at 0815H detained 1 VCS, will evac to IPW Cage.		
11.	1055		11th, D-3-1, vic BS822424 at 0943H eng'd 2 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA, 1 VC WIA/CIA	M	
12.	1103		39th Engr, C Co, vic BS716599 at 1015H rec'd sniper fire from BS725600 returned fire, neg res or cas		
13.	1125		11th, D-3-1, vic BS822424 at 1045H detained 1 VCS evading		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
SIGNATURE CLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001H	23 Mar 68	2400H	23 Mar 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
14	1205		196, B-1-6, vic BT169496 at 1145H obs'd 2 VC w/packs hiding in woodline, started to evade, eng'd. Res: 2 VC KIA	M	RB
15	1225		196, A-1-6, vic AT164519 at 1205H obs'd and eng'd 3 VCS. Res: 1 VC KIA, 2 detainees w/no I D Cards, will evac to IPW Cage.	M	RB
16	1255		1/1, C-7-17, vic BT287353 at 1255H 1 MAM evading, eng'd. Res: 1 VC KIA	M	RB
17	1331		11, D-4-3 vic BS502836 eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA(C), also detained 2 VC'S Released IC 1430H	M	RB
18	1335		Swift Boats, 1/1 was having trouble with VN Navy getting Assistance for exfiltration & infiltration. The VN Navy did comply with a PGM - 616 which picked up eleven junks & 12 men. PGM - 616 was relieved by PGM - 619 w/USN advisor call sign is M.O. or Ewfield - Cobra - "G" Freq: (M - 439 +.05) 37.50 1/1 Notified, 198TH Notified.		RB
19		1410	G3 to 2D ROK, requested extension of AO extension into 2D ROK BDE area until 241800H. ROK's said they will have answer some time before 1700.		RB
20	1230		196 MARINE LRP - ALA KING, vic BT847354 1010H obs'd 6 VC moving north entering hut, carrying wpns & baskets. (DELAYED)		RB
21	1440		1/1 C/7/17 vic BT198548 1435H eng'd 6 MAM evading w/packs, res: 3 VC KIA(C).	M	RB
22	1435		198, request AO ext: from BS423990, W to 28 GL, N to 10 GL, E to AO for period 231500H 272000H Mar 68.	M, G3, FSE	RB
23	1345		196, S-2, request two LRP teams to be inserted 240900H, 240830H, 1ST LRP AO BT0347, 2ND LRP AO BT8522, both teams will be on a OP mission.	G2	RB
24	1445		196, LRP COWPOKE NORTH, vic AT984495, LRP Cowpoke North obs'd 2 unk type vehicles at above Coord. 1x went into bushes, the other one parked on hill. Called above info to first Mar Div to LT Swanson & Lt Moore, they said they would		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

LOCATION OR INSTALLATION

CONFIDENTIAL

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001H

23 Mar 68

2400H

23 Mar 68

AMERICAL DIV, TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INL

ITEM
NO

IN

TIME

OUT

(Entry 24 Cond) check to see if they or the ARVNS or ROK's have any vehicles out there. If not they would take care of firing Arty on them. I passed info back to the 196th Bde, to LT Harrison, He said they would not be firing on them because they were outside their AO.

25 1245

196, wants to airlift A-1-6, 120paxs at 1400H, fm BT166521 to LZ COLT. They want 10 aircraft. Passed to AVN who said there are no ships available due to a CA at 1500H by 198th. Will use hooks if they can. Also want to move A/1/20 fm colt to O'Connor upon completion of 1400H lift. 2 Chinooks are available. Passed to G3 for approval. Lifts will take place after CA by 1/46. (DELAYED)

G3

26 1335

General Koster, Hooks are to be provided to lift D/1/20 fm 1/1 AO to FSB O'Connor. Passed to 196 & 1/1. (DELAYED)

27 1555

1/1, C-7-17 vic BT183537 1540H rec'd AW fire w/neg damage. At vic AT199549 obs'd approx 24 VC's, Air strike was called.

28 1606

1 CAG CAP LIMA "8" vic BS578913 1430H saw and yelled out to 4 VC, they were washing, all had rifles and were across the river, VC ran, patrol opened fire W/3A hitting 2 Civ. Civ were brought to CP & medivac. VC were wearing black PJ's.

28 1616

198, MAJ SANDERS, A/1/46 completed its CA at 1613H into a Cold LZ vic BT309055. One aircraft was fired on south of the LZ, on the 2nd lift. ~~LIFT~~ C.A. began at 1510H w/4 lifts.

29 1620

11, C-3-1 vic BS704427 1600H obs'd 6 to 10 people moving west on road 515, took under fire, 1 VC KIA, CIA, still searching area.

30 1634

1/1, C-7-17 vic BT201549 1630H 1 MAM evading eng'd res: 1 VC KIA

31 1645

11, A-2-35 vic BS855307 1625H while in amb location VC slipped upon them & threw HG causing 4 US WHA(E)

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CHU LAI, RVN

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR
0001

DATE

23 March

HOUR
2400

DATE

23 March

AMERICAL DIV TOC

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

32

1650

1-1, C-1-1, BT209550, 1640H, fd 2 mines, 1
155 w/pressure detonating blew in place. Also
fd 1 nitro starch mine.

RAB

33

1658

11th, D-3-1, reference Journal #11 should read
2 VC WIA/CIA instead of 1 VC KIA.

RAB

34

1701

1-1, C-1-1, BT220550, 1700H, 1 VC KIA as result
of air strike.

(M)

RAB

35

1706

CLDC, 1800H, effective at 1800H condition green.

RAB

36

1730

196, Reference Journal #23, CG approved AO for
IRRP.

RAB

37

1808

198th, C-1-52 lifted from field loc to 54 and
Lam site. Complete at 1745H. E-Rcn 1-52 went
by vehicle from LZ BAYONET to 54. Now 1 plat
of C-1-52 at Lam Site, 1 plat and HQ of C-1-52
at 54 and Rcn Plat at 54. Remainder of C Company
at Chippawa.

RAB

38

1811

196, A-OP-3-21, BT058208, 1745H, obs 5 MAM's
in open wearing blk pjs and with packs 2000
Meters West evading. Arty called. Res: 2 VC
KIA.

(M)

RAB

39

1844

11th, TF BARKER A-3-1, BS730882, 1830H, ambush
wounded one VC. Res: 1 VC WIA/CIA.

RAB

40

1800

198, 1-52 14th Avn, BS514889, 1745H, during
movement for C-1-52 Chopper recd 1 M79 rd fired
by VC. Rd entered from right door, hitting the
over head controls, then deflected to plexiglass,
bounced off and landed on the choppers dash.
Rd didn't detonate, chopper landed at 1-52 RESUPPLY
PAD. EOD was called and the rd was determined
to be fired from a shoulder held wpn, and removed
by EOD. There were four crew members and five
troops on board.

41

1950

39th Engr, B-39 Engr, BS736533, 1500H, an element
from B Co recd some ammo from some VN civilians
under the VIP Program. Items to follow:
61 105 rds, 1 175mm rd, 1 4.2mm rd, 1 60mm rd, 43 M79 rds,

RAB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

1 Chicom grenade, 1 WP grenade, 1 M72 LAW. All above items
were destroyed by the element from B Co.

LOCATION
CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM
 HOUR
 0001

DATE
 24 Mar

TO
 HOUR
 2400

DATE
 24 Mar

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

ITEM NO	TIME	IN	OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
42	1927			198, A-1-52, BS695975, 2100H, OP Black reed small arms and 4 to 5 HG. Contact broke at 2121H. Neg results.		JS
43	2100			196, B-1-6, BT163496, 2030H, ran into 11 VC; eng w/small arms and HG. They reed SA fire and HG. 1 US WHA (M), 3 VC KIA, patrol went back to CP.	(M)	JS
44	2103			196, OP-2-1, BT095382, 1800H, obs 9 mil age males 1500 meters north. Called arty. 1 VC KIA.	(M)	JS
45	2140			198, 1-46 and CAP I-3, BT325181, 2108H, dust off for 1 US who had snake bite, dust off complete at 2125H.		JS
46	2205			1-1, C Trp 1-1, BT228464, 2205H, reed 3 60mm rds, 25 meters outside perimeter. Are firing counter mortar.		JS
47	2335			CLDC, CAPT VIVANCAO, 2330H, CLDC monitored radio transmission from Cong Son (1-28 Inf) that there are about 500 VC around Cong Son, they intend to attack jail and Dist Hq tonight, DOONISE ^{un} said this info very reliable.	198	JS
48	2345			196, A-1-6, BT164521, 2122H, heard voices, sent patrol to check w/neg findings. At 2320H A Co heard radio transmitting. 75 SF RAT PATROL checked w/neg findings, still transmitting sporadic. Also hear groups of 2 or 3 people moving south.		JS
49	2400			OPNS SUMMARY: Americal Div units conducted S&D opns in zone w/light contact reported. In Opn Wheeler/Wallowa D-1-20 was airmoved fm the AO Extension to FSB O'Connor (AT933243) closing 1612H. In the Chu Lai TAOR the 198th Bde initiated operations vic BT315055. Three 105 howitzers were moved fm Hill 54 (BT396145) to vic BT314131 to support the subsequent CA and operation in the area. D-1-46 then conducted CA at 1010H vic BT315055 w/a cold LZ. At 1613H, A-1-46 was air moved to vic BT315055. All elements conducted S&D opns and established NDP's. C-1-52nd was air moved to Hill 54 (BT396145) to assume the acty		JS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	24 Mar	2100	24 Mar

18

SIGNATURE

SIGNATURE *Carl H. Ben*

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

HOUR
0001

DATE
24 Mar

HOUR
2400

DATE
24 Mar

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1.	0001		JOURNAL OPENED.		
2.	0105		196, Nui Lac Son was ransacked, 202 hootches were burned, village chief was not bothered. fort recd SA and AW fire. Fire was returned and arty fired in support of village.		
3.	0030		1-1, 1-1 TOC, OB Report: no change from last report. Picked up Opcon Cougar B and D on 20 Mar. Released Opcon E&F D Co on 23 Mar. Still have Opcon Cougar B. 1-20 INF UN		
4.	23/1645		Delayed Entry - 3/4th, Maj Doyle, called to inform us that he had been to meeting at I Field Force for purpose of coordinating move of 3/4 Bde north to replace 173rd Abn Bde. He said there was a msg out that said 2-35 plus C-2-9 Arty is to move from Duc Pho Airfield to Poley Kleng commencing on 26 Mar 68. He said msg should be to us shortly		
5.	23/1705		Delayed Entry - 2d ROK Bde, CPT Coggleshaw, request for extension of AO Ext in ROK area until 241800H, ROK's approved at 1705H, passed to 196th and 1/1 Cav		
6.	0801		11th, 11th TOC, B-3-1 1st lift - 0800H - LZ BS 753587 - Cold, 2nd lift - 0811H - LZ BS 748584 Cold, 3rd lift - 0823H - LZ BS 742582 Cold.		
7.	0844		198, 71st Avn, vic BS 514889 at 23/1730H gunships report killing 8-14 VC at PZ of C-1-52. Confirmed 8 VC KIA at 24/0840	M	
8.	0905		196, C-4-31, vic AT 917315 at 0845H rd 2 NVA bodies in grave, approx 2 wks old, in green uniforms	M	
9.	0908		1/1, C-7-17, vic BT 194486 at 0905H eng'd 1 MAM evading. Res: 1 VC KIA	M	
10.	0910		1/1, C-7-17, vic BT 246421 at 0905H eng'd 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA	M	
11.	0923		1/1, C-7-17, vic BT 186492 at 0920H eng'd 1 MAM evading. Res: 1 VC KIA	M	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

RECLASSIFIED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS

TION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001H

24 Mar 68

2400H

24 Mar 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INL

12.	0937		1/1, C-7-17, vic BT172526 at 0935H eng'd 1 MAM evading. Res: 1 VC KIA	M	
13.	2200		Delayed Entry - 2d ARVN, Tam Ky, vic BT257257 at 0600-1430H contact w/VC was made a coord BT257257 - 239241 rec'd sniper fire, squad size. Enemy losses, 8 KIA, 6 VCS CIA, 1xAK47, 1xK50, 3xHG's, 1xM2 Carbine CIA. Friendly losses - 2 PF's WHA, stepped on mine at BT255257.		
14	1017		196th, B-3-21, vic AT954227 at 0940H obs'd 2 MAM while moving SW. 2 evaded from hooch 200 meters away. Refused to halt, eng'd. Res: 1 VC KIA	M	
15	1035		11th, A-2-35, vic BS864333 at 0930H 1 US WHA - hit in hip by sniper fire - dustoff complete 0938H	M	
16.	1100		AMCAL DIV MID (CI Sect) The following was rec'd from a CI Section source at 0930H 24 Mar 68: 1/ At 1800H 23 Mar 68, one Bn of VC Main Force moved from Quang Ngai to Ky Sanh Mt vic BT434990 and 432608. Uniforms: Gray, Wpns: Various types. The Bn consisted of a number of Montagnards. Bn is commanded by CHAU NGOC XICH. 2/ At 1900H 23 Mar 68, one VC Main Force Co and guerillas loc at Ky Sanh Mt, vic BT442012 - BT428012. The force approached outpost #76, opened fire and then retreated to the above coords. Uniforms: Black w/rubber shoes. Wpns: Indiv wpns. Intention: Observe situation and set up infrastructure in hamlets adjacent to the mtn, awaiting a chance to attack the villages close to Ly Tin District HQs.	S2, 198th	
17.	1102		196th, LRP Margie, vic BT035473 at 0800, LRP Margie inserted	FSE	
18.	1111		1/1, C-7-17, vic BT169540 at 1106H obs'd 4 MAM evading into bunker, eng'd. Res: 1 VC KIA, also eng'd and dest 6 camouflaged sampans.	M	
19.	1117		1/1, C-1-1, vic BT192540 at 1110H A-CAV hit a 105 pressure type mine. Res: 2 US WHA (M)	M	
20.	1120		196, B-2-1, vic AT937260 at 1010H heard noises in bushes, set up ambush and obs'd 1 MAM evading (cont)		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL OF ACTIVITY OFFICER'S FILE
(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

Page No. No of pages

LOCATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIV TOC			CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001H	24 Mar 68	2400H	24 Mar 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC			ACTION TAKEN		INIT
	IN	OUT						
			from bushes, eng'd w/SA. Res: 1 VC KIA					
21.	1121		196, C-3-21, vic BT005215 at 1013H obs'd 1 MAM 25 meters north evading, eng'd w/SA. Res: 1 VC KIA			M		
22.	1131		11th, A-3-1, vic BS728880 at 1020H detained 1 VCS - in area where unit received sniper fire					
23.	1140		1/1, C-7-17, vic BT206254 at 1140H obs'd 1 MAM evading, eng'd. Res: 1 VC KIA			M		
24.	1404		196, A-1-20, 1345 completed lift - LZ Cold					
25.	1405		1/1, C-1-1, vic BT198548 at 1358H found 1 grave w/fresh body. Res: 1 VC KIA from airstrike			M		
26.	1345		196, D-3-21, 1st lift 1303H - rec'd 8-10 rds of SA fire, neg hits - LZ Hot. 2nd lift - 1338H LZ Cold. 3rd lift 1359H - LZ Cold, complete 1414H					
27.	1415		196, B-1-6, vic BT164496 at 23/2230H in contact last night report - 1 VC KIA			M		
28.	1415		196, C-7-17, vic AT908396 at 1325H obs'd 3 MAM w/web gear evading, eng'd. Res: 3 VC KIA			M		
29.	1420		11th, C-3-1, vic BS740411 at 1355H 1 US WHA from BT			M		
30.	1420		196, En Hq 3-21 Ln0, vic BT035290 at 1030H a PF Plat found 2 VC bodies laying in open, KIA by fragments.			M		
31.	1545		196, LRP Margie, reference journal #17 delete, the LRP was not inserted					
32.	1510		(Delayed) 196, C-7-17, vic AT902389 at 1340H obs'd 2 MAM w/wpns, eng'd. Res: 1 VC KIA			M		
33.	1512		(Delayed) 196, Rcn-3-21, vic BT036296 at 1430H obs'd 1 MAM 75 meters North evading, eng'd. Res; 1 VC KIA			M		
34.	1515		(Delayed) 198th, request AO Ext w/Southern (cont)					

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM TO
HOUR DATE HOUR DATE
0001H 24 Mar 68 2400H 24 Mar 68

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INL
			boundary, Song Tra Bong River, western boundary 41 N-S Grid Line, Northern boundary 94 E-W Grid Line, Eastern boundary AO of 198th Bde cancelled effective now. No units available to use AO Ext. CANCELLED:		RAB
35.	1545		LT Delaney, 10 vehicles from B Co 23rd S&T will leave Chu Lai to go to LZ Baldy for purpose of moving C-2-9 Arty tomorrow. Will be escorted by Div MP's.	198th, 1/1, 196th	RAB
36.	1615		11th, B-3-1, vic BS763555 at 1610H found in a tunnel 1xChicom wpn (rifle) 1954-12 #1287717	M	RAB
37.	1634		2d ROK, SP Pierce, AO Ext request for 196th approved untill 25/1800H	M	RAB
38.	1640		CLDC, condition Green effective 1800H		RAB
39.	1435		1-1 Cav, PZ (BT225475), area secure, PAX 131, Sword Command. FSB Q'connor loc at 933243, LZ control Cougar 65 5930H.		RAB
40.	1805		1st CAG HQs, CAP L-6, BS526940, 1430H, going through village, had incoming carbine rds from hillside. Action taken: patrol ret'd fire w/300 M60 rds fired, 1 M79 rd, 400 rds M16. Eng 3 MAM running away. Killed 3 VC, searched area and fd ammo belt, poncho, 1 M26 HG, patrol brought back 21 VCS, 6 were on blk list, going to refer the 6 to Binh Son. Res: 3 VC KIA, 6 VC CIA, 15 VCS.		RAB
41.	1814		11th, C-3-1, BS710430, 1430H, element detained 3 VCS.		RAB
42.	1853		Air Field, Tower & CLDC, loud explosion and smoke Tower reports that it was an A-4 on takeoff. Passed on to CG, Gen Young and Col Galloway and C/S through CG's aide. CLDC reports that there is no damage other than the jet itself, no report on pilot.		RAB
43.	1855		196, C-4-31, AT917365, 0845H, ref journal #8 will not count 2 bodies fd in grave, too old. Delete entry.		RAB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

DATE
24 Mar

0001

DATE
24 Mar

ITEM NO	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
44.	1922	196, R-1-6, BT163521, 1735H, fd 1 VC body beside fresh grave, had on blk pjs, no ID card, was killed by SA. Res: 1 VC KIA.	(M)	AB
45.	1938	198, A-1-46, BT324041, 1625H, 1 US NEW was evac evacuated from M79 rd fired by a friendly troop.		
46.	1940	1-1 Cav, 1-1 acknowledge receipt of frag order 19-68, 196 acknowledge receipt of frag order, 19-68 and correction to frag 19-68 at 2030H. 11th recd 19-68 at 1930H.		
47.	1943	CLDC, BT531058, results of A4 crash: 1 pilot KHA, 4 EM WHA (M) by burns in bunkers 605-606-607, Subsector VI. Still searching for 3-4 missing bombs.		
48.	2130	11th, B-3-1, BS750566, 2130H, ambush eng 2 VC. Res: 2 VC KIA, 1 M26 HG and web gear CIA.		
49.	2145	198, 1-52, BS574964, 2130H, arty pos LZ GATOR recd 3-4 60mm mortars. Might be satchel charges. None landed inside perimeter.	G3, C/S, FSE	
50.	2305	198, acknowledges receipt of 19-68 at 2200H.		
51.	2317	11th, acknowledges receipt of Frag Order CH-1-18-68.		
52.	2340	11th, B-3-1, BS750556, 2300H, recd HG. 1 US WHA (E), fire was returned. Dust off completed at 2325H.		
53.	2400	OPNS SUMMARY: Americal Div units cont to conduct S&D opns w/2 CA's being conducted and 4 air moves. Light scattered contact was reported. In Opn Wheeler/Wallowa D-3-21st conducted a CA at 1414H to vic BT1626 w/a cold LZ. In air moves A-1-6 was moved fm the AO Extension (north of Thang Binh) to LZ Colt (BT114375) closing 1142H. A-1-20th was then moved fm LZ Colt (BT114375) to FSB O'Connor (AT933243) closing 1345H. B-1-20 moved fm the AO Extension (north of Thang Binh) to FSB O'Connor (AT933243) closing 1630H. In Opn Muscatine A-3-1 was air moved fm vic BS735789 to LZ Dottie (BS630855) closing 1045H. In the		

NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION ON INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

410

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU ~~LAI~~, RVN

FOUR
0001

DATE
24 M

HAVE
2400

DATE
24 Mar

ITEM NO

TIME

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN	
1	1. The first step in the process of the investigation was to identify the problem. The problem was identified as a lack of communication between the different departments of the company.
2	2. The next step was to gather information about the problem. This was done by talking to the people involved in the problem and by looking at the data that was available.
3	3. The third step was to analyze the information that was gathered. This was done by looking at the data and by trying to find out what was causing the problem.
4	4. The fourth step was to develop a plan to solve the problem. This was done by talking to the people involved in the problem and by looking at the data that was available.
5	5. The fifth step was to implement the plan. This was done by talking to the people involved in the problem and by looking at the data that was available.
6	6. The sixth step was to evaluate the results of the plan. This was done by talking to the people involved in the problem and by looking at the data that was available.
7	7. The seventh step was to make sure that the problem did not happen again. This was done by talking to the people involved in the problem and by looking at the data that was available.

THE

53.	2400
-----	------

OPNS SUMMARY CONT'D: Duc Pho AO B-3-1 conducted a CA at 0823H to vic BS7559 w/a cold LZ. Americal totals for 24 Mar 68: 3 WHA (E), 2 WHA (M), 1 NEW, 29 VC KIA, 2 IWC.

54.	2400
-----	------

JOURNAL CLOSED.

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
61
62
63
64
65
66
67
68
69
70
71
72
73
74
75
76
77
78
79
80
81
82
83
84
85
86
87
88
89
90
91
92
93
94
95
96
97
98
99
100
101
102
103
104
105
106
107
108
109
110
111
112
113
114
115
116
117
118
119
120
121
122
123
124
125
126
127
128
129
130
131
132
133
134
135
136
137
138
139
140
141
142
143
144
145
146
147
148
149
150
151
152
153
154
155
156
157
158
159
160
161
162
163
164
165
166
167
168
169
170
171
172
173
174
175
176
177
178
179
180
181
182
183
184
185
186
187
188
189
190
191
192
193
194
195
196
197
198
199
200
201
202
203
204
205
206
207
208
209
210
211
212
213
214
215
216
217
218
219
220
221
222
223
224
225
226
227
228
229
230
231
232
233
234
235
236
237
238
239
240
241
242
243
244
245
246
247
248
249
250
251
252
253
254
255
256
257
258
259
260
261
262
263
264
265
266
267
268
269
270
271
272
273
274
275
276
277
278
279
280
281
282
283
284
285
286
287
288
289
290
291
292
293
294
295
296
297
298
299
300
301
302
303
304
305
306
307
308
309
310
311
312
313
314
315
316
317
318
319
320
321
322
323
324
325
326
327
328
329
330
331
332
333
334
335
336
337
338
339
340
341
342
343
344
345
346
347
348
349
350
351
352
353
354
355
356
357
358
359
360
361
362
363
364
365
366
367
368
369
370
371
372
373
374
375
376
377
378
379
380
381
382
383
384
385
386
387
388
389
390
391
392
393
394
395
396
397
398
399
400
401
402
403
404
405
406
407
408
409
410
411
412
413
414
415
416
417
418
419
420
421
422
423
424
425
426
427
428
429
430
431
432
433
434
435
436
437
438
439
440
441
442
443
444
445
446
447
448
449
450
451
452
453
454
455
456
457
458
459
460
461
462
463
464
465
466
467
468
469
470
471
472
473
474
475
476
477
478
479
480
481
482
483
484
485
486
487
488
489
490
491
492
493
494
495
496
497
498
499
500
501
502
503
504
505
506
507
508
509
510
511
512
513
514
515
516
517
518
519
520
521
522
523
524
525
526
527
528
529
530
531
532
533
534
535
536
537
538
539
540
541
542
543
544
545
546
547
548
549
550
551
552
553
554
555
556
557
558
559
560
561
562
563
564
565
566
567
568
569
570
571
572
573
574
575
576
577
578
579
580
581
582
583
584
585
586
587
588
589
590
591
592
593
594
595
596
597
598
599
600
601
602
603
604
605
606
607
608
609
610
611
612
613
614
615
616
617
618
619
620
621
622
623
624
625
626
627
628
629
630
631
632
633
634
635
636
637
638
639
640
641
642
643
644
645
646
647
648
649
650
651
652
653
654
655
656
657
658
659
660
661
662
663
664
665
666
667
668
669
670
671
672
673
674
675
676
677
678
679
680
681
682
683
684
685
686
687
688
689
690
691
692
693
694
695
696
697
698
699
700
701
702
703
704
705
706
707
708
709
710
711
712
713
714
715
716
717
718
719
720
721
722
723
724
725
726
727
728
729
730
731
732
733
734
735
736
737
738
739
740
741
742
743
744
745
746
747
748
749
750
751
752
753
754
755
756
757
758
759
760
761
762
763
764
765
766
767
768
769
770
771
772
773
774
775
776
777
778
779
780
781
782
783
784
785
786
787
788
789
790
791
792
793
794
795
796
797
798
799
800
801
802
803
804
805
806
807
808
809
810
811
812
813
814
815
816
817
818
819
820
821
822
823
824
825
826
827
828
829
830
831
832
833
834
835
836
837
838
839
840
84

SIGNATURE _____

CLARK H. BENN, MAJ GS, ASST G2

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM
0001

DATE
25 Mar

TO
2400

DATE
25 Mar

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1.	0001		JOURNAL OPENED.		
2.	0005		11th, C-3-1, BS752436, 2350H, 1 US NEW , accidentally shot himself in foot while clearing .45. Will be evac.		<i>JS</i>
3.	0050		198, B-1-52, BS567967, 0040H, 2 bunkers recd satchel charges and SA fire. Returned SA fire, w/neg cas or dam.		<i>JS</i>
4.	0130		11th, B-3-1, BS760563, 0130H, ambush eng 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA, 1 Chicom 7.62 and 1 Chicom HG CIA.		<i>JS</i>
5. X	0130		CLDC, 9th Engr, BT508055, 0050H, beginning at 0050H "Cherry Hill" 3-18 and 3-16 arty began receiving incoming mortar fire. A total of 20 rds fell before the fire was shifted to the 9th Engr area. Four additional rds fell there. Res: 1 KHA, 2 WHA (E) and 10 WHA (M), all from 9th Engr. 0300H - update from CLDC, totals: 1 KHA (MARINE), 13 WHA (MARINE), 2 WHA (26th Engr), 4 evaced.		<i>JS</i>
6.	0150		198, 1-52, BT577971, 0057H, OP Nuc Mao saw an explosion in village, sent a PF runner to check explosion. Res: 3 civ KHA, 3 civ WHA, 2 civ kidnapped. Think that explosion was a satchel charge.		<i>JS</i>
7.	0555		11th, B-4-3, vic BS677795 at 0525H, ambush attacked sampan, will check at first light		<i>JS</i>
8.	0645		11th, B-3-1, vic BS740559 at 0630H 1 VC KIA attempting to escape.		<i>JS</i>
9.	0757		1/1, C-7-17, vic BT214485 at 0752H obs'd and eng'd 1 MAM evading. Res: 1 VC KIA	M	<i>JS</i>
10.	0805		1/1, C-7-17, vic BT214485 at 0800H eng'd 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA	M	<i>JS</i>
11.	0810		26th Engr, 33, ref journal entry #5, should add 2 more WHA fm 26th Engr - 1 (E), 1 (M), final totals: 1 KHA, Marine, 4 WHA (E), Marine, (cont)		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM
0601H

DATE
25 Mar 68

TO
2400H

DATE
25 Mar 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
			9 WHA (M), Marine, 1 WHA (E) 26th Engr, 3 WHA (M) 26th Engr.		RB
12	0840		11th, AERO Scouts, vic BS672822 at 0830H on a snatch mission, brought 2 VN in for questioning,		RB
13	0845		11th, B-3-1, vic BS739569 at 0830H detained 1 VCS evading.		RB
14	0930		196th, LRRP Marie, vic BT0347, Marie inserted at 0920H		RB
15	0930		11th, B-4-3, vic BS672794 at 0920H detained 7 VCS - all MAM trying to evade		RB
16	0935		11th, B-4-3, vic BS678801 at 0925H found VC hiding in hole, tossed in HG. Res: 1 VC KIA, 2 WHA (M) from HG	M	RB
17	1007		198th, 1-46, an individual from 1-46 INF bought a doll in An Ton, sent it home parents discovered it was full of C4 explosives. 198th MP's will bring in soldier for questioning, will also search An Ton	MID	RB
18	1030		198th, B-1-14, vic BT315131 at 1000H two men driving vehicle at fire base of Hill 68 hit a mine. Res: 2 US KHA, 1 ton truck and radios total loss	M	RB
19	1145		11th, C-3-1, vic BS739443 at 1130H rec'd sniper fire, returned fire, swept area. Res: 1 VC KIA, 1 VC WIA/CIA, 1 VC CIA	M	RB
20	1150		196th, C-7-17, vic BT087388 at 0913H obs'd 2 MAM in a trench, eng'd w/rkts - forced them out and they ran, eng'd w/M60. Res: 2 VC KIA	M	RB
21	1150		196th, C-3-21, vic BT033208 at 0700H obs'd 1 MAM evading, eng'd w/SA. Res: 1 VC KIA	M	RB
22	1151		196th, D-4-31, vic AT907368 at 0930H obs'd 2 MAM 1500 meters West, Arty called. Res: 1 VC KIA	M	RB
23	1200		MID CI Section, vic 504045, Source: Nguyen Chi Ba, Ky Lien Village Chief, on 25 Mar 68 (cont)		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

LOCATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI RVN

CONFIDENTIAL

00014

DATE

TIME

DATE

25 Mar 68 2400H 25 Mar 68

ITEM NO IN OUT

INCIDENTS MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

the following info was rec'd from Nguyen Chi Ba, G2, CLDC, 198 Village Chief, Ky Lien Village, Ly Tin District: A VC Regular Bn from Binh Son, consisting of approx 250 men reinforced by Village Guerrillas, codenas the 3/7th Son Phoa (mountain artillery), commanded by Thai They, armed w/six rkts (cal unk), Two 57 (further identification unk), four 60mm mtrs, radio and AK-47. The VC Bn left from coords 493025 past Long Phu #2, 505035, Tich Tay #3, 505045, and set up mtr positions in the vic of 504095. The VC requested that the Village Chief, Ky Lien Village and the company Commander of the Local PF forces surrender before they mtr Ky Lien village and Chu Lai Base. At approx 0100H 25 Mar 68 one B-40 rd and three 60mm mtr rds were placed in An Tan (H), Ky Lien (V). The VC then attacked the 9th Engr, Chu Lai Base w/60mm mtrs. The VC retreated in the same direction and are beleived to be located at coords 493025. A Demonstration is planned for 25 Or 26 Mar in Ky Phu #3 (489059). Source believes the VC are prepared for a large scale attack Ly Tin District HQs, the PF forces in Ky Sanh and Chu Lai, Base. C-3 Eval by MI

24 1300 11th, C-3-1, vic BS732442 at 1250H detained 1 VCS, VN scout says he is VC, will interrogate.

25 1300 11th, S2, Request sniffer mission for tomorrow AO BS6251-BS6357-BS6857-BS6950

26 1307 1/1, B-1-1, vic BT229425 at 1305H eng'd 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA M

27 1310 198th, A-1-46, vic BT322014, at 1250H A-1-46 made contact w/2 NVA. Fired at 350 meters, NVA returned fire. Res: 1 US WHA (M). 1 NVA wearing khakis, each had pack and web gear, could not identfy other uniform M

28 1329 CAG, CAP-131, vic BS618955 at 0930H partol rec'd sniper fire from above coord, checked area found 1 VC, eng'd. Res: 1 VC KIA, 1 hut dest, found 2 caves w/some medical supplies, 1xM16 magazine, 3xspider trap frames, also detained 30 VCS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001H

25 Mar 68

2400H

25 Mar 68

AMERICAN DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

IHL

29 24/2245

Delayed Entry: 11th, CPT Holbrook, 251200-281800H
Intell info rec'd evening of 24 Mar, indicates
that 48th Bn will be moving through this area on
26 Mar 68. AO Ext request BS7078-BS6678-BS6680-
BS700807. Approved by CPT Johnson, passed to 11th

30 1320

Delayed: 198th, D-1-52, 3 plats completed air
move from LZ Ann to LZ Gator at 1310, 1 plat to
remain.

31 1328

Delayed: CAG, CAP I-5, vic BT267272 at 1145H patrol
walked into mine field, 1 USMC stepped on a mine
Res: 1 USMC KHA, 2 USMC WHA (E)

32 1330

11th, B-4-3, reports during Opns this morning
detained 7 VCS, all classified as IC and released
also Aerial scout team detained 2, which were released.

33 1348

11th, B & C-2-35, at 1345H completed air move
to LZ Bronco

34 1350

1/1, In a convoy while on route to Baldy this
morning an individual kicked an old VN man off
his bicycle, reason unk - vehicle was USA #E0443
and convoy call sign was Tombstone. This is the
same man who has in the past reported locations
of mines and BT's in the road to the 1/1 Cav

65 investigating

35 1355

196, A-2-1, vic BT087351 at 1030H CC ship obs'd
1 MAM w/wpn evading into a hole, gunships called
on station and sprayed area and obs'd many MAM
running around 2 holes. 1100H gunships reported
1 VC KIA. 1120H CC ship obs'd 3 VC in open
eng'd w/M60. Res: 3 VC KIA. 3rd Ret FTrp obs'd
obs'd 1 VC evading into village, eng'd w/M60.
Res: 1 VC KIA. 1335H swept area vic BT088353
and found 1 VC KIA by 50 cal. Res: 1 VCS WIA/GIA

M

36 1402

1/1, C-7-17, vic BT213432 at 1401 eng'd 2 VC
evading. Res: 2 VC KIA

M

37 1403

196, LRP Margie, vic BT045459 at 1350H obs'd 2
MAM w/NVA ruck sacks, one had a wpn. 900 meters
SW on a trail, arty called, Res: unk

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, LAOS

CONFIDENTIAL

0001M

25 Mar 68

2400H

25 Mar 68

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

FILE

ITEM NO	IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	FILE
38	1405		CAG, CAP 133, vic BT656005 at 1000H found 1 cave that was dest, it had been cleared by VC, found 2x M14 mines, 1xM16 mine, also 1xdefused M26 mine, 2xlbs of TNT. Blew mines inside of cave.		RHB
39	1417		11th, C-3-1, vic BS802428 at 1410H detained 1 VCS who was evading, no ID Card		RHB
40	1418		1/1, C-7-17, vic BT226421 at 1410H eng'd 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA, at 230430H eng'd 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA, these individuals were wearing green uniforms	M	RHB
41	1430		G3 to 11th Bde, 11th Bde told to implement Frag Order 19-68		RHB
42	1430		1/1, C-7-17, vic BT231430 at 1430H obs'd 5 MAM evading, eng'd. Res: 1 VC KIA	M	RHB
43	1440		11th, B-3-1, vic BS765565 at 1435H eng'd 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA	M	RHB
44	1517		198, A-1-46, vic BT319017 at 1450H unit found the church they were looking for but did not find the rockets, they did find some holes and will continue to search area.		RHB
45	1533		11th, D-4-3, vic BS513877 at 1455H rec'd sniper fire. Res: 1 US WHA (E)	M	RHB
46	1541		196, LRP Irene, vic AT947286 at 1530H went in at 1530H, 500 meters SW of her OP while D-2-1 secured	FSE	RHB
47	1610		198, S2, request AO for LRP - BT6600 - 4100, BS4698 - 4098	G2	RHB
48	1620		11th, C-3-1, vic BS790425 at 1530H 1 VC set off BT, due to troops in vic, heard loud explosion checked and found 1 VC KIA and 5 wpns. 1xBAR #517716, 2xK44 #174771, #1116952, 2x30 cal carbines 7447191, 6587950, also 3 HG's CIA	M	RHB
49	1445		196, LRP Helen, vic AT867218, Inserted at 1440H		RHB
50	1535		(delayed) 196, 50MK-2-1, vic BT070354 at 1451H found 1 VC KIA res of SA fire this mornings action, 2-1 picking up body as a KIA	M	RHB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM TO
HOUR DATE HOUR DATE
0000H 25 Mar 68 2400H 25 Mar 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
51	1630		CLDC, effective 1800H alert condition Green		RHB
52	1645		Quang Ngai, PFC Seale, at 1300H 4th-4th captured 12 VC BS705739, 1400 - 3- 4 1 VC KIA, 2 HG BS684799 1210H 468th Reg force and 1 Co PF killed 3 VC, 1 carbine, 1 radio, some clothing CIA		RHB
53	1645		CPT Johnson, vic BS7782, intell report that VC boat is in above location		RHB
54	1655		11th, C-3-1, vic BS753393 at 1650H eng'd 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA	M	RHB
55	1659		1/1, C-7-17, vic BT218435 at 1655H obs'd 1 MAM evading, eng'd. Res: 1 VC KIA	M	RHB
56	1715		196, D-2-1, vic AT948288 at 1640H obs'd 3 MAM 200 meters SW evading, eng'd w/SA resulting in 1 VC KIA, 3 packs and 3 AK-47 magazines and some documents CIA	M	RHB
57		1750	TOC - G2, the request from 198 for a LRRP and the request from the 11th for a sniffer mission is approved. Both Bdes were informed		RHB
58	1701		39th Engr, B Co, BS631824, 1130H, Items turned in by VN civilians under VIP: 2 4.2 mortar rds, 1 M72 LAW (complete), 1 105mm rd blown in place. VIP: Volunteer Informer Program.		RHB
59	1730		196, D-3-21, BT155257, 0830H, eng 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA.	(M)	RHB
60	1800		198, B-1-52, BS517926, 1656H - 1st lift Airborne. 1736H - CA completion LZ cold.		RHB
61	1820		198, B-1-52, BS531911, 1728H, CA they had, a US cut his wrist, was evac back to unit.	(M)	RHB
62	1905		196, LRRP JEANIE, AT955357, 1700H, LRRP JEANIE inserted.		RHB
63	1915		11th, Rcn-4-3, BS471840, 1901H, engaged 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC WIA/CIA.		RHB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM
HOUR DATE
0001 25 Mar

TO
HOUR DATE
2400 25 Mar

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
64.	1900		11th, 11th Bde reports VC turned himself in to D-3-1 at LZ Dragon. He wants to be Hoi Chanh. Sayd he is a member of C-19th Co, being interrogated at this time.		AR
65.	1930		196th, A-3-21, BT073223, 1850H, OP element became engaged w/unk size en force. 4 men lightly wounded but taking evasive action. Have good comms C Co 3-21st. Gunships and flares on station. C Co is moving to the area.		JF
66.	2015		198, B-1-14 and H-17 Cav, BT315131, 3005H, receiving attack fm unk size force, recd AW fire and RR fire. Requested guns. Freq 58.55 Doughboy Romeo 6. More to follow.		JF
67.	2030		196, 1-20 LRRP HELEN, AT862220, 1905H, obs several MAM along trail. 1615H - 1 MAM w/wpn. 1735H - 2 MAM w/packs, 1 had wpn. 1805H - obs 2 MAM w/carbines, went west. 1810H - obs 2 MAM w/grey uniforms, packs and wpns. Arty called.		JF
68.	1930		196, Ref Journal #65, as of 0850H, firing ceased. 4 men wounded ambulatory.		JF
69.	2015		198th, Ref Journal #66, as of 2030H 5 men WHA (E), dustoff completed as of 2045H, Flareship on station, fire is subsiding.		JF
70.	2115		Binh Son, Capt Holbrook, Chu Tu (2): 590950, CAP L-7: BS613938, BS591937, PFs hvy ground and mtr attack. Uptight firing support. No US involved. Dist Hq: 3 PF WHA. Further into FSE reports firing HE and illum in grid 5792.		JF
71.	2015		Ref Journal Entry #66, Further Info: elements of Recon had est OP or ambush on NE of position, out approx 100 meters. VC went after position, recd fire from 3 sides. Apparently no grd attack. Recd 57 RR, RPG and 4 mtr rds. 3 wounded on track. Remainder of wounded (6 total). As position returned to main position they left 7 wpns and 1 PRC 25. Lt Berger (Recon Plat Ldr) was wounded. As of 2250H no contact. Arty being fired to prevent equip		JF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

from being taken. Will sweep area a first light.

All equipment was recovered

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	25 Mar	2400	25 Mar

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
	IN	OUT			
72	2015		CAP-I-3, Saw 200 VC moving into following 2 areas: BT262161 and BT358156, reported by reliable source. Called fire mission, but was unable to receive results.		
73	2230		CAP-L-3, BS666975, element spotted 10-15 rds SA fire in village, one drum beater was wounded estimate 5-7 VC armed w/carbines. Elements split into 2 groups, both units circled area where VC was spotted, called illum and moved into area, contact was broken, elements loc area of VC movements.		
74	2245		196, 3-21, BTO73223, 1850H, recd 30-40 rds AW fire from BTO73223. 1 US WHA, fire was returned, recd heavy volley of fire 13 WHA, called gunships. 1925H - arty called, 1930H - C-2-6 and C-3-6 joined and went towards loc. 1940H - fired illum. Firebird 14 recd auto fire and recd no hits. 2150H - C-3-6 on ridge 400 M from A-1-1 and moving east. 0220H - total of 4 WHA (E), 4 rds 60mm mortar recd.		
75	2245		196, Rcn-1-6, BT110446, 2048H, obs 6 lights 280° 550-600 meters from loc. 4 stationary lights and 2 blinking. Eng w/50 cal, lights went out but came back on. 2135H - obs 5 indiv through star light scope w/packs. Eng w/50 cal, obs 3 indiv drop and 2 moved out to NW.		
76	2400		OPNS SUMMARY: Americal Div units cont'd to conduct S&D opns w/light contact reported. In Opn Wheeler/Wallowa B-3-21st was air moved fm the 1-20th Inf AO vic AT942228 to FSB Center BTO52253 closing at 1806H. C-2-9 arty was moved fm LZ BALDY (BT133453) to Chu Lai closing at 1445H. In the Chu Lai TAOR D-1-52 was air moved fm LZ ANN (BS655961) to LZ GATOR (BS578961) closing at 1310H. B-1-52 conducted a CA at 1736H to vic BS5293. In the Duc Pho AO B&C Co 2-35 moved to LZ BRONCO (BS812383) closing 1345H. Americal totals for 25 March 68: 3 KHA, 9 WHA (E), 26 WHA (M), 1 NEM, 29 VC KIA, 7 IWC.		
77.	2400		JOURNAL CLOSED.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CLARK H. BENN, MAJ GS, ASST G3



ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CONFIDENTIAL

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR
0001

DATE
26 Mar

HOUR
2400

DATE
26 Mar

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INC

1. 0001

JOURNAL OPENED.

2. 0005

11th, District Chief Son Tien, BS739805, 2300H, District Chief Son Tien reported a 105 howitzer loc at BS739805, arty was fired, resulted in numerous secondary explosions, also reported 6 122mm rocket launchers, at BS696800 and BS703803. Too close to friendly to fire. 1

3. 0100

196, C-1-6, B T080393, C-1-3 ambush eng 10 VC w/SA and claymore. VC may have hit the dirt before ambush was sprung. Ambush returned to within 100 meters of NDP, will check area at first light.

4. 0145

Recd following message at 0145H for Maj Bowden, ref CE-3367 - mission 304, 305, 306, show time 0800H, 6 sorties. Message from Sgt Smith, G4 IFF, telephone 141-104, Passed to Maj Bowden and FSE.

5. 25/1615

Delayed Entry: 1/1, the AO Ext that 196th has from the 1/1 Cav has been extended for 3 days

6. 0700

11th, Rcn-4-3, vic BS471840, correction to previous spot report. Man reported as 1 VC WIA/CIA now 1 VC KIA. Ref journal entry #63, 25 Mar 68

7. 0735

11th, B-3-1, vic BS745570 at 0726H found 1 US Carbine #2180722

8. 0745

11th, B-3-1, vic BS735572 at 0655H eng'd 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC WIA/CIA, dustoff complete

9. 0745

11th, B-3-1, vic BS ⁷⁶³⁵⁸⁸ ~~735572~~ at 0625H 1 VC tried to escape. Res: 1 VC KIA

10. 0745

11th, D-3-1, vic BS725576 at 0730H rec'd SA fire returned fire and detained 1 VCS for questioning

11. 1755

ROK's, CPT Coggershall, request AO Ext for period 260600H - 261800H. AO is from 0648 E to 1048 then N to boundary. Passed to 196th CPT Spoon, approved by COL Geling, approved by CG, passed approval to CPT Coggershall

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

DECLASSIFIED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

CHU LAI, RVN

0001H

26 Mar 68

2400H

26 Mar 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INIT
	IN	OUT			
12	0905		196th, C-3-21, vic BT060220 at 0830H obs'd 2 MAM evading 200 meters North, eng'd. Res: 2 VC KIA	M	AB
13	0915		Combat Center, have demolition schedule on beach this afternoon from 1530 - 1700H		AB
14	0915		11th, A-3-1, Airmove from LZ Dottie to Thunder complete 0845H		AB
15	0923		11th, Aero Scout Plat, TF Barker, vic BS730777 at 0910H eng'd 3 VC, green uniforms. Res: 1 VC KIA, ARVN area - info only		AB
16	1005		198, OP 1-46, vic BT316130 at 0035H 2xM16 and 1xRadio, PRC 25 were left at ambush site at 25/2000H, were recovered from there at 26/0035H		AB
17	0800		Delayed Entry: Avn, C-7-17, vic BT523102 at 0725H, one plane from C-7-17 went down vic BT5210. Four personnel evac. Res: 5 WHA (E). 9th Support personnel are securing aircraft		AB
18	0935		196th, D-3-21, vic BT140225 at 0855H obs'd 1 MAM evading 200 meters SW eng'd w/SA. Res: 1 VC KIA	M	AB
19	1009		11th, Aero Scout TF Barker, vic BS723892 at 0950H eng'd 2 VC evading. Res: 2 VC KIA	M	AB
20	1035		11th, B-3-1, vic BS733569 at 1015H eng'd 3 VC evading. Res: 3 VC WIA/CIA, were dusted off		AB
21	1035		198, A-1-52, vic BS650945 at 1010H had 1 individual w/A-26 and H Trp step on a M-14 mine. Res: 1 US WHA (E), dustoff complete 1025H	M	AB
22	1100		1st CAG, at 1040H 1 man evac with symptoms of malaria		AB
23	1135		14th Avn, vic BT523102 at 0845H the A/C down from C-7-17 has been recovered		AB
24	1140		196, LRP Helen, vic AT862218 at 0930H obs'd 1 MAM 1300 meters away. did not call arty (cont)		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAN DIV TOC			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED	FROM		TO	
ITEM NO	IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENT, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	DATE	DATE	DATE
						26 Mar 68	26 Mar 68	26 Mar 68
			as VC moved out of sight into brush. 0950H heard 4 rds AK47 fired approx 400 meters West		AB			
25	1140		198th, MAJ Sanders, vic BT318129, BOD confirmed that 57 RR was the type wpn used to attack H-17 Cav. The track was hit in the fender well above the track on left side. Went inside - no damage to motor or equip. The track was facing west, RR fire came from the South. LT Hill, Inf Plat Ldr obs'd RR range from south about 500 meters, 10 rds.		AB			
26	1206		11th, MAJ Mc Knight, vic BS7951 picked up informant who stated he knew where 2 bunkers are loc. 1 w/10 VC and 1 w/15 VC, one has radio and wpns. want to CA into location. Asking for 4 additional A/C. 71st has 4 A/C available. G3 approves. PZ location BS724570, request slicks 1330H - LZ BS7951. CA cancelled at 1235H - prisoner was turned over to MP's and was unavailable to lead CA to bunkers	G3	AB			
27	1220		11th, A-4-3, vic BS525888 at 1210H detained 3 VCS, will interrogate		AB			
28	1233		1/1, C-7-17, vic BT236399 at 1230H eng'd 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA	M	AB			
29	1246		196, Rcn-1-20, vic AT911262 at 1000H found 2 US Shotguns #6973 and 6945, poor condition and not operating, will evac	M	AB			
30	1247		196, B-2-1, vic AT926269 at 1030H found Lxm60 MG, very rusty, SN obliterated, will evac	M	AB			
31	1248		196, LRP Margie, vic BTO43481 at 1130H obs'd several 1/2 ton vehicles and a few 2 1/2 ton vehicles, well camouflaged, appeared to be VC tng area. FAC came overhead and stayed about 1 hr, no observations, will try again later, surveillance continues.		AB			
32	1240		HQ COMDT, SP Moore, there will be a practice yellow alert this afternoon at 1830H, Sub Sector 3, Sub Sector commander informed by HQ COMDT, CPT Vance informed by CPT Orell, MAJ Saint informed		AB			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIALCHU LIAO, VIETNAM
INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETCHOUR
0001H

FROM

DATE

26 Mar 68

TO

HOUR

2400H

DATE

26 Mar 68

ACTION TAKEN

INIT

AMERICAL DIV TOC

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

33	1330	11th, 2-35, 1105H, the 5th sortie has departed. there were 8 sorties scheduled to move. the 6th sortie departed 1155 ^H , the 7th sortie departed 1215H, the last sortie departed 1327H	G3, C/S (Sgt Ritchie)	RAB
34	1332	11th, A & D-4-3, vic BS515877 at 1240H found many tunnels, 7 large tunnels dest, 30-40 small tunnels dest, 6 bunkers dest, 6 huts dest, detained 3 VCS		RAB
35	1335	11th, Reference journal #9 coord should read BS753558		RAB
36	1348	198, D-1-46, vic BT345034 at 1143H 1 US fell down cliff and hurt both wrist, he was evac.	NEW M	RAB
37	1349	196, C-3-21, vic BT063220 at 25/2000H obs'd 1 MAM moving south eng'd w/knife. Res: 1 VC KIA	M	RAB
38	1400	198, C-7-17, vic BT523102 at 0725H ref journal entry #17, change 5 WHA to 4 NEW (M)		RAB
39	1400	11th, TOC, request People Sniffer mission to be run tomorrow at coords BS6251 - BS6357 - BS6857 - BS 6956	G2	RAB
40	1415	11th, 174th Avn, vic BS843364 at 1350H 2 US WHA evac, truck hit mine, command detonated 105 rd, minor damage to truck.	M	RAB
41	1425	1/1, ref Frag Order 15-68 - trains elements cleared fat city 1200H, ETA Hill 29 1600H		RAB
42	1430	11th, E-1 TF Barker, vic BS633895 at 1415H found 1xM-72 LAW - destroyed		RAB
43	1430	196th, C-3-21, vic BT063215 at 1330H obs'd 1 MAM evading 100 meters West, eng'd w/SA. Res: 1 VC KIA	M	RAB
44	1440	196th, LRP Irene, vic AT948286 at 1405H 2 MAM walked into position, evaded, were eng'd w/SA. Res: 1 VC WIA/CIA, khaki uniform, will extract prisoner and LRP team, Irene extracted at 1452H	M	RAB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAN DIV TOC

CONFIDENTIAL

INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDERS, ETC

FROM

TO

HOUR
0001H

DATE

26 Mar 68

HOUR
2400H

DATE

26 Mar 68

ACTION TAKEN

THL

ITEM NO	TIME	IN	OUT		
45	1440			11th, CC-3-1, vic BS814438 at 1355H obs'd and eng'd 1 VC w/wpn. Res: 1 VC WIA/CIA, dustoff complete, could not find wpn	AB
46	1500			196, C-7-17, vic BT120460 at 1430H obs'd 3 MAM w/packs evading, Acft eng'd. Res: 2 VC KIA. 1 wore grey uniform, 1 in white shirt, black shorts. In circling area obs'd several VC running around and eng'd. E-17 ^{car} moving in to check area. 9 more VC KIA. total 11 VC KIA	M, G3, C/S, AB III MAF
47	1510			11th, Ref journal # 40, a 2½ ton was parked at the sanitary fill in which a VN worker debarked the vehicle setting off mine. Fragments of explosion hit vehicle causing very minor damage	AB
48	1517			11th, 123rd Scout Plat, vic BS610814 at 1505H obs'd 2 MAM hiding in a hedgerow, wearing black uniforms. Res: 2 VCS CIA	AB
49	1517			11th, E-1st Cav TF Barker, vic BS630894 at 1450H found 37 rds of 81mm mortar ammo and 3 rds of WP 81 mm mortar ammo, total of 40 rds	AB
50	1525			196, C-3-21, vic BT071206 at 1510H obs'd 1 MAM evading 75 meters N, eng'd. Res: 1 VC KIA, black PJ's, age 35 to 40	M AB
51	1527			196, D-1-20, vic AT946230 at 1330H obs'd 1 MAM from behind hooch 100 meters South, warning shots fired, refused to halt, eng'd w/SA. Res: 1 VC KIA	M AB
52	1530			26th Engr, forward Hqs element and, D Co complete closed Fat City 1200H	AB
53	1530			198th, S2, CPT Pucket EOD reports Hill 68 - last night rec'd 82mm mortars. Fragments were found in that area this morning.	AB
54	1517			196th, D-2-1, vic AT955302 at 0730H CHIEU HOI - from 383d NVA En. States they have been in SVN since late Dec 67. Came in the KHE Sanh area, then turned east till they were near Hue, then they slowly made their way south. He knew none of the Province, Dist, or Hamlet names (cont)	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAN DIV TOC

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001H

26 Mar 68

2400H

26 Mar 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INL

through which they passed. He says his unit is a replacement unit and the unit will be broken down and sent to other units. Only one out of four had wpns and this was more for practicing than for fighting. He did not know to which unit he was to be sent. He could not give us his units present location, but said it was a days walk west of where he was picked up, and that it was on the east side of the Son Thu Bon River. He heard cadre say there are 3 other Bns in the same general area of his Bn, the 153d Anti-tank Bn, 154th Suicide Bn and the 155th unk Bn. They are well dispersed.

55

1535

11th, CPT Henderson, 1200H trains for 2-35 INF left about 1200H

56

1610

196th, Detainee, vic AT948246 at 1440H shot VC at ambush site vic AT945286 had no wpn, was carrying a bag that he said had 6 rations that were left by the Americans, 1 kilo from his home (AT925268) He was wearing NVA pants which he said he bought from NVA 2 years ago. He stated he was a member of theatrical group in his hamlet since 1966 when VC fired him because he lost 1600 Ps, the groups job was to perform for VC and NVA units in the area. He was told in advance when VC would be in area, he was taken into woods to perform. 15 days ago he saw 30 NVA pass through his hamlet, from SON TAN to DEO RAM. They were carrying rice and ammo and were armed with AK47's. 2 mos ago he saw an NVA Bn going from SON TAM to SON HOA, they had 82mm Mort and AK47's. This is all the info he gave. He was evac to DANANG hospital.

57

1625

11, 1450H, ref entry #49, also found 10 rds 3.5" ammo and 1xrd 60mm Mort.

58

1627

11th, D-4-3, BS523883, element fd 1 VC body booby trapped w/HG. Body had documents, 1 HG, 1 38 pistol SN C532705, body two weeks old.

(M)

Further Info: papers indicate person was NVA of fairly high rank. Papers show plans of several units.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Will investigate further.

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU L I, RVN

HOUR
0001DATE
26 MarHOUR
2400DATE
26 Mar

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
59	1627		11th, D-4-3, BS521880, 1520H, US hit BT (HG). Res: 1 US KHA, 1 US WHA (E), frag wds in arm.	(M) C/S	AB
60	1630		ROK, SP Pierce, total incidents for ROK: 6 WHA, all from BT.		AB
61	1645		11th, E Trp, BS628895, 1620H, fd 2 M72 LAWs, 628 rds 30 cal ammo, all destroyed.	(M)	AB
62	1700		CLDC, effective 1800H "Condition Green" for CLDC.		AB
63	1725		11th, D-4-3, BS571876, 1520H, engaged 3 VC in a bunker, friendly threw in a few HG. Res: 2 VC KIA, 1 VC WIA/CIA (maybe another KIA). CIA 1 SMITH & WESSON 38 cal pistol #C532804. CIA 1 pack w/documents.	(M)	AB
64	1734		196, C-3-21, BT083205, 1630H, obs 1 MAM 100 meters N evading. Eng, w/SA. Res: 1 VC KIA.	(M)	AB
65	1735		196, B-1-20, AT943275, 1550H, obs 2 MAM 100 meters NE, was evading. Eng w/SA. Res: 2 VC KIA.	(M)	AB
66	1815		CAG, CAP L-4, BT654018, 1430H, 2 VN killed, 1 13 yr old VN girl wounded by VC BT while herding cattle. Dustoff completed 1700H. (INFO).		AB
67	1823		1st MAR DIV, 7th Marines, 1 NVA BN equip w/art and rockets, have moved from direction of DAE loc to vic of AT998442. 2 VC companies loc vic AT904694, mission to rocket Danang air base and ground attack city and friendly positions in Hieu Duc between 26 March and 5th April. Also Tui Lan and Hill 10. 1st Mar Div rated it as a F-6.	196	AB
68	1845		196, LRRP Sightings, Helen at 1200H at AT859229, obs 2 MAM moving east into woodline and at 1205H same loc observed 2 MAM w/wpns moving east to woodline. Marie at 1700H at BT052466 obs 1 MAM 800 meters south east of their loc, appeared to be WIA a few minutes later saw 15-20 MAM in area, called arty. Res: 2 VC KIA.	(M)	AB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
AMERICAL DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM	TO
		CONFIDENTIAL		DATE	DATE
		0001		26 Mar	26 Mar
ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
69.	1805		198, Howitzers commenced movement from Hill 68 at 1515H, finished 1740H. Tracks commenced movement at 1733H.		AKB
70.	1900		The following information was recd from a casual CI Section informant. Info recd at 1900H 26 March 1968. At approx 2200H, 25 March 1968, 100 VC moved from My Son (H) Ky Sanh (V) to Hamlets # 6 and 7 Ky Sanh (V). They speak w/a northern dialect. Unit designation and commander unk. It is suspected they will attack nearby villages and rocket and mortar Chu Lai on the 28th or 29th. Informant had no further information. Comment: Informant said VC w/northern dialect are probably NVA soldiers.	CLDC, 198	AKB
71.	1948		196, LRRP MARGIE, BT043480, 1940H, obs a rocket launched off the camouflaged jeep she reported today. It was launched from a AZ 05°, arty is being fired on the location.		AKB
72.	2210		198, OP C-1-46, BT452039, 2205H, OP recd 10 rds C/S, ADC-A, CG of mortar, have 1 indiv WHA (serious), requesting evac ship. XXXXXXXXXX Res: 3 KHA, 1 WHA (M).		AKB
73XX	2210		XXXXXX		
73.	2300		196, C-2-1, BS984366, 2155H, recd 25-30 rds AW fire w/neg cas; called arty and firing stopped. At 2213H obs 1 explosive type rd 100 meters west.		AKB
74.	2400		OPNS SUMMARY: Americal Div units cont'd S&D opns in zone w/light contact. In Opn Wheeler/Wallowa C-7-17 Cav vic BT120460 engd an unk no of VC resulting in 11 VC KIA. In the Chu Lai TAOR the three 105 howitzers were moved fm Hill 68 (BT314131) by air to vic BT439074 and were joined by the other 2 guns fm Hill 54 (vic BT961145), B-1-14 arty closed new loc (BT439074) at 1740H. In Opn Muscatine A-3-1 was air moved fm LZ Dottie (BS630855) to LZ Thunder (BS872324) closing at 0845H in the Duc Pho AO 2-35th Inf Bn moved by air to the II Corps area passing OPCON 1600H. C-2-9 arty moved fm Chu Laito the II Corps area also passing OPCON 1600H.		AKB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

[illegible]

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
AMERICAL DIV TOC		CONFIDENTIAL		FROM	TO
ITEM NO	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	SIGNATURE
IN	OUT				
1.	0001	JOURNAL OPENED.			
2.	0445	196th, Que Son, sqd of VC came into refugee camp and blew up some hootches. Arty was called on suspected enemy loc, and PF returned fire, also reports that they recd some light MG fire, but is not confirmed. MTF.			
3.	0645	198th, B-1-46, vic BS515087 at 0428H sank sampan and found 2 VC KIA, are now looking for a wpn that was thrown overboard.	M		
4.	0715	Tam Ky, at 0715H Tien Phouc SF Camp under attack by estimated VC Co, attack coming from south. Requested gunships. G3 gave permission, gunships dispatched.			
5.	0730	Combat Center, will be using demolitions in conjunction with mines and BT class from 0730 - 1130H			
6.	0826	11th, B-3-1, vic BS782503 - 1st lift 0811H - LZ Cold. 2nd lift at 0824H - LZ Cold			
7.	0830	11th, B-4-3, vic BS648783 at 0802H eng'd 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA	M		
8.	0900	Tam Ky, SF Camp Tien Phuoc, vic BT125109 last night the SF Camp rec'd a mortar attack consisting of 20 rds 60mm mortar. An OP at BT125109 was hit with a ground attack and was over run. The hill was taken back at first light. When Americal gunships arrived the contact had broken. Res: 7 KHA, 1 was CPT Speaks, 1 was a E3 Engr	G3, C/S, G2, BG Young		
9.	1010	1/1, C-7-17, vic BT123318 at 1005H 1 MAM evading, eng'd. Res: 1 VC KIA	M		
10.	1025	11th, A-4-3, vic BS584906 at 1010H element detained 1 MAM VCS, no ID Card, MI will interrogate			
11.	1054	11th, B-4-3 vic BS681784 at 1020H detained 2 VCS for questioning.			
12.	1100	CLDC, at 0430 - 0500 father (40) and son (9), B-1-46 while on patrol (516088). Village chief (cont)			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001H

27 Mar 68

2400H

2400H

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI RVN

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INIT

ITEM NO	TIME	IN	OUT			
				reports people are IC. ID Cards burned		
13	1122			11th, D-4-3, vic BS501828 at 1100H eng'd 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC WIA/CIA, also detained 2 females who were with him		RAB
14	1125			Tam Ky, Sgt Stelter, 6th ARVN Regt picked up a defector who says a VC En of 400 men are loc at BT260085 and BT258090. Sent out Air observer but could not get in because of weather, calling FSE for arty request	198th	RAB
15	1145			11th, B-3-1, vic BS803484 at 0830H eng'd 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA	M	RAB
16	1147			196th, C-7-17, vic BT081478 at 1130H obs'd 1 MAM evading, eng'd. Res: 1 VC KIA, green shorts, white shirt.	M	RAB
17	1150			FSE, two tubes of arty closed ^{over} BT292231 at 1130H. Have 1000 rds of ammo		RAB
18	1215			11th, 11th Bde 2 "B". Request sniffer mission at coords: BS6342 - BS6251 - BS7152 - BS7344 for 28 March 68	G2	RAB
19	1220			196th, C-3-21, vic BT094224 at 1055H obs'd 4 MAM 200 meters west, eng'd w/SA fire. Res: 1 VC KIA. Captured 1xK44 #50658, found 1 pack with pistol belt and misc personal items in pack	M	RAB
20	1253			1/1, C-7-17, vic BT276363 at 1250H eng'd 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA	M	RAB
21	1320			1/1, A-1-1, vic BT239405 at 1315H have 1 WHA fm C-7-17 INF Plat maneuvering after individuals evading-threw HG in bunker, got shrapnel in head, was evac	M	RAB
22	1400			11th, C-3-1, vic BS760386 at 1340H detained 2 VCS - no ID Cards		RAB
23	1406			196th, B-2-1, vic AT930275 at 1100H obs'd 3 MAM 150 meters west evading, eng'd w/SA. Res: 1 VC KIA	M	RAB
24	1407			11, B-3-1, vic BS785506 at 1355H 1 US (cont)		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

ON OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

CONFIDENTIAL

CHU LAI, RVN

HOUR
0001H

FROM

TO

DATE

HOUR

DATE

27 Mar 68

2400H

27 Mar 68

AMERICAN DIV TOC

ITEM NO	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
		hit a BT. Res: 1 US KHA		
25	1422	196th, R-3-21, vic BT063255 at 1330H obs'd 1 MAM 25 meters West evading, eng'd w/SA. Res: 1 NVA KIA, CIA 1xM1 carbine #3935250. wore white shirt and shorts w/green uniform underneath. Had pistol belt w/ammo pouch and 1xM26 HG	M	RHB
26	1430	FROM: OB Section, 27 Mar 68 - Ly Tin #14 dtd 23 Mar 68: the 409th Sapper Bn is to move from BT 286134 to BT320051 the mission of the unit is to send 1 plat to plant mines between BT430110 and BT398147 on Route #1, this will occur between 23 Mar to 15 April 68. (OB Comment: present loc of the Bn is held vic BT3807 as of 18 March 67. One of the main objectives of the 409th Sapper Bn would probably be An Tan bridge.) JTAD, Quang Ngai IR #11/15/2412/68 dtd 23 Mar 68: on 21 Mar 68, an U/I VC Recon unit, commanded by Le Quang Dung with an estimated strength of 60 men, was loc vic BS510959. They were divided into small element of 3 persons and had the mission of collecting info on Chu Lai. Their tactical mission was unk. (OB Comment: the VC usually have reconnaissance of an area before a planned attack. The area West of BS510959 has been indentified as a training site.)	198th, 26th Engr	RHB
27	1440	Div Avn, 196th, would like to use hook to move 6 tons of rice from BT0728 to FSB Center, Avn has the hook available. Hook approved by G3	G3, C/S	RHB
28	1445	11th, CPT Henderson, AERO Scouts from LZ Dottie to Bronco to work in Duc Pho AO for about 3 days, 28 March		RHB
29	1503	196th, C-1-6, vic BT075375 at 1450H obs'd 1 MAM 200 meters SW evading, eng'd w/SA. Res: 1 VC KIA, had web belt w/2 HG's (dest), no ID	M	RHB
30	1528	1/1, C-7-17, vic BT291358 at 1525H eng'd 2 MAM evading. Res: 1 VC KIA	M	RHB
31	1533	196th, B-3-21, vic BT077288 at 1030H found 8000 lbs of polished rice in wooden bins in a hut, will evac rice		RHB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

LOCATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

CONFIDENTIALFROM
HOUR DATE HOUR DATE
0001H 27 Mar 68 2400H 27 Mar 68

AMERICAL DIV TOC

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

TTL

ITEM NO	IN	TIME	OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	TTL
32	1545			11th, 11th requested AERO Scouts to perform mission for 2d ARVN Div. Mission is snatch mission. LTC Balmer approved. 11th so informed and will coordinate mission		RAB
33	1555			196th, B-1-6, vic BT123458 at 1505H obs'd 2 MAM 250 meters West evading, eng'd. Res: 1 VC KIA	M	RAB
34	1603			1/1, C-7-17, vic BT291358 at 1600H eng'd 1 MAM evading. Res: 1 VC KIA	M	RAB
35	1604			196th, Sniffer Mission 1300-1445H, sniffer mission had strong readings at the following coords: BT150272 - BT142272 - BT140270 - BT138269 - BT105250 - BT105255	G2	RAB
36	1618			11th, D-3-1, vic BS680580 at 1600H detained 1 VCS female. Thought to be Armorer for local VC - hands out wpns at night, returned to her in the morning, will be interrogated		RAB
37	1628			196th, C-3-41, vic AT885306 at 1530H found 21 huts with connecting tunnels and bunkers and 16 foxholes. In same area found 2 freshly dug graves w/a body in each, they had been killed by disease, they had on green uniforms, also found 3x122mm rds, area will be plotted for H & I fire, rkt rds will be evac. The NVA died of malaria,	M	RAB
38	1654			196, OP-2-1, vic AT998306 at 1130H obs'd 6 VC evading from hut, eng'd, checked area, found 1 VC KIA	M	RAB
39	1655			196th, B-2-1, vic AT894266 at 1632H found 1400 lbs of rice in a hut in bins, rice dest		RAB
40	1655			196th, B-2-1, vic AT893266 at 1650H found 1000 lbs of rice in a hedgerow, rice dest		RAB
41	1710			11th, E Trp TF Barker, vic BS683887 at 1640H detained 1 VCS, had no ID Card, will evac to Bronco		RAB
42	1730			HQ COMDT, alert status green effective 1800H		RAB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

AR 220-346 & FM 1-2

OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

CONFIDENTIAL

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
DATE	TIME	DATE	TIME
27 Mar 68	0001H	27 Mar 68	2400H
ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	

AMERICAN DIV TOC

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT
---------	---------	----------

43	1800	At 1600H 27 Mar 68, the undersigned, received the following info from Lt Phi, MSS Det Chief, Chu Lai: 1. Sometime during 26 Mar 68 one plat of VC and one plat of NVA arrived in the vic BT435043 and BT430053 (near Ky Long (H)). Their mission is to provide security for a crop collecting agents in that area. Info also rec'd that those units mortared Hill 76 on the evening of 26 Mar 68. 2. A unit of unk size, designated as "72" was seen on Mar 26 in the vic of BT344027. 3. A unit of unk size is currently positioned at the following locations: BT417013, BT429006, BT400005. Their mission is to mortar Chu Lai Base. 4. A unit of NVA (size unk) was located as of 0900H 27 Mar 68 vic BT362013 and BT364017. Their commander is Vu Hoang Tri. Their mission is to coordinate with the two units mentioned in paras 2 and 3 to attack Ly Tin District HQs and mortar Chu Lai Base. Dates for the attacks were not known.	CLDC, FSE, 198th	RAB
44	1814	CAG, CAP K-3, BT491096, 1545H, 1 USMC went berserk and broke away from 2 other Marines who were holding him, he ran down a trail to a river and forced a VN to take him across the river in a boat; last seen he was wearing blk shorts which he was trying on at the local tailor. He has 1 M26 HG, 1 smoke grenade, 1 M16 and 15 mags. People say he fled toward An Ton, notified MP's at An Ton bridge and conducted a search w/neg res.		RAB
45	1910	198, B-1-46, BT516083, 1900H, enroute to ambush site they loc a small bridge at above coord which seems to have been blown by explosives.		RAB
46	1920	11th, A-4-3, BS559901, 1908H, obs and eng 5 VC. All had wpns but could not find them. Res: 5 VC KIA.	(M)	JG
47	2000	CAG, CAP I-3, BT355171, 200 VC are assembling at above coord, they have wpns, MG and mortars. Notified supporting units and called in arty.		JG
48	2000	196, LRRP MARIE, BT042469, 2000H, obs at 03° azimuth from psn a MG firing east, and was 1500-1800 meters away from them.		JG

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR
0001

DATE

27 Mar

HOUR
2400

DATE

27 Mar

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INTL

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INTL
49.	2020		HQ DIV ARTY, 3-18th, BT504041, 2015H, 3 VC implacing mortar.		Jal
50.	2020		CAG, CAP L-7, BS647927, recd 5-7 SA rds, called in arty, fired 1 M72 LAW w/neg res or cas.		Jal
51.	2025		198th, Ref Journal entry #3, delete entire entry.		Jal
52.	2040		11th, Major McKnight of 11th states that usually reliable intell indicates a new VC unit vic of waterway at Gatangen peninsula. Wishes to have Swift Boat watch area tonight and they will conduct ops tomorrow to check it out. They will fire A&I tonight. Called Swift Boats. They will attempt to keep area under surveillance. Will come up TF Barker push.		Jal
53.	2045		196th, D-4-31 in contact at AT945365. Request Moon glow come upon push Maverick Delta. Request given to AF. AF obtained Spooky. Will be dispatched ASAP and come up on Maverick Delta but cannot contact on 59.75. Changed to 59.8, passed info to 196th (CAPT FRIDMON).		Jal
54.	2100		Swift Boats, report arty firing and flares vic BT3626. Asked if they can be of assistance. Passed info to Tam Ky, asked if they need Swift Boat help. They said they would check out and let us know. Tam Ky called saying there is no ARVN unit in that area. Checked w/1-1 Cav. They say they have no unit in area. Passed info to Swift boats.		Jal
55.	2123		198, H-17, 3 mbr rds impacted their loc. Mortar rds landed 100-150 meters away from their loc.		Jal
56.	2115		196, D-4-31, AT931374, contact broken, VC left up trail vic AT931374 headed NE, firing blocking fire, CIA 1 AK47, 120 lbs polished rice, horse shoe pack. 1 VC KIA.		Jal
57.	2227		Ly Tin, RD Team, BT4310, 2040H, contact broken at 2100H, 4 VC KIA, 1 IWC.		Jal
58.	2230		1-1, B Trp, BT198389, 2200H, recd ground attack fm		Jal

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

est VC plat, recd SA fire and rtd fire, ground attack came fm SW and SE. Neg res at this time, contact ceased approx 2230H, 5 VCK IA.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

OUR
0001

DATE
27 Mar

HOUR
2400

DATE
27 Mar

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
59.	2230		196, C-2-1, AT991359, 2210H, recd 5 rds poss 60mm mortar inside their perimeter from AT983365, 50-75 rds of AW fire from the same loc. Called arty and all firing stopped. Neg cas.		JST
60.	1415		198, request AO Extension in RZ area ^{by 1st} extended untill 292000H. Approved by CG until 282000H.		JST
61.	1615		11th, requests AO Extension into Duc Pho RZ. All north of 47 EW grid line. Suspected VC in area. VCS will lead. Aero Scouts to operate in area. Time: 300600-311830 March. Approved by CG. Passed to 11th,		JST
62.	1700		Quang Ngai, Cpt Johnson, Mr. Allen, QN police chief, Binh Son police chief - going out to village in Ref Opn Phoenix, request 1 slick fm 1300-1500H. Report soccer field Quang Ngai. Cpt Johnson has exhausted his resources. Passed to Maj Rector.		JST
63.	2400		2K32 11th, B-3-1, BS952436, 2330H, spotted movement and threw a grenade. Res: 1 US WHA (M), from grenade fragments.		JST
64.	2400		OPNS SUMMARY: Americal Div units conducted S&D opns in zone w/light scattered contact. In Opn Wheeler/Wallowa a plat of A-3-16 arty was moved to BT292235 to support future opns. In the Duc Pho AO B-3-1 conducted a CA at 0824H to vic BS7851 w/a cold LZ. Americal totals for 27 March 68: 2 KHA, 1 WHA (E), 23 VC KIA, 1 NVA KIA, 3 IWC.		JST
65.	2400		JOURNAL CLOSED.		HB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CLARK H. BENN, MAJ GS, ASST G3

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	28 Mar	2400	28 Mar

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

ITEM NO	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT		
1.	0001	Journal Opened.		
2.	0055	196, LRRP HELEN, BS842213, 2330H, for 1 or 1 1/2 hrs have been observing a steady stream of VC going down trail SW. Are going to try and put arty on them.		JM
3.	0130	198, E-1-52, BS654957, 0100H, one man shot by another patrol member. Res: 1 NEW (E).		JM
4.	0715	196, D-4-31, Ref Journal entry #56 in 27 March Journal: serial # of wpn should read 84753.	G3, G2	JM
5.	0725	39th Engr, B Co, vic BS631813 at 271600H VN turned in 2x105mm rds and 3x3.4 Rkts. Blown in place		AB
6.	0730	²⁴³ CSIC, 9th Engr Aerial Recon, vic BT411129 Blown culvert spotted by recon, road impassable. ETR 0900H		AB
7.	0730	G3 to 196th and 1/1 Cav. 1/1 Cav given temporary Area of Operations as follows: From boundary at BT204223 West along road to BT130218 then SW to the Tien Phuoc NFZ line at BT0918 then East and South along Tien Phuoc NFZ line to boundary at BT137119. Passed to 196th and 1/1 Cav. 196th requested to check to see that they have no personnel in that area.		AB
8.	0740	^{BT 0740} 9th Engr, 9th Engr Recon, vic AT135476 culvert partially blown. Open to one way traffic. ETR 1100H		AB
9.	0815	26th Engr, B Co vic BT443094 at 0630H Blew 85 lb mine in place. Had unk explosives w/electric detonator Mine was on shoulder of excess road from Fat City to Route #1. No damage to road		AB
10.	0845	196th, D-3-21, vic BT112231 at 0737H obs'd 1 MAM 30 meters on trail, eng'd w/SA. Res; 1 VC KIA	M	AB
11.	0915	CSIC, at 0825H 1st company of 5-46th arrived Chu Lai w/155 PAX. 198th met them and took them to area, next plane due in at 1400H		AB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL
 DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
 DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI RVN

HOUR
0001H

DATE

28 Mar 68

HOUR
2400H

DATE

28 Mar 68

ITEM	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INTL
ID	IN	OUT		
12	0915	198th, C-1-52, Insertion PZ - Chippewa - 0855H LZ - BT464973 - 0905H - LZ Cold - 8 passengers involved		
13	0931	196th, Recon-3-21, vic BT003270 at 0850H obs'd 1 MAM 300 meters North evading, eng'd w/SA. Res: 1 VC KIA	M	
14	0951	196th, D-1-6, vic BT120467 at 0840H found 1200 lbs of rice buried in the ground, will evac. 1016H total rice found 3200 lbs, also found 600 lbs potatoes also in a pool of water found 1xUS Jungle boot and 1xtennis shoe and 1x5 gal water can. 1 Male in area detained, no ID Card		
15	1001	196th, B-4-31, vic AT919365 at 0935H found 1 body KIA by fragmentation, appeared he had been hit in the head. Black PJ's. Res: 1 VC KIA	M	
16	1025	196th, D-4-31, vic AT935365, 271915 - 272115H Total follow-up report on contact at above coord. 2 NVA KIA, 2xAK-47 CIA #10061899 and #10084753, also picked up 1 wounded detainee was evac to Da Nang after giving some intell info. Ref Journal #56 (27 Mar 68) - D-4-31 - Ambush - 2 NVA KIA, 1 man detained. Name: Phan Cuc, 22 yrs old, PVT 6th Co, 3rd Bn, Co Commander - Cung 40 yrs old. He states his unit came from NVN 1-1 1/2 months ago. There are 2 plats in his Co, 22 men in his plat, 50 men in CO, 49 of which are NVA - he states he is VC. Wpns 10xK-44, 15xAK-47, 7xSKS, 1xCarbine, no CSWs. States there were 8 other soldiers with him last night, and that the plat ldr was killed. He states they were going to Son Phuc Village to pick up rice. Outside of village there are 2 caves w/rice caches. Two people guard the caves at all times and are armed w/wpns. He is a runner for his CO. His Bn Base camp is Son Ninh Mtn. His Co Base camp is Son Ninh Village. He states when US troops come into village they go into the mtns to the North of the village. He states in the mtns they have a base camp w/hooches and caves. 4 other Co's in the area, other 3 CO's stay in the valley. He states an unk unit comes from NVN every 2 months w/resupplies, last time was a month ago. This (cont)		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

LOCATION
 CHU LAI, RVN

PERIOD COVERED
 FROM DATE 28 Mar 68 TO DATE 28 Mar 68
 HOUR 0001H HOUR 2400H

AMERICAN DIV TOC

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
			individual was evac to Da Nang. IPW people did not question. This info came from interpreter. want to reinterrogate		AB
17	1055		196th, A-4-31, vic AT852359 at 1045H enemy walked into ambush that was sprung early. Requested C-7-17 to send team. 1103H still receiving hvy AW fire from village	M	AB
18	1100		198th, ID Team (PF's) vic BS419162 at 272225H ID Team made contact w/VC, called arty. Res: 1 VC KIA	M	AB
19	1115		196th, D-3-21, vic BT121261 at 1030H obs'd 5 MAM evading from hooch 50 meters to the West, eng'd w/SA. Res: 5 VC KIA, 3 wearing black PJ's, 2 wearing khaki uniforms	C/S, III MAF	AB
20	1128		11th, B-3-1, vic BS768426 at 1115H detained 3 VCS		AB
21	1150		INFO ONLY: 198th, A-1-52 - CAP L-5, vic BS712962 at 1115H, 1 USMC stepped on M14 mine, dustoff complete 1129H		AB
22	1209		196th, B-1-20, vic AT876247 at 1135H obs'd 1 MAM evading 75 meters NW, eng'd w/SA. Res: 1 VC KIA	M	AB
23	1256		1/1, C-7-17, vic BT247171 at 1250H spotted 15 MAM evading, had camouflage on sleeves, carrying wpns. Res: 2 VC KIA	M	AB
24	1257		1/1, C-7-17, vic BT240163 at 1255H eng'd 1 MAM evading. Res: 1 VC KIA	M	AB
25	1312		196th, D-3-21, vic BT130265 at 1215H obs'd 1 MAM 350 meters North evading, eng'd. Res: 1 VC KIA, wearing black PJ's, no wpn or ID	M	AB
26	1315		196th, VR Flight, vic AT859381 at 1145H obs'd 8 elephants, unattended, 6 adults, 2 babies.		AB
27	1320		11th Bde, request 1 scout dog team. Pick up scout dog team on 29th. About 1500. Bring back on 1 April. For use in AO extension area. Passed to 198th Bde for action. SFC Wilson 198th 1320H request approved. Passed to 11th at 1321H		AB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM
0001H

DATE
28 Mar 68

TO
2400H

DATE
28 Mar 68

ITEM NO	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
28	1320	39th Engr, B Co, vic BS632815 at 1000H VN turned in the following ammo: 5x3.5 Rockets, 2x105mm Rds, 8x4.2mm Rds, 8xM-26 HG's, 2xM-79 Rds, all destroyed		AB
29	1347	CAG, CAP 135, vic BS712957 at 1115H following 5 APC's a USMC stepped on a M-14 mine. Res: 1 WHA evac, also dest 7xM-14 mines		AB
30	1347	CAG, CAP 134, vic BS632994 at 1107H 3 VCS gave name of VC Cadre, detained 15 VCS		AB
31	1359	196th, LRP Marie, LRP Marie extracted 1358H		AB
32	1353	Delayed Entry: 11th, D-4-3, vic BS496800 at 1303H found bunker, went in to investigate - hit BT. Res: 2 US KHA, 3 US WHA (E)	M	AB
33	1403	11th, C-4-3, vic BS555855 at 1345H element hit BT while moving down trail. Res: 2 US KHA, 2 US WHA (E). type of BT unk	M	AB
34	1405	198th, H-17 and A-1-52, vic BS709953 and BS 709951 at 1335H rec'd AW and SA fire from unk #VC. Res: 1 US WHA (E), dustoff 1340H	M	AB
35	1432	1st CAG, CAP L-5, vic BS712957 at 1130H proceeding South had civilians in front of patrol, 2 VN stepped on 1 mine, each lost a foot. 2 other VN rec'd minor shrapnel, med evac for 4 VN complete at 1145H. The VN civilians had passed the patrol on the way to cut bamboo, is the reason they were in front of Marnies.		AB
36	1435	11th, E-1, vic BS717854 at 1345H detained 1 VCS, no ID Card.		AB
37	1435	11th, E-4-3, vic BS694806 at 1415H detained 2 VCS, 1 w/no ID Card		AB
38	1435	On 28 Mar 68, the following info was obtained from the ARVN Military Security Service (MSS), Chu Lai Base, RVN. At 0600H 27 Mar 68, approx 200 VC, commanded by Chau Ngoc Xich, moved from coords BT445025 and 465034 to BT417025 (cont)		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CHU LAI, RVN

PERIOD COVERED

FROM DATE HOUR TO DATE HOUR
0001H 28 Mar 68 2400H 28 Mar 68
ACTION TAKEN

AMERICAN DIV TOC

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ITEM NO. TIME IN OUT

They are beleived to be located at coords BT-417025. They are armed w/crew served and individual automatic wpns. They are to attack Ly Tin District HQs. Passed to 198th and CLDC

39 1435

On 28 Mar 68, the following info was obtained from Nguyen Chi Ba, Village Chief, Ky Lien village, Ly Tin District, RVN. As of 0500H, 26 Mar 68 2 complanies of VC, coded as the 706th and the V/14, coordinating with a VC recon plat, commanded by Tien, were sighted in the vic of coords BT291093, 293074, 313147 and 315163. They were dressed in gray and black uniforms, armed w/6 60mm motrars, four 82mm mortars, twelve B-40 and AK-47's. They intend to attack Ly Tin District HQs and the An Tan Bridge between 27 to 30 March 68.

As of 0600H 26 Mar 68 a Bn of VC coded as Phi Son (flying mountains) consisting of approx 300 men, commanded by Hoanf Tri Lam were loc in the vic of BT403047. They are armed w/CSW, 82mm mortar, 60mm mortar, B-40 and Ak-47's. They intend to mortar Ly Tin District HQs, Chu Lai Base and the An Tan Bridge.

As Of 0700H 28 Mar, a company of VC consisting of approx 100 men, known as the 35/7th of Son Phao, 3/7th Regt, commanded by Son were loc in the vic of BT393044. They intend to attack Ky Sanh PF Forces and the RD Team in Ky Sanh between 28 to 30 Mar 68.

As of 0001H 28 Mar 68, 3 VC dressed in olive green uniforms entered and stayed in Tich Tay #3 - BT509048. Passed to 198th and CLDC

40 1445

11, C-3-1, vic BT862360 at 1440H detained 1 VCS, taking him to 52nd MI

41 1445

196th, vic AT965295 LRRP Sue inserted 1530H

42 1445

196th, LRP Helen, vic AT855216 at 1330H 2 MAM walked into position - no wpns - did not engage but detained. Being extracted w/LRP - detainees will be evac to IFW Cage. one attempted to escape Res: 1 NVA KIA, 1 detainee

M, FSE

43 1510

1/1, C-7-17, vic BT253152 at 1455H 5 MAM (cont)

M

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM TO
 HOUR DATE HOUR DATE
 0001H 28 Mar 68 2400H 28 Mar 68

AMERICAL DIV TOC

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	DESCRIPTION	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			evading. Res: 2 VC KIA, individuals carrying wpns. 1 US WHA (E) shot in foot		RHB
44	1515		196th, E-3-21, vic BT010247 at 1455H 1 MAM evading from hooch, detained, no ID Card. Said he would lead them to wpn cache, on way he tried to escape, eng'd w/SA. Res: 1 VC KIA	M	RHB
45	1516		11th, E Trp TF Barker, vic BS703850 at 1515H detained 2 VCS, no ID Card		RHB
46	1520		CSIC, 2nd aircraft w/165 PAX of 5-46th arrived at Chu Lai 1430H. Next plane to arrive at 1015H tomorrow.		RHB
47	1531		196th, VR Flight vic AT859381 at 1415H ref journal # 26. VR flew over area again with neg sightings at 1415H		RHB
48	1540		196th, LRP Margie vic BT089415 was inserted at 1300H		RHB
49	1550		11th Bde, request a sniffer mission tomorrow 29 Mar at the following coords BS5648 - BS6048 - BS5661 - BS6061		RHB
50	1602		196th, C-4-31, vic AT885290 at 1300H found a (beleived) base camp w/26 hooches, several fox-holes and class rooms and 1 latrine. At 1325H vic AT883286 found what appears to be a base camp: hooches, bunkers and military tng aids. will evac tng aids, plotting area for H & I		RHB
51	1610		196th, D-3-21, vic BT134265 at 1515H approached a hooch that took a direct hit by arty, inside found body. Res: 1 VC KIA by arty	M	RHB
52	1630		CLDC, condition green effective 1800H		RHB
53	1640		11th, C-3-1, vic BS861345 at 1600H 1 VC evading Res: 1 VC KIA, 6 VCS detained for questioning	M	RHB
54	1000		(DELAYED) III MAF, MAJ Walker called concerning assuming missions of MIKE FORCE if releived from Americal AO. Called 11th and asked what impact it would have on 11th if they assumed missions (cont)		

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIV TOC

CHU LAI

CONFIDENTIAL

0001H

DATE

HOUR

DATE

28 Mar 68

2400H

28 Mar 68

ACTION TAKEN

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS

ITEM NO

TIME

IN

OUT

of MIKE FORCE. Answer: No significant effect.

1 bridge to be guarded and area to cover. ~~Would~~ WOULD RESULT IN

relations with District Chief. Passed to III MAF

55 1643

1/1, C-1-1, vic BT260160 and BT259161 at 1640H receiving AW and SA fire - returning fire at this time - neg assesment. still receiving sporadic fire at 1700H, moved through area w/neg res. as of 1730.

M

56 1730

11th, C-4-3, vic BS568878 at 1635H located and dest lxChicom HG, just outside perimeter wire

57 1730

1/1, C-1-1, vic BT245164 at 1725H rec'd 3 RR rds. neg damage, returned fire. Res: 5 VC KIA

M

58 0650

CAG, CAP 135, BS 712973 at 1810H 14 year old VN female LE THI XUAN lost half of right leg from M-14 mine - Med evac complete.

59 1810

196th LRP MARGIE, B7089415 at 1500H obs one MAM sitting in front of a cave, approx 600m west. No action taken.

M

60 1847

1/1, C-7-17, BT221176 at 1845H one MAM evading. Res: 1 VC KIA.

61 1900

196th, D-4-31, at 1715H obs 3 MAM w/packs 700 meters West evading. Eng w/SA. Res: 1 VC KIA. Found 11 VC packs, 2 entrenching tools and 1 VC pith helmet. 1 evacuated.

M

62 1900

1/1, C-7-17, BT208184 at 1855H Engd 1 MAM evading. Res: 1 VC KIA.

M

63 1910

1/1, C-7-17, BT214197 at 1905H one MAM evading. Res: 1 VC KIA.

M

64 1940

1/1, A-4-3, BS546886 at 1935H while moving to ambush site hit a mine field. 3 WHA evacuated. 2 WHA minor.

M

65 1945

39th Engr, B Co, BS631822 at 1600H following items turned in to B Co - 1 - 4.2mm round, 9 - 105 rounds, 1 - claymore mine, 24 - 40mm rounds, 3 - 3.5 rockets, 10 - M26 grenades. All destroyed in place

66 2035

196th, LRP MARGIE, B7089415 at 2002H obs 3 VC walking within 20 meters of location, moving S.E.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU 101-105
CONFIDENTIAL

HOUR
0001

DATE

28 Mar

HOUR

2400

DATE

28 Mar

ITEM	TIME	INCIDENTS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
66.	2035	Continuation of #66: to NW. No action taken, poss not compromised.		
67.	2045	11th, A-4-3, BS557903, 1940H, 3rd plat eng 4 VC. 2 VC KIA, 2 VC CIA.	(M)	
68.	1700	11th Bde, 11th Bde requests permission to run sniffer mission at following coordinates: BS564860, BS485661, BS6061. Permission granted by G2	(G2)	
69.	2000	196th, D-3-21, BT130264 at 1200H engd 1 VC; 1 VC killed in action. 2 wpns CIA: 1 XAK #10089532, 1 K44 # 10131134.	(M)	
70.	2045	196th, LRP HELEN, AT855215 at 1100H preliminary interrogation of NVA captured by LRP. He was a member of the 2d Regt, 1st NVA Div - arrived in SVN from Cambodia in Jun 67. Since arrival Unit occupied two areas: half at Ninh Than Mtn (AT804275) and half vic AT8830. Unit has trained since Sep. On 27 Mar Unit moved to AT 864223 and continued SW. He was sick and stopped (LRP Helen heard indiv with equip moving past position between 272325H and 280100) This man attempted to escape and was killed.		
71.	2055	11 11 , A-4-3, BS568905 at 1945H ambush engd 1 VC; 1 VC KIA.	(M)	
72.	2055	11 11 , A-4-3 BS568905 at 1950H engd 3 VC, Results unk at this time.		
73.	2125	196th, D-3-21, BT131266 at 2120H receiving incoming M79 or 60mm mortar fire. Results so far: 2 US WHA(M)		
74.	2128	2d ROK Bde, Sp Pierce(TOC) at 2125H, BT040495, BT043495. There are two NVA Bns headed South at above location. Confirmed. 2d ROK Bde is firing Arty at above grids	(196th) 6-3	
75.	2300	198th, B-1-52, BS498886 at 2250H located 3 VC crossing river from the South, fired on them, called Illum. Res: 2 VC KIA, waiting on other VC to return.	(M)	
76.	2300	196th, D-4-31 picked up VC - 1st Sqd 1st Plt 3Co 5th Bn 21st Regt, 2d NVA Div. Messenger was not NVA. He was a VC picked up 9 months ago. Their area of opns is-SON-THUDC-ATO		

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

ON OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM

PERIOD COVERED

TO

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

JOUR
0001

DATE

28 Mar

HOUR

2400

DATE

28 Mar

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
	IN	OUT			
76.	2300		Continuation of #76: centered in mountain at NUIDAT - AT8235 - 2 tons of rice there. They have been there 1 1/2 months; will be there until they receive replacements. They did have 700 men; lost 350 in tet offensive. They have no mortars or rockets; have A/A only. They were a supply Bn for carrying rice.		
77.	2300		196th, LRP (PW) PW named NUGYEN-BA-VUONG age 26 POB - located in LOC-LONG(H) located in XUAN-NINH (V) located in QUANG-NINH (D) located QUANG BINH (F) he was a member of the 4th Co 90th Bn, 1st Regt, 2nd NVA Div. The 90th Bn has 5 Co's, 4 Inf Cos and 1 HQs Co. There are 4 Inf Plats to each company. Also one Hqs plat which had individual wpns and combat platoons w/4 B40 rcts to each plat. In his outfit the 1st, 2nd, 3rd, and 5th Co's are Inf and the 4th Co which is his company is the HQs. His company was the Reserve Co, and is Bn support Co. The 4th Co has organic to it 2 82mm and 2 LMG, one french 3, one Chicom, one man out of 10 carried AK47, the rest had SKS or K44. The 4th Plat in his company which was his plat had 20-25 men, but there were only 72 men left in his company. The 40, 60, 90th Bns are in the 1st Regt. They also have a Regt Hqs; it has a sig plat: 4 82mm, 2 DK75, 2 DK57, 4 AAA MG. He came to R Q 21st Bn in Oct 67. RQ is Repl Bn, they came from Laos, then they came to Hiep Duc. They all dispatched to different bns, he joined the 90th Bn in Nov 67. When he joined the 90th they were in Hiep Duc which was 1 1/2 hrs walking time north into mtns from Tan Phuan vic AT878231, the first night after they got to Hiep Duc they got hit by arclight. They stayed there 15 days and were hit by arclight again. It was getting too hot there so they moved to vic AT9528. They had contact there with US unit, believed to be a Cav unit. They stayed there for one month. They then moved north to vic BT0146. They were there 3 days, they then moved to BT0252. They were there one day, then moved to BT09638, stayed there 6 days and moved to Dai Loc (D) vic AT8658. He deserted at Dai Loc, went back to Hiep Duc, before he left his unit he stole 3 big pans and sold them in a village.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

LOCATION
CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM TO
 HOUR DATE HOUR DATE
 0001 28 Mar 2400 28 Mar

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN INTL

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INTL
77.	2300		He took the money and bought fish sauce. This he sold for profit, he bought and sold fish sauce for a profit w/the money he survived. He never slept in the same place 2 nights in a row. DTG-280900 - he met one NVA w/a blk pack in Vinh Kieu (2) AT855236. He had just come from a hospital in the mtns but didnt know where hospital was. The 2nd NVA had a suit of fatigues and poncho in his pack. During the past month PW wanted to Cheu Hoi. But he was afraid to try. He heard from villages there were US in area, (LRRP). He started down trail w/other NVA. The 2nd NVA wanted to go to Phuoc Son vic AT846215. He wanted to be captured by the LRRP's, he knew, were there all along. The 2nd guy wanted to go to Phuoc Son to get info on his unit. At 1030H they were engaged by the LRRP, and both were captured alive. Before they were captured they discussed what they would do if stopped by US troops, the other guy said he would run. The PW said he would be captured. After the capture the LRRP separated them, they were talking to the other PW who refused to be evac and the LRRP shot him ^{when he attempted to escape.} Ref contact near Danang 28 Feb it was the 40th Bn, 1st Regt. The 90th Bns mission was to build up and train in the Dai Loc area, and some time in the future would support unit that would attack Danang. The attacking unit was to come from NVN, when he left his unit a month ago, they had not arrived. Ref Infiltration Route: they came through Laos, across Song Cai River, then to Road No 9 into Cam Duc (D), then to road 13 which lead to Hirp Duc. PW is classified NVA/PW, he was a PFC, a cook for Hqs Company.		
78.	2315		196, A-3-21, VC was private from the Thang Binh (D), he joined them in June of 1967, was given a MAS 36, there are 60 men in his group. They are armed w/3 RPD MG and AK47 and carbines.		
79.	2400		OPNS SUMMARY: Americal Div units contd S&D opns throughout the AO w/light contact reported. 1-1 Cav began an opn w/1-6 ARVN Bn vic BT2318 w/light contact killing 13 VC. In Opn Muscatine there were 2 BT incidents and 1 mine incident which resulted in 4 US KHA and 8 WHA (E). 2 Co's (B&C) of		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

CHU LAI

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM

TO

DATE
28 Mar

DATE
28 Mar

HOUR
2400

DATE
28 Mar

AMERICAL DIV TOC

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INL

ITEM NO. TIME IN OUT

79. 2400

OPNS SUMMARY CONT'D: the 5th Bn 46th Inf (198th) arrived at Chu Lai closing 1430H. Americal totals for 28 March 1968: 4 KHA, 10 WHA (E), 4 WHA (M), 32 VC KIA, 3 NVA KIA, 3 IWC.

80. 2400

JOURNAL CLOSED.

[Handwritten initials]

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CLARK H. BENN, MAJ GS, ASST G3

CONFIDENTIAL

[Handwritten signature: Clark H. Benn]

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIV TOC

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM		TO	
HOUR 0001	DATE 29 Mar	HOUR 2400	DATE 29 Mar

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1.	0001		Journal Opened.		
2.	0415		1st CAG, CAP 1 & 2, BT331177, 1915H, CAP 1&2 spotted 10 VC coming out of tree line to their SW, headed toward their position. VC had wpns and blk pjs. Fired 500 rds of SA and AW, and 10 60mm wpn. Sent patrol to engage VC. VC withdrew to west. Captured 1 female who was wounded. Called medevac for VCS.		YJ
3.	0410		1st CAG, CAP 1&3, BT622013, from village chief arty called in on VC staging area. Res: 1 VC KIA.		YJ
4.	0425		1st CAG, CAP 1&2, BT393166, 2140H, recd EE from PF leader that 200 VC w/2 RR, 1 60mm mortar, and 2 rockets of unk size were moving toward 122 CP, called arty. Res unk.		YJ
5.	0510		196, Rcn-3-21, BT000271, 0456H, sprung an ambush on unk number of VC 50 meters E of their loc. VC did not shoot back. Res: 1 VC KIA, will check area more thoroughly at 1st light.		YJ
6.	0725		198th, B-1-52, vic BS498886 at 282250H ref journal # 75. delete 1 VC KIA. total for contact 1 VC KIA		YJ
7.	0817		1/1, C-7-17, vic BT229166 at 0810H obs'd 2 MAM w/wpns evading, eng'd. Res: 2 VC KIA	M	AB
8.	0826		1/1, C-7-17, vic BT223167 at 0820H obs'd 1 MAM w/wpn, web gear evading, eng'd. Res: 1 VC KIA	M	AB
9.	0827		11th, D-3-1, vic BS698570 at 0814H eng'd 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC WIA/CIA		AB
10.	0845		198th, CC-1-46, vic BT453087 at 0745H A mine was detonated. Res: 3 civilians and 3 Marines WIA, 5 evac, 1 Marine minor returned to CAP KILO 4. VN vehicle detonated mine off road, neg damage to road. 2 USMC from CAP K-4, 1 from 9th Engr and 3 VN civ also were evac by CG A/C, 1-46th INF		AB
11.	0903		1/1, C-7-17, vic BT225165 at 0847H 1 MAM w/wpn evading, eng'd. Res: 1 VC KIA	M	AB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE GRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIV TOC

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM		TO	
HOUR 0000H	DATE 29 Mar 68	HOUR 2400H	DATE 29 Mar 68

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
12	0903		1/1, C-7-17, vic BT229166 at 0845H obs'd 1 MAM evading, Res: 1 VC KIA	M	RAB
13	0903		1/1, C-7-17, vic BT223167 at 0852H obs'd 1 MAM evading, eng'd. Res: 1 VC KIA	M	RAB
14	0914		1/1, C-7-17, vic BT230166 at 0910H obs'd 2 MAM evading, eng'd. Res: 1 VC KIA	M	RAB
15	0955		196th, LRP Margie, vic BTO78413 - BTO76418 at 0832H, obs'd 2 MAM w/no wpns at BTO78413 moving SW. They then obs'd 1 MAM at BTO76418 sitting on a hill, then he disappeared. None had wpns, could not determine clothing		RAB
16	1000		1st CAG, CAP 133, vic BS664891 at 0930H 1 VN w/severe plague med evac to Quang Ngai		RAB
17	1015		Div MP's, vic BT453088 at 0800H ref journal #10 VN vehicle hit mine on W side of blown culvert. Marine mine sweep vehicle was directly opposite the VN vehicle when mine was detonated. 6 Marines were injured, 5 from 9th Engr, 1 from 1st CAG - all medivaced. 4 VN civ WHA, all medivaced		RAB
18	1016		PM, vic BTO95522 at 0835H Marine was walking on mine sweep and set off AP mine. Res: 1 Marine WHA (E)		RAB
19	1030		198th, MAJ Sanders, B Btry 1/14th Arty will be moved by road at 1300H back to Hill 54 from Fat City. Move approved by BDE Commander. called at 1055 to say move has been delayed		RAB
20	1035		196th, C-3-21, vic BTO90255 at 0915H rec'd SA sniper fire from 1100 meters South. Arty called, checking area obs'd 1 MAM evading 100 meters South eng'd w/SA. Res: 1 VC KIA	M	RAB
21	1045		196th, A-2-1, vic AT986326 - AT991318 at 0954H rec'd SA and AW fire - returned fire, gunships called, arty placed on location. At 1020H vic AT988328 rec'd 1 rd unk type mortar fire. Obs'd 20 VC w/wpns. contact continues. contact broken 1110H - sweeping area	M	RAB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001H

29 Mar 68

2400H

29 Mar 68

AMERICAL DIV TOC

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

ITEM NO	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
22	1050	1st CAG - CAP 136, vic BS577947 at 0615H Marines and PF's were running sweep towards blocking force (Marines and PF's). The sweep was ambushed receiving Carbine and M-79 rds. PF's said ambush was Revolutionary Development. Two PF's and 1 civ with stomach wounds. Sent out reactionary force w/neg res. Blocking force detained 12 VCS. District HQs has been notified that RD's were in 136 AO. 136 Actual (Sgt in charge of CAG 136) and PF Actual in route to Binh Son to confirm w/officals that RD were in the ambush.		RAB
23	1050	11th, A-3-1, vic BS864338 at 1010H 2 US WHA, 1 1 US KHA by sniper fire, evac at 1035H	M, C/S	RAB
24	1106	1/1, C-7-17, vic BT185221 at 1100H obs'd and eng'd 1 MAM evading. Res: 1 VC KIA	M	RAB
25	1130	1/1, C-7-17, vic BT203187 at 1125H obs'd and eng'd 1 MAM evading. Res: 1 VC KIA	M	RAB
26	1136	11th, C-3-1, vic BS851360 at 1120H detained 1 VCS. Interpreter in area says the man knows of VC activity in area		RAB
27	1143	11th, D-4-3, vic BS515805 at 1115H found 1 VC WIA - detained and will interrogate		RAB
28	1145	196th, LRP Irene, Irene inserted at 1010H		RAB
29	1208	1/1, C-7-17, vic BT211183 at 1207H eng'd 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA	M	RAB
30	1233	1/1, A-1-1, vic BT204174 at 1232H eng'd 3 VC evading, Res: 3 VC KIA	M	RAB
31	1238	1/1, C-7-17, vic BT197188 at 1236H eng'd 5 VC w/wpns evading. Res: 1 VC KIA	M	RAB
32	1241	1/1, C-7-17, vic BT225200 at 1240H eng'd 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA	M	RAB
33	1315	196th, LRP Sue, vic AT955291 at 1100H rec'd AM sniper fire from 2-3 VC, returned fire and firing stopped. Sue requested to be extracted. neg cas		RAB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

RELATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU **CONFIDENTIAL**

HOUR
0001H

DATE

29 Mar 68

HOUR
2400H

DATE

Mar 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, OBSERVATIONS, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
34	1325		198th, B & C 5/46th both began training at Combat Center today. C will finish Admin processing at night. 1 A/C arrived 0932H, 59 EM, 3 Off, 10,000 lbs cargo. personnel from E/5/46 and HHC 5/46		AB
35	1333		196th, LRP Jeanie, Jeanie was extracted at 1105H	FSE	AB
36	1335		1/1, C-7-17, vic BT212180 at 1323H obs'd 1 MAM evading, eng'd. Res: 1 VC KIA	M	AB
37	1315		Delayed Entry: G3 to 196th and 1/1 Cav, New AO extension for 1/1 Cav effective at 291330H. For an indefinite period	FSE, 1/1, 196	AB
38	1330		Delayed Entry: Info from 196th. 196th will establish new FSB vic AT875350 for 4-31st INF. A/3/82 Arty will be moved to new FSB from Ross. C/3/82 Arty will stay at Ryder. B-2-1 will remain OPCON to 1-20th INF. 196th request that 155 Btry at Ross be placed DS to 2-1		AB
39	1400		198th, D-1-46, vic BS405000 at 1255H while on patrol, US accidentally fired M-79. Res: 1 US WHA (E) <i>emo</i>	M	AB
40	1416		11th, C-3-1, vic BS858354 at 1400H detained 6 VCS		AB
41	1417		196th, LRP Sue, vic AT960289 at 1415H Sue extracted		AB
42	1417		11th, A-3-1, vic BS883324 at 1400H eng'd 4 VC in a tunnel. Res: 4 VC KIA, 4 wpn CIA: 1xM16 # 110154, 2xM1 Carbines # 5106971 and 267626, 1xSMG type 50 #365316	M	AB
43	1430		11th, 11th TOC, Sniffer mission request for 30 Mar - BS5648 - BS6048 - BS5661 - BS6061. A/C report to LZ Bronco at 0800 - 1000H. Info passed to 11th Bde		AB
44	1515		1/1, C-7-17, vic BT231169 at 1515H obs'd 5 VC evading, eng'd. Res: 5 VC KIA	M, G3, C/S III MAF	AB
45	1515		11th, R-3-1, vic BS928251 at 1450H detained 1 MAM - no ID Card		AB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
AMERICAL DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM	TO
ITEM NO	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, COMMENTS	HOUR	DATE	HOUR
	IN		0001H	29 Mar 68	2400H
	OUT				29 Mar 68
			ACTION TAKEN		

CONFIDENTIAL

46	1530	Div Avn, vic BT504108 at 0940H Aircraft fired at sampan killing 1 VN and wounding 3. VN claim this was innocent fishing craft. FM and Avn checking on this. Will be briefed at evening briefing	G3, C/S	RAB
47	1534	196th, LRP Margie, vic BT082420 rec'd SA sniper fire from 350 meters SW, returned fire with M-79 Res: 1 secondary explosion. Requested to be extracted. C-7-17 checking the area at this time		RAB
48	1555	1/1, C-7-17, vic BT240167 at 1555H eng'd 1 VC evading: Res: 1 VC KIA	M	RAB
49	1558	196th, LRP Margie, vic BT087413 at 1550H Margie extracted		RAB
50	1612	CLDC, Green alert effective 1800H		RAB
51	1615	1/1, C-1-1, vic BT222181 at 1610H obs'd 1 VC evading, eng'd. Res: 1 VC KIA	M	RAB
52	1620	198th, CAP L -4, vic BT662034 at 0930H 2 VCS were fishing - opned fire. Res: 2 VC KIA. found 2 cartridge belts, 2 HG's, 1 knife, 1 bayonet		RAB
53	1640	CAG, CAP 138, vic BS564912 and BS550893 at 1000H in route to blocking force site, element detained 2 females carrying 150 lbs of rice, PF said rice was for VC, element dest rice, later obs'd 3 VC carrying wpns, eng'd. Res: 1 VC KIA		RAB
54	1643	CAG, CAP 138, vic BS557912 at 1000H while sweeping area obs'd 5 VC w/wpns eng'd w/neg res		RAB
55	1645	CAG, CAP 131, vic BS612952 and BS617957 at 1100H patrol entered house to search, rec'd sniper fire went to next village found stable where PF thought wpns were hid, they found 1xM16 Magazine, 1xCarbine Magazine, 1xSub MG Magazine, 1xPistol Belt and 235 rds of 30 Cal linked ammo		RAB
56	1543	Delayed Entry: 1/1, C-1-1, at 1540H eng'd unk VC evading from a hut. Res: 15 VC KIA, 7 IWC, 1 US WHA (E), found briefcase w/papers, (cont)	C/S, III MAF	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM

PERIOD COVERED

TO

AMERICAN DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001H

29 Mar 68

2400H

29 Mar 68

ITEM NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIAL

will evac, detained 6 VCS, will evac. 3xM44
#32478 - A180577 - 3093255, 1xBAR #RIA813352,
1xM16 #172233, 1xM1 #1147837, 1xM44 #3088314.
3 US WHA (M) frag wounds.

57 1745

198, H-17, vic B3698956 at 1008, rec'd fire from G3, C/S, F3E, G2
village, FAC over head said a divert was in the
area. Divert had 10 minutes fuel left. called
in on tgt, swept the area - VC had pulled out to
the North, and were laying BT's as they went.
BDA - 10 structures dest, 2 sec explosions.
tunnel 300 ft long, 4' X 4' opened up

58 1640

Delayed Entry: CAG, CAP 134 vic BT662034 at 0930H
partol saw 2 males moving in bushes along river,
they were wearing pistol belts, eng'd. Res: 2
VC KIA, 1xM16 bayonet, 1xknife, papers, 1xM26 HG,
1xChicom HG CIA

59 1724

Delayed, 1/1, C-7-17, vic BT235226 at 1712H rec'd Div Avn
AW fire - ship took 6 hits - is flyable - neg cas

60 1703

Delayed: 198th, MAJ Sanders, 11th Bde picked up
2 dog teams from the 198th at 1700H, will operate
with D-3-1 in opns tomorrow

61 1800

CI, MID, As of 1600 hours, 29 Mar 68, approx 600
men from the 3/7 arty Bn and the 104th Sao Vang
(Yellow Star) Bn moved from Tu Chanh, BT368018
to locate at coordinates BT416020, BT425026, BT
426021, The Bns are commanded by Thai, (not further
identified). The VC Bns are dressed in green
uniforms and armed with fol wpns: 5 140mm rekt's,
4 B-40 wpns, 2 81mm mortars, 3 60mm mortars, 3
heavy AWs (cal unk) 10 AR 15s, 6 M79s. The Bns
will attack the PF Forces at Ky Sanh, the American
OPs (not further identified) at Ny Khuong Villiage
the American Unit in Nui Mieu, BT388155, and
mortar Chu Lai Base between 29 Mar to 3 Apr 68

62 1935

196th, 4-31, got call from LRP May--They heard
1xTrack at AT9244, and heard 4xTracks at AT9245.
Want to know if Marines have any in that location--
we don't. Info passed to 1st Marine Div, Lt.
Eickleberger. They will check for vehls in area.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION
CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM
HOUR
0001H

DATE

29 Mar 68

TO
HOUR
2400H

DATE

29 Mar 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
63	1942		39th, Co B 39th Engr, BS631823 at 1626 fol turned in under VIP: 1 3.5" WP Rd, 2 HG, 10 105mm rds, 14 M26 HG, 1 4.2mm rd, 3 60mm rds, 2 40mm rds, 1 72mm rd, 1 incendiary HG. All were dest.		<i>[Signature]</i>
64	2053		196th, D-3-21, BT144285 at 2005 recd 10 rds from 2 M79s, and approx 100 rds AW fire from est 4 AK47s. Arty was called, Neg cas Res of arty fire at this time.		<i>[Signature]</i>
65	2115		196th, D-1-6, BT086467 at 2055H engd 3 VC, Res: 3 VC KIA. No wpns - white P.J.s No I.D.s. Engd 10 meters from Rat Patrol location. One had a lit cig which gave them away.		<i>[Signature]</i>
66	2125		VN civ from VAN TUONG, 5 moved to Phouc-thuan - left this morning to pick up gear at Wan Tuong. Just before entering Van Tuong spotted 45 NVA with radios (portable). They were carrying packs and armed with AK 47s, SKS, US Smg, M2 carbines and M79s. NVA now at Van Tuong BS698955, also BS705951. NVA moved people remaining in Van Tuong 1 and 3 south to Nay Yen 2, BS679939. 1-52 will fire H&I on Van Tuong 1-5 tonight.		<i>[Signature]</i>
67	2100		196th, D-1-6, BT079478 at 2053H setting up claymore mine received AW/M79 rds, rtd fire, 81mm, illum saw 6 VC moving NW at 200 meters w/SA. Checking area now.		<i>[Signature]</i>
68	2150		196th, TOC at 2145H Cpt Friedman stated the 196th has cleared the A O extension they requested which is SW of LZ Colt has been approved by Thang Binh, Tam Ky, and 1-1 Cav.	FSE	<i>[Signature]</i>
69	2230		2d ROK, TOC, at 0845 Roks report that Army engd on road sweep this AM, detonated mine or booby trap which resulted in one WHA (E) - checked further. 9th Engr (USMC) sweep this area.		<i>[Signature]</i>
70	2400		OPNS SUMMARY: Ameral Div Units cont'd opns in conjunction w/1st BN 6th ARVN Regt vic BT2317. Units cont'd S&D Opns in zone with light contact reported. In scattered contact vic of BT2317. <i>[Signature]</i> 1-1 Cav w/C-7-17 Cav killed 23 VC w/C1-1 Cav vic BT235157 engaging an unk size force killing 15 VC, CIA 5 VC and 7 IWC, Totals for 1-1 Cav (38 VC KIA) 7 IWC, 1 WHA (Evac), 3 WHA (Minor). In the Duc PHO AO A-3-1 vic BS8832 engd 4 VC Res: 4 VC KIA (C), 4 IWC.		<i>[Signature]</i>

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001H

29 Mar 68

2400H

29 Mar 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INL

71

TOTALS FOR AMCAL DIV 29 Mar 68: 1 KHA, 3 WHA(E)
6 WHA(M) 49 VC KIA, 11 IWC.

72

2400

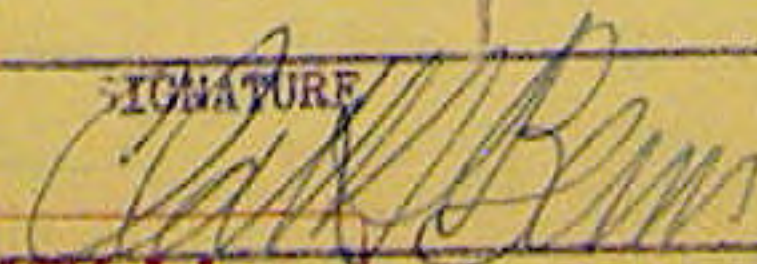
JOURNAL CLOSED

AB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CLARK H. BENN, MAJ G3, ASST G3

SIGNATURE

**CONFIDENTIAL**

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

AMERISAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001H

30 Mar

2400H

30 Mar 68

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		JOURNAL OPENED		
2	0038		196th, FIREFLY, At 2230H - 2345H destroyed 93 sampans. Some were loaded; some camouflaged. Area covered: BT165528 - BT219440. Majority of boats between 2 Ks South of BT165528 & 8 Ks downriver. Recd SA fire from BT175512, BT185492, BT178483, BT192471, BT204362, BT145455. Recd AW fire from BT217446-Did take some hits.		
3	0300		1st CAG, CAP 135., at 1900H 29 Mar, VN Civilian said 45 NVA with radios, packs, wpns, are in Van Tulong # 1 (BS698955) and Van Tuong # 3 (BS705951)		
4	0300		1st CAG, CAP 136, BS575937 at 291105H amb recd 1 HG, 20 rds SA, 1 WHA.		
5	0137		11th Bde, LZ Bronco, BS812383 at 0137 LZ Bronco reports SA/mortars on Bronco's perimeter. They also report VC in Duc Pho village. They are on red alert.		
6	0150		11th, 3-1, at 0145H recd 7 to 8 explosions and SA fire outside of perimeter. No cas: Exp were 8 rds of 60mm mortar, fired from azimuth of 250°. LZ LIZ did observe flashes & fired 81mm mortar into susp loc. Check area today.		
7	0330		196th, A-3-21 at 0320 recd 1 HG inside perimeter US WHA (M) From Fragments.		
8	0701		196th, D-1-6, vic BT093466 at 0645H obs'd 1 VC who obs'd them, VC ran into a hooch waving arms he and 2 others ran out, eng'd all 3. Res: 1 VC KIA, 1 CIA.		
9	0535		Delayed Entry: 196, NVA 1st Bn at 0420H rec'd fire, returned fire. Res: 3 VC KIA, 3 detainees, 1 IWC		
10	0705		196th, vic AT919488 at 0630H MAYFLY SOUTH hears one tracked vehicle moving into area. Arty called		
11	0720		11th, TOC, at 0700H B-3-1 CA has been delayed indefinitely due to weather condition		
12	0750		11th, 11th TOC, E Trp/1 Cav will work with D-3-1 in western sweep towards CA LZ by B-3-1 (cont)		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

 DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
 DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM TO
HOUR DATE HOUR DATE
0001 30 Mar 68 2400H 30 Mar 68

AMERICAN DIV TOC

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
			if and when CA is conducted, unable to go now due to weather		AB
13	0751		196th, CPT Spoon, CA for C-3-21 has been cancelled due to weather	Div Avn	AB
14	0816		1/1, C-7-17, vic BT217169 at 0808H obs'd 5 MAM w/web gear evading, eng'd. Res: 2 VC KIA	M	AB
15	0816		1/1, C-7-17, vic BT220165 at 0805H eng'd 1 MAM evading. Res: 1 VC KIA	M	AB
16	0816		196th, A-2-1, vic AT984329 at 0750H rec'd heavy volume of enemy fire, returning fire and maneuvering at this time		AB
17	0825		Combat Support Center, vic BT392162, culvert blown at above coord, road impassable. ETR 0930		AB
18	0832		1/1, C-7-17, vic BT206166 at 0823H obs'd 2 MAM evading. Res: 2 VC KIA, also rec'd sniper fire from above location	M	AB
19	0850		CLDC, 39th Engr, 39 Engr will blow their siren at 1200H	M	AB
20	0855		1/1, C-7-17, vic BT211172 at 0850H obs'd 3 MAM hiding in trench w/web gear, 1 w/wpn, eng'd. Res: 3 VC KIA. This brings total enemy killed to 14,002	M, C/S	AB
21	0915		1st CAG, CAP 133, vic BS664981 at 0830H, 1 VN female- Tran Thi Huong, age 19, severe stomach cramps and light fever. Action Taken: treated for past 24 hrs w/neg res, medevac to Quang Ngai, complete at 0845H		AB
22	0903		Delayed Entry: 196th, vic AT848264 at 0845H 196th reports that A-1-20 spots 20-30 individuals (armed) just West of night location. Gunships called		AB
23	0903		196th, vic LZ ROSS (BT027342) at 0900H COL Gellings C&C rec'd AW fire while going into LZ ROSS		AB
24	0955		11th, C-3-1, vic BS816370 at 0950H eng'd 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA, detained 8 VCS who will be brought in for questioning, turned over to NP Duc Pho		AB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIV TOC

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM
0001H

DATE

30 Mar 68

TO
2400H

DATE

30 Mar 68

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INL

ITEM NO TIME IN OUT

25 0910

Delayed Entry: 1st CAG, CAP 133, vic BS664981 at 0830H PF from this location, detained 3 VCS females ANLOC village. Village chief states females refused to move when all other personnel moved. Apprehended in market place at Phouc Hoa (1) with letters to VC in the possession. Were sent to Binh Son for interrogation - had 4-5 letters

RB

26 0945

Delayed Entry: 196th, Nui Lac Son vic BT0229 at 0420H ref journal entry #9, checking area after day break found 2 more VC KIA, and 2 AK-47s. Res: for the PF's 5 VC KIA, 3 IWC, 3 detainees. Also found 1 VC KIA by mortar and 1xM16 # obliterated. 1 wpn and 1 VC goes to B-3-21, who fired the mortars

M

RB

27 1032

196th, B-1-6, 1st lift 1005H, CA complete 1029H LZ Cold

RB

28 1040

1/1, C-1-1, vic BT240160 at 1005H 1 Friendly with battle wound dusted off. Hit by track while receiving sniper fire. Classified as WHA

M

RB

29 1040

196th, S2, A-2-1 contact broken approx 0940H - sweeping area now. Detained 1 person who said there were 7-10 VC in the area

RB

30 1112

11th, C-3-1, vic BS915245 at 0730H element acting as bridge security, obs'd a VC trying to steal a M-79, eng'd. Res: 1 VC WIA/CIA, dusted off 0730H

RB

31 1115

196th, vic AT9832, Request VR team of C-7-17 to check out area vic AT9832 in support of 2-1st INF. passed to 1/1 Cav. Dispatched to arrive approx 1200H, passed to 196th Bde

RB

32 1125

11th, E Trp, vic BS718854 at 1115H eng'd 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC ~~KIA~~ WIA/CIA spv

RB

33 1124

1/1, C-7-17, vic BT238148 at 1120H eng'd 1 MAM evading. Res: 1 VC KIA

M

RB

34 1124

1/1, C-7-17, vic BT225161 at 1105H eng'd 1 MAM evading. Res: 1 VC KIA

M

RB

35 1125

196th, D Co 9th Engr, vic BT105507 and BT108517 (cont)

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM

TO

AMERICAN DIV TOC

CHU LAI, AVN

HOUR
0001H

DATE

30 Mar 68

HOUR

2400H

DATE

30 Mar 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
			at 1030H mine sweep team rec'd heavy sniper fire returned fire and security element check area and found a trench and bunker complex, also fd a dead VN in the area, he was not killed by the element.		AB
36	1200		198, A/1/52 vic BS709965, 1145H a 36 element H TRP were on rd sweep, re'd moderate SA fire, no casualty, res: 1150H broke contact. App 8-10 wpns 2 A/w were used against them.		AB
37	1202		11, B/3/1 vic BS737457 1150H ele detained 4 MAM for questioning.		AB
38	1305		196, D/3/21 vic BT135279 1245H obs'd 2 MAMEvading 400 meters NW. Eng'd w/SA, res: 1 VC KIA(C) VC in Black PJ's, no ID, wpn, or equipment.		AB
39	1336		196, D/4/31 vic AT935384 1320H fd in bas camp area reported yesterday 1 x SKS SN#99911 will evac.	M	AB
40	1342		CAG CAP 133 vic BS664981 1250H det 2 VCS fm Dong Le IV Pham X AO - age 14 - no ID. (evac to CHU LAI w/severe stomach cramps) Pham UY-age 30 - evac as VCS.		AB
41	1010		196, A/2/1 vic AT984329 rec'd fire 29 Mar and were shot at again today. Swept area both times and fd nothing. Would like a tracker team to help hunt down the VC. Would like team ASAP. 1400H team sent to 178th AVN to be taken to LZ ROSS by chinook.		AB
42	1253		198, B/1/52 vic BS503887 1230H in contact, calling Arty. going to insert 2xSQDS at BS503887. That is South of 198th AO, coordinated w/11. Asked AO ext into 4/3's AO 49 line Northly 87 line Easterly, 52 line Northerly, until 311200H. Two gunships on way to contact area. So far 1xVC KIA 1xIW/CIA M-16, SN#489896, 1 PLAT inserted Vic BS503887, Comp 1340H. 3D lift drew SA fire Neg Casualty, fd 3 US trip flares on VC's body.	M	AB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIV TCC

CHU 111

CONFIDENTIAL

HOUR
001H

DATE

HOUR

DATE

30 Mar 68

2400H

30 Mar 68

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INTL

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

43

1345

1/1, C-7-17 vic BT245160 1330H eng'd 2 VC w/Wpm
evadin, res: 1 VC KIA(C).

RHB

44

1350

H/17 CAV vic BS709959, 1252-1305H. Unit detonated
8xM14 mine. Neg Cas or damage. at BS713957, unit
stopped to repair track, rec'd sniper fire MTF.

RHB

45

1400

196, request firefly mission for 2200H tonight
will fly along waterway north of 47 Grid line
passed to AVN. Will go to LZ BALDY for briefing
at 2130H

RHB

46

1407

11, C/26 ENGR vic BS827372 1340H picked up VN
woman fd inside Bronco wire - taken to MI for
questioning.

RHB

47

1412

198 Duty officer request AO extended until 311200H
Mar. It is due to expire at 302000H unless re-
quest is approved by CG.

RHB

48

1420

11, C/3/1 vic BS862358 1415H eng'd 1 VC evad, res: M
1 VC KIA(C).

RHB

49

49

1200

(DELAYED) 1ST Mar Div track vehicles heard by ~~may~~
May Fly turned out to be marine tanks.

RHB

50

1445

198 B/1/52 vic BS505855 1358H B/1/6 at above
coord fd tunnel appeared to be large & recently
used. Fresh foot prints led from this tunnel. Poorly
camouflaged, entrance was blocked by HG thrown
in by B ele. 1420H fd a 2nd tunnel BS503844, a
tunnel rat went in 5 ft and fd 3 branch off tun-
nels. Probed them with a pole, unable to determine
size. Demolish^{ion} teams preparing to go in,
(B 26 ENGR) & blow tunnels. Trying to determine
size of first tunnel before blowing.

RHB

51

1445

196 TOC cancelled request for tracker dog team.
LT Bell informed the team had not yet left on hook.

RHB

52

1429

11 C/1/20 vic BS714865 1400H detained 1 VC suspect.

RHB

53

1503

196 TOC 1050 F/17 CAV obs'd 2 VC evading, res:
2 VC KIA(C) vic AT964321 (CONTINUED)

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIV TOC

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM DATE HOUR TO DATE HOUR
30 Mar 68 2400H 30 Mar 68
ACTION TAKEN INI

1315 A/2/1 & F/17 CAV vic AT964323 obs'd & eng'd
8-10 VC. 6 VC KIA by A-2/1, 1 VC KIA by F/17 CAV
Total of VC KIA was 7.

M, G-3, C/S
III MAP

RB

54 1517

196 SNIFFER MISSION 1315-1430H had sniffer reading
at these locations AT833384, AT835374, AT845375
AT813555, AT811348, AT821334, AT813328, AT811329
AT808330, AT880190, AT879193, AT874194, AT871198
AT807329, AT803328, AT801329, AT799331, AT868188
AT873186, AT878185, AT879183, AT809254, AT806254
AT804254, AT802254, AT800251, AT798248, AT797242
AT797238, AT797234, AT798229, AT800219, AT806209
AT811203, AT817206, AT821201, AT822198, AT823190
AT825184, AT834178, AT838179, AT841178, AT850178
AT853180, AT860184, Rec'd light AW fire fm grid
AT797356, no hits to air craft returned fire and
continued mission.

RB

55 1505

CAG CAP 133 vic BS664981 1435H 1 VN female NAM
Thi Thi, age 23, wife of PF, pain in lower Abdomen
Med evac to Chu Lia. from Phouc Hoa I 3d patient
w/similar symptoms today.

RB

56 1524

MID 1524, The following information was rec'd
fm a CI section informant by the undersigned on
30 Mar 68: A VC Main Force Co, commanded by
Hung & Ngo-Nghiem, located at VC BT446074 &
BT465065. They are movin to Hamlet #8, Ky Hoa
village (island). Their intentions are to harass
US outposts located around LY Tin District.
Wpns: 2 Auto Wpns, 2 60mm mortars, various indiv
wpns. Uniform: Black W/rubber sandals. VC
have set up a base camp for troop training, pro-
duction, storage and hiding purposes. The base
camp is located in the valley of Hill 1362 VC
BS357962 & Hill 814 VC BS321954 on the Quang
Tin - Quang Ngai border. This camp is also a
meeting place for high ranking VC cadre planning
attacks. The camp cannot be seen by recon plane. G-3

RB

57 1525

11, requests people sniffer mission grids 5648
6048, 5661, 6061. Request ship 0800H to land
at Duc Pho. Passed to AVN.

AVN
G2

RB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIV TOC

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM

HOUR

DATE

TO

HOUR

DATE

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
58.	1515		198, A-1-52, BS709948, H Trp track hit BT. Believed mine to be recently placed, probably 60 or 82mm mortar w/trip type release detonator. Slightly damaged track. No casualties.		RAB
59.	1555		196, May Fly South, AT914433, 1520H, obs 3 MAM w/wpn moving north along trail, called arty. Res: 3 VC KIA, said 1 MAM had a RPG. Info Only: 1st Mar (Lt Swanson) notified.		RAB
60.	1627		1-1, C-7-17, BT259196, 1625H, eng 1 MAM evad. Res: 1 VC KIA.	(M)	RAB
61.	1643		196, D-1-6, BT086467, 1610H, found a dead VC ^{hidden} in bushes. He had been KIA by SA. Res: 1 VC KIA, VN said he was a VC guerrilla.	(M)	RAB
62.	1650		1-1, C-7-17, BT263198, 1645H, 2 MAM hiding in weeds, tried to evade. Res: 2 VC KIA.	(M)	RAB
63.	1650		CLDC, condition green effective 1800H.		RAB
64.	1655		198, B-1-52, BS504884, 1328H, 1 US WHA (M), from sniper fire, and was evac.	(M)	RAB
65.	1655		1-1, A-1-1, BT203385, 1838H, a VN civilian pointed out a mine to the east of Hwy #1. Element from "A" blew mine and and it left a crater 3' deep, 4' wide. Not on road.		RAB
66.	1705		198, B-1-52, 2nd lift FZ - 1530H BS520902, LZ - 1544H BS502884.		RAB
67.	1710		196th, VR request at 310730 for A-2-1 vic AT9532, call sign Revolver A6 passed to 1-1 Cav (Sgt Heres). Will fly provided weather is ok.		RAB
68.	1717		11, E-1 Cav, BS676524, 1710H, coming back to night loc recd SA fire, eng 7-10 VC. 2 VC WIA/CIA, searching area.		RAB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR
0001

DATE
30 Mar

HOUR
2400

DATE
30 Mar

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INL

ITEM NO TIME IN OUT

69. 1727 III MAF, 2nd ROK BDE, BT084525, 1105H, 1 plat of 7th Co attacked by est VC plat. One command detonated mine started attack. 5th & 7th Co employed as reaction force. Swept area. Res: 16 ROK KHA, 2 ROK WHA, 11 VC KIA, 3 TWC.

70. 1730 11th, A-3-1, BS864345, 1540H, detained 1 VCS.

71. 1835 196, LRRP IRENE, attacked by bees, on way now to Baldy. Extracted at 1830H from BT116213.

72. 1853 196, C-7-17, AT964323, 1310H, obs 2 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA. (M)

73. 1900 CLEC, Capt Beck, BT445163, C-7-17 obs 4 males and 2 females digging a hole which seemed to be an emplacement at above coord. Gunships flew by and they started to run. C-7-17 contd mission.

74. 1905 196, A-2-1, AT987327, 1745H, obs 2 MAM walking NE 100 meters away. Were evading. Eng, w/SA. Res: 1 VC KIA. (M)

75. 1905 196, D-1-20, AT847237, 1840H, obs 8 MAM crossing river. Arty fired on them. Res: 6 VC KIA. III MAF notified.

76. 1615 11th, AO Ext Request from 010600H to 011830H. From BS580 to BS580780 to BS638780 to BS634812. VC plat in area. Passed to 2nd ARVN Div, 2nd ARVN approved except that 11th Bde should note there is an RF Co at BS598795. Passed to 11th Bde at 302015H.

77. 1915 198, 1-46, for CAP I-3, BT340178, 1915H, PF opened fire on 10 VC. VC retreated to tree line to SE. Called arty. Res: 8 VC KIA.

78. 1945 196, D-3-21, BT132277, 1912H, obs 1 MAM in the open at BT136289, called arty. 1 VC KIA. (M)

79. 2223 III MAF, SSG Drake, SSG Drake said he was issuing a verbal fire arrow.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

30 Mar

2400

30 Mar

ITEM NO. TIME IN OUT INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN INL

80. 2400

OPNS SUMMARY: AMERICAL DIV units contd S&D
opns w/light contact reported. In Opn Wheeler/
Wallowa B-1-6 conducted a CA at 1030H to vic
BT195446 w/a cold LZ. The 1-1 Cav terminated
opns w/the 1st Bn 6th ARVN Regt and returned to
Hill 35. 1-1 Cav results for the opn today were
16 VC KIA in scattered contacts. The scheduled
movement of A-3-82 arty fm LZ ROSS (BT027342)
to establish new FSB Sooner (AT869359) was can-
celled due to bad weather conditions. In the Chu
Lai TAOR the scheduled move of B-1-14 arty was
cancelled and the unit remains at BT439074. In
the Duc Pho AO the CA by B-3-1 was cancelled
along w/the movement of the 2 tubes fm A-6-11 arty.
Americal totals for 30 March 1968: 1 WHA (E),
3 WHA (M), 38 VC KIA, 3 IWC.

81. 2400

JOURNAL CLOSED.

ED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CLARK H. BENN, MAJ GS, ASST CO

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

Clark H. Benn

LOCATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COV. AREA

AMERICAN DIV TOC

CONFIDENTIAL

0001

31 Mar

2400

31 Mar

TIME	TIME	ACTION TAKEN	INT.
1.	0001	Journal Opened.	
2.	0010	196, C-1-6, BT088406, 2350H, eng 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA, she was female, at 50 meters, headed N. Rat patrol head S, fd 1 M26 grenade close by, but no ID card.	Jay
3.	0035	1st CAG, CAP I 244, BT451075, 1130H, PF reported VC having classes at above loc. Arty called, and results unknown.	Jay
4.	0255	MACV, III MAF COC, there is an official msg put out by MACV Hqs that the new offensive will start at 310300H rated B-2. Passed to 11th, 196th, 1-1 Cav, 198th, and CLDC.	Jay
5.	0258	11th, C-4-3, BS565877, 0246H, recd 1 HG in perimeter. Res: 1 WHA (M), ret'd fire.	Jay
6.	0655	198th, 5-46, at 0555 plane load of 5-46 came in: 5 OFF, 160 EM, complete "D" Co	Jay
7.	0730	11th, TF Barker, vic BS7683 at 0725H FAC reports several hundred boxes, that look like rifle crates on shore where sampans were last night, also about 400 VN on shore. Checked out and was found to be cords, wood.	Jay
8.	0732	196th, MAJ Bearden, Center and O'Conner are clear enough for a chopper to fly into. Request info be passed to MG Koster. Called CG's office but he left for Na Trang about 5 minutes ago. Informed 196th of above and called G3	G3 RHB
9.	0735	11th, B-4-3, vic BS715867 at 0640H captured 1 VC wearing green uniform, web gear, carrying 1xChicom HG and 1xUS HG	RHB
10.	0810	11th, B-3-1, CA will be delayed 1 hr because of arrival of A/C	RHB
11.	0810	196th, A-2-1, vic AT981324 at 0645H detained 1 MAM - w/fresh wound in leg	RHB
12.	0815	11th, Gunships B-3-1, vic BS609537 at 0803H (cont)	M

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

REGISTRATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAN DIV TDC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001H

31 Mar 68

HOUR

2100H

DATE

31 Mar 68

TIME

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

eng'd 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA and 1 pistol belt CIA

13. 0815

11th, B-3-1, CA for B-3-1 - 1st lift - LZ 0746H-BS615500 - LZ Cold. 2nd lift - 0805H - LZ- BS 615500 - LZ Cold. CA complete

14. 0922

196th, D-1-6, vic BT080428 at 0825H obs'd 1 MAM evading 50 meters to East, ran toward hut, eng'd Res: 1 VC KIA, woman in hut slightly wounded - evac to Baldy for interrogation

15. 0940

196th, D-3-21, vic BT027207 at 0915H obs'd 1 MAM evading, eng'd w/SA. Res: 1 VC KIA, 1xKIA #H105811 and 2xChicom HG's CIA

16. 0915

Delayed Entry: 198th, MAJ Sanders, request AO Ext in area bounded by 38 NS to 42 NS line and and 99 EW line to 03 EW line from 31 Mar when approved, to 032000H April 68. Elements of 1/46th will operate there to continue operation that has been conducted in RZ for the past week. Approved by G3

17. 1100

11th, MAJ Davis, approved trail dust mission (alternate) on 3 April. this will be flown if primary is not flown. The primary has also been approved. Notified MAJ Denmark

18. 1030

Combat Info Center, 0630H - 1st A/C arrived w/165 PAX of 5-46th, 0915H 2nd A/C arrived w/165 Pax of 5-46th. Next A/C for 5-46th due at 1400H. Advance party of 4-21st due in at 1645. DTO will make arrangements for movement or billeting, passed info to 11th Ede

19. 1053

ADE, 4th Engr III MAF, Troui River Bridge vic YD968063, blown last night. ETR unk (several days)

20. 1108

39th Engr, C-Co, vic BS716597 at 0930H rec'd AW fire from BS725592 during mine sweep, returned fire w/neg res, neg cas, continued mission

21. 1130

1/1, C-7-71, vic BT319310 at 1128H eng'd 2 MAM evading. Res: 1 VC KIA

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

LOCATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

CONFIDENTIAL

0001H

31

Mar 68

HOUR

2400H

DATE

31 Mar

68

ACTION TAKEN

INT

TIME

INCIDENTS, RESSOURCES, ORDERS, ETC

IN OUT

22 1132 196th, A-3-21, vic BTO43220 at 1100H obs'd 3 MAM M
evading 400 meters SW, eng'd w/SA. Res: 3 VC KIA,
no wpns, documents, or ID Cards

23 1203 198th, MAJ Sanders, 1 A/C arrived at 0935H,
A-5-46, 8 OFF, 157 EM, 2 more aircraft will be in
sometime this afternoon. 1 A/C w/3 guards, 1 A/C
w/2 guards, See journal entry # 18.

24 1222 1/1, B-1-1, vic BT263253 at 1217H tank hit mine M
approx 100 lbs of explosives, minor damage to
tank, 1 WHA (M) from B-1-1, 2 ARVN WHA (E)

25 1320 CAG, CAP 113, vic BT325181 at 0920H villagers
brought in VN male with possible typhoid fever,
called dust-off to evac

26 1320 CAG, CAP 133, vic BT325181 at 1200H villagers
brought in VN male with possible ulcers, requested
dust-off

27 1322 CAG, CAP 134, vic BS622013 at 1230H 6 VN males
with possible plague brought to CAP's location,
evac to 2nd Surg

28 1340 1/1, C-7-17, vic BT314282 at 1338 obs'd 1 MAM M
evading, eng'd. Res: 1 VC KIA

29 1348 1/1, A-1-1, vic BT161290 at 1345H eng'd 5 VC M
evading. Res: 4 VC KIA

30 1415 11th, 11th TOC, request 1 A/C to report to Duc G2, Avn
Pho at 0830H to run People Sniffer Mission vic
BS8228 - BS8628 - BS8222 - BS8622

31 1415 196th, reference journal #15 should read A-3-21
not D-3-21

32 1445 11th, Sniffer mission, at 1000H sniffer mission
readings: BS748319 - BS758320 - BS761322 - BS
764323 - BS768323 - BS732320

33 1505 CAG, CAP 133, vic BS664981 at 1440H 1 PF had
stomach cramps, high fever, was med evac

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001H 31 Mar 68 2400H 31 Mar 68

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

ITEM	TIME	DESCRIPTION	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
34	1355	Delayed Entry: 11th, B-4-3, vic BS713836 at 1345H eng'd 2 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA, 1 VC WIA/CIA	M	RHB
35	1403	Delayed Entry: 1/1, B-1-1, vic BT226435 at 1400H eng'd 2 VC w/wpns evading. Res: 1 VC KIA	M	RHB
36	1415	Delayed Entry: 11th, A-3-1, vic BS878336 at 1200H eng'd 3 VC w/wpns. Res: 2 VC KIA, 1xCarbine CIA, 2XMI rifles CIA	M	RHB
37	1415	Delayed Entry: 1/1, C-7-17, vic BT308350 at 1413H eng'd 1 MAM evading. Res: 1 VC KIA	M	RHB
38	1426	Delayed Entry: 1/1, C-7-17, vic BT303360 at 1423H eng'd 1 MAM evading. Res: 1 VC KIA	M	RHB
39	1500	Delayed Entry: 196th, C-2-1, vic BT033298 at 1406H found 1 dead VC about 3 hrs old, appeared to be shot by gunships. Contribute to C-7-17	M	RHB
40	1500	Delayed Entry: 196th, TOC, Recon-1-6 lifted from Baldy to LZ Colt (1 Hook) complete 1444H. D-1-6 lifts PZ 1410H from Baldy - LZ 1440 BT078474 - complete.		RHB
41	1510	1/1, 1/1 TOC, has given 196th grids BT1229 and BT1230 from 311700H Mar to 010900H April 68. passed to G3		RHB
42	1521	FSE, A-3-82 Arty completed move to F3B Sooner at 1430H		RHB
43	1605	11th, A-4-3, vic BS566887 at 1550H detained 1 VCS female - she was caught burying smoke HG's, she will be questioned		RHB
44	1655	CLDC, effective 1800H alert condition green		RHB
45	1405	Delayed Entry: USARV, MAJ McCallun stated that airplane bring advance party to Binh Hoa, it is C-130 or smaller, should land at Long Than North. If they can not land there they will land at Long Binh. Passed to Trans. Called MAJ McCallun at 1455 to notify him that a C-130 would be used. (cont)		

LOCATION OR INSTALLATION

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001H

31 Mar 68

2400H

31 Mar 68

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

called MAJ McMullan to notify him that the C-130 would arrive approx 1800H

46 1552

Delayed Entry: 11th, vic LZ Bronco (BS812383) C-123 nosed on runway upon takeoff. No further info at this time, tail #54653, all minor injuries

C/S, Div Avn, III MAF

47 1735

11th, AO TF Barker, vic BS651891 at 1715H obs'd 7 VC w/wpns wearing green uniforms, called arty. Res: 1 VC KIA

M

48 1807

196th, C-4-31, vic AT882304 at 1030H found in the brush 1x82mm mortar tube damaged by arty, #120 499-51784-632257

49 1748

11th, B-3-1, BS615495 at 1730H, 1730 - 1st extraction 1745 - 2nd extraction, 1802 - completed.

50 1840

11th, R-4-3, BS473847 at 1826H on way to amb, eng 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA.

M

51 1855

1/1, Maj Medberry, Request Firefly between 312400H to 01044H between BT335300 and BT217440 on inland waterway in 1/1 AO. Request disapproved because equip is down. Notified 1/1 Cav - 2030H

52 1950

CAG, CAP 113, BT325182-BT354171 at 1950H Vill chief reptd 200 VC at BIH-NOG-3. Called Arty- No assessment.

53 1955

III MAF, COC, BTO98585 at 1725H ROK daytime amb were ambd by 20 VC. Exchanged SA fire. Res: 2 KMC KIA. 1830H 2nd ROK BN CP BTO74514, 20 rds 82mm. Res: 2 KMC KHA, 8 WHA.

54 1955

2nd ROK at 1745H 1st Bn in contact at coord BTO98584. 1825H 2nd Bn in contact at coord BTO751. All contact broken at 1957H. Res: 5 WHA evac, 2 KHA. 1 ROK - 105 How - Accident, 3 wounded.

55 2100

198th, D-1-52, BT592006 at 2034H request dust off for 1 US w/high fever. D/O completed 2050H.

56 2112

196th, A-2-1, AT968319 at 1951H heard noises, moved to high ground, sprang amb on 7 VC. At the same time A-3-6 recd heavy AW and SA fire from unk VC. Res: 1 VC KIA wearing Khakis and carrying a pack, 1 US WHA minor. Called Arty & Illum.

M

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

TO

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001H

31 Mar 68

2400H

31 Mar 68

ITEM	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
57	2050	196th, D-1-6, BT078473 at 2035 recd 20 rds of SA fire. All rds landed in night loc. Neg cas. Called Arty on suspected enemy location.		
58	2112	196th, B-1-6, BT217456 at 2041 recd 20 rds SA sniper fire, 7 BAR rds. Neg cas. Returned fire w/M79.		
59	2115	CAG, CAP 135, BT622013 at 1820H 1 VN male with laceration of foot. Routine Med evac, 1820H CAP 138, BS575922 at 1800H 1 USMC with high fever med evacuated to 2nd Surg.		
60	2130	196th, B-1-6, BT217456 at 2125H recd 5 rds pos 60mm mortar all outside perimeter. Neg cas and dam. Arty being fired.		
61	2155	196th, D-1-6, R/P-23, BT078474 recd some SA fire, H&I type fire. Returning to NDP because 1 man coughing. NCD - Did not fire Arty.		
62	2205	196th, Cpt Freeman, Requests 2 tracker teams to report to LZ Ross 1 Apr to work with A-2-1. Can pick them up at 0700H. Sgt Wood from dog tracker teams will have 2 teams at the Rattler pad at 0700 hrs. Informed Cpt Freeman 2235.		
63	2243	CAG, CAP-134, BT622013 at 1820 1 VN male 15 yrs old - pos gangrene of foot. Routine med evac 1820H.		
64	2245	1 CAG, CAP 138, BS575922 at 1800 1 USMC fever 104.4 Gave achol bath. Med evac 1805H to 2d Surg.		
65	2250	1 CAG, CAP 124, BT422094-BT416098 at 1815H patrol made contact with 5 VC, recd SA fire, 1 WHA (minor). Called Arty, neg res.		
66	2315	196th, A-2-1, AT962312 at 2253H recd 2 rds SA fire. Fired M79 and recd more SA, NCD.		
67	2320	11, A-3-1, BS807417 at 2233H 2 VC walked into amb. Res: 1 VC KIA (c).		
68		OPNS SUMMARY: Americal Div units contd S&D opns throughout the Division AO w/light contact reported. In Opn Wheeler/Wallowa A-4-31 secured FSB Sooner closing 1430H. In the Due Pho AO B-3-1 cond a CA at 0805H to vic B3615500 with a cold LZ. 2 tubes fm A-6-11 Arty moved to vic		

[Handwritten signatures and initials in the right margin]

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON OFFICIAL OR DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DETAILED OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

TO

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

DATE

DATE

DATE

0001H

31 Mar 68

2400H

31 Mar 68

ITEM NO. TIME IN OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

68

(#68 cont) BS662519 to support the opn. B-3-1
was extracted from BS618473 to LZ LIZ(BS752436)
at 1800 W/A-6-11 closing back to LZ LIZ(BS752436)
at 1830. 3 WHA(m), 33 VC KIA, 4 IWC, 1 CSW

69

24000

Journal Closed

(MP)

CLARK H. BENN
MAJ, GS, Assistant G3

CONFIDENTIAL